



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

4276
30

4274.30

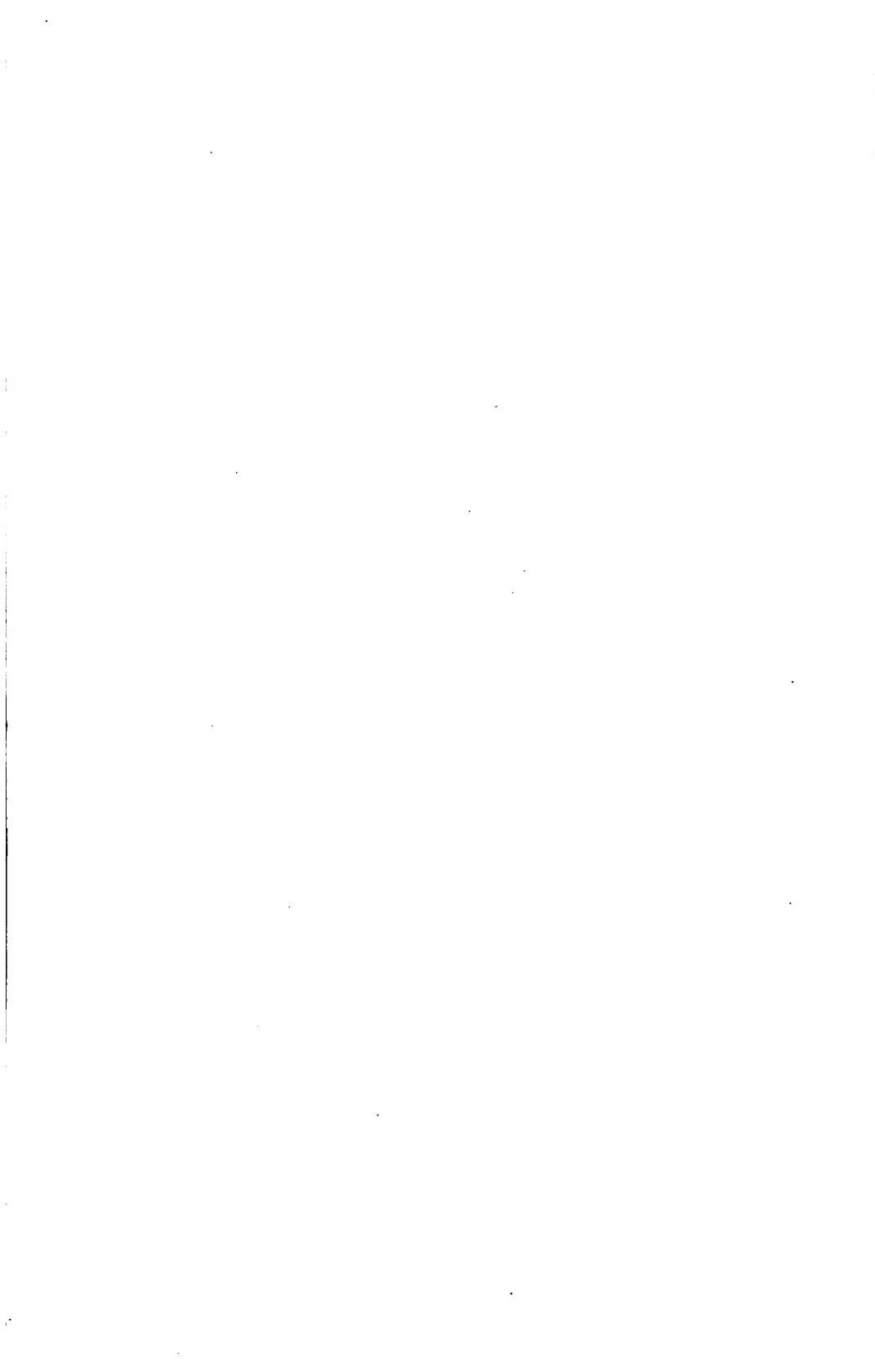
Harvard College Library

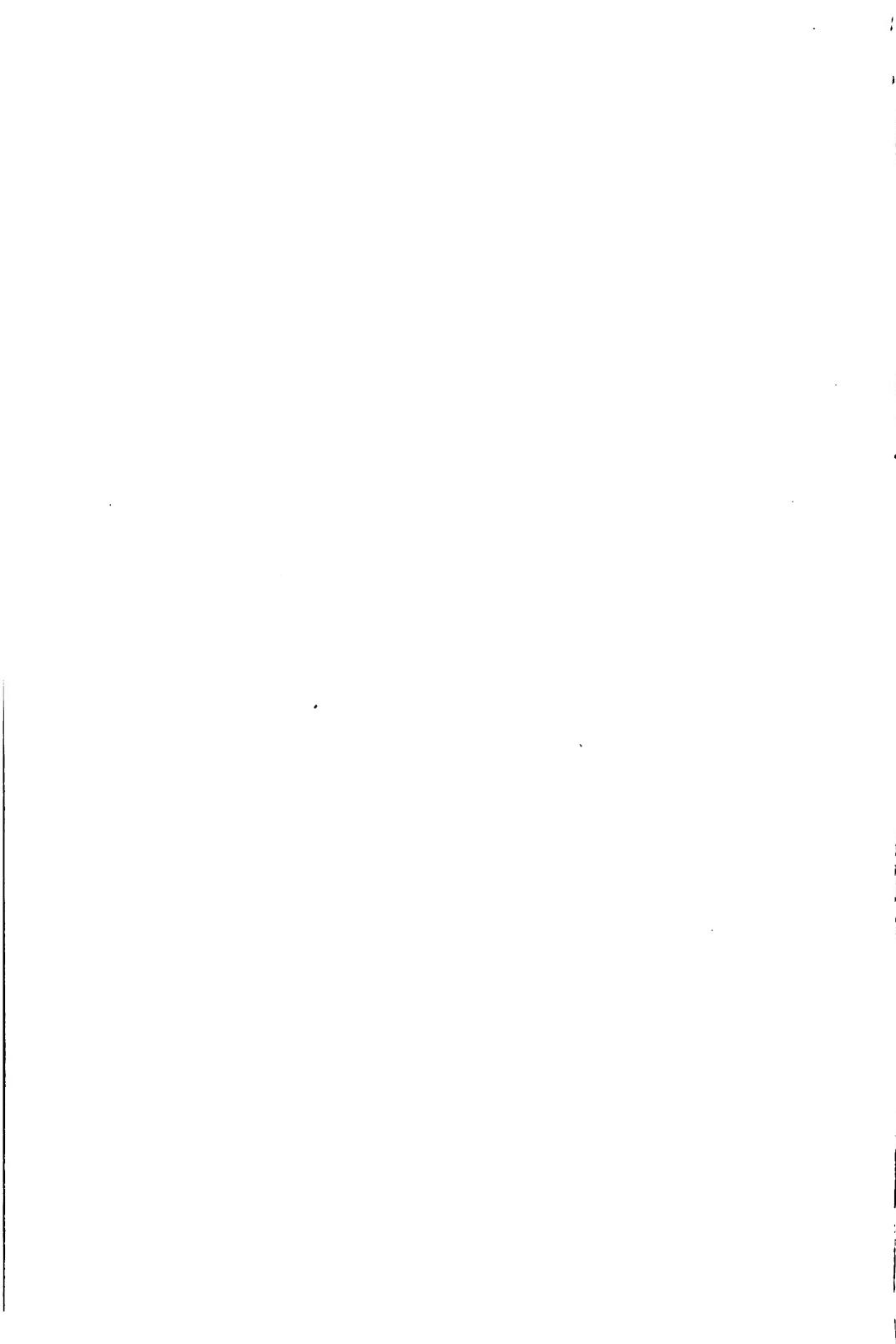


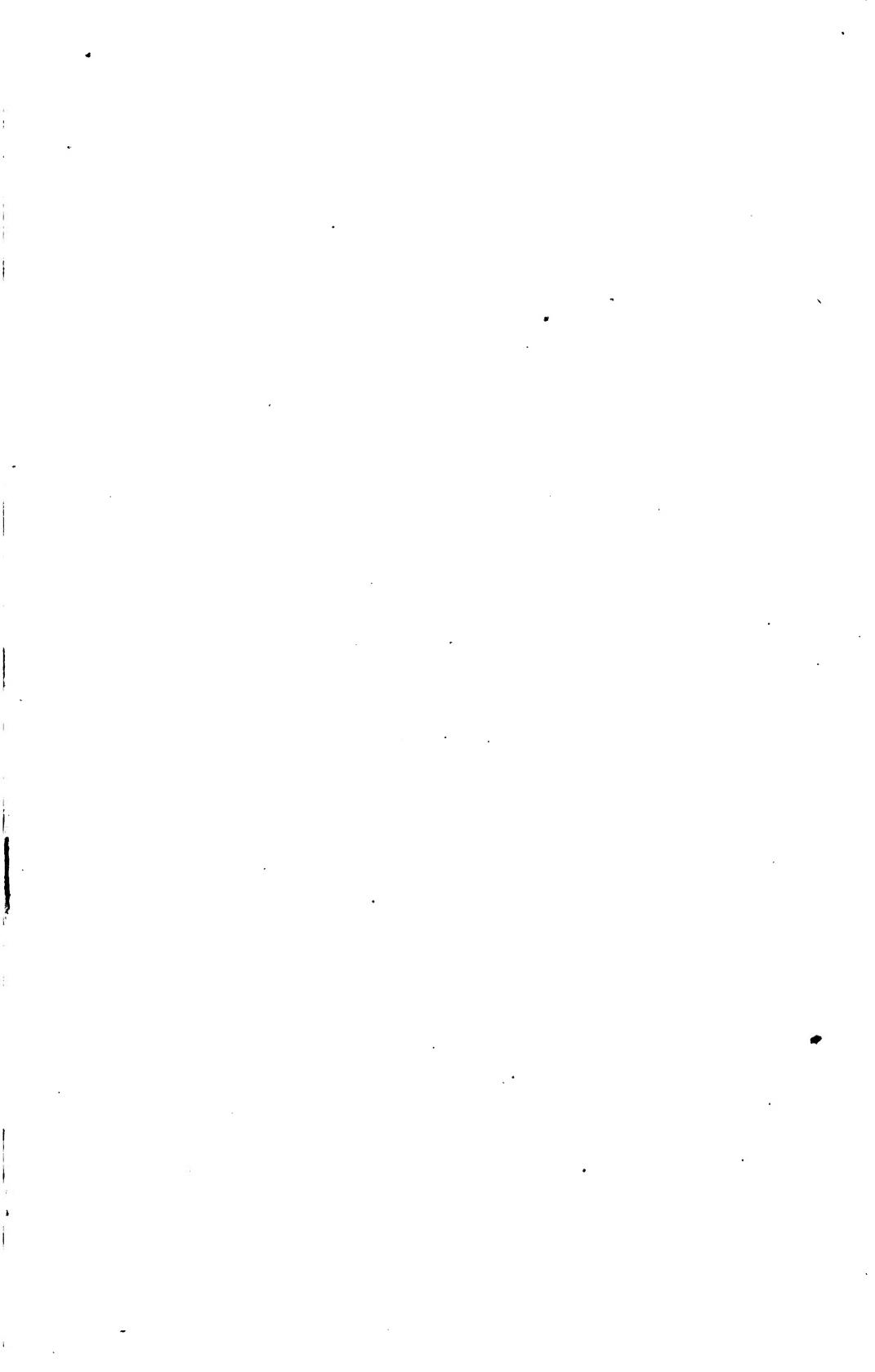
From the
CONSTANTIUS FUND

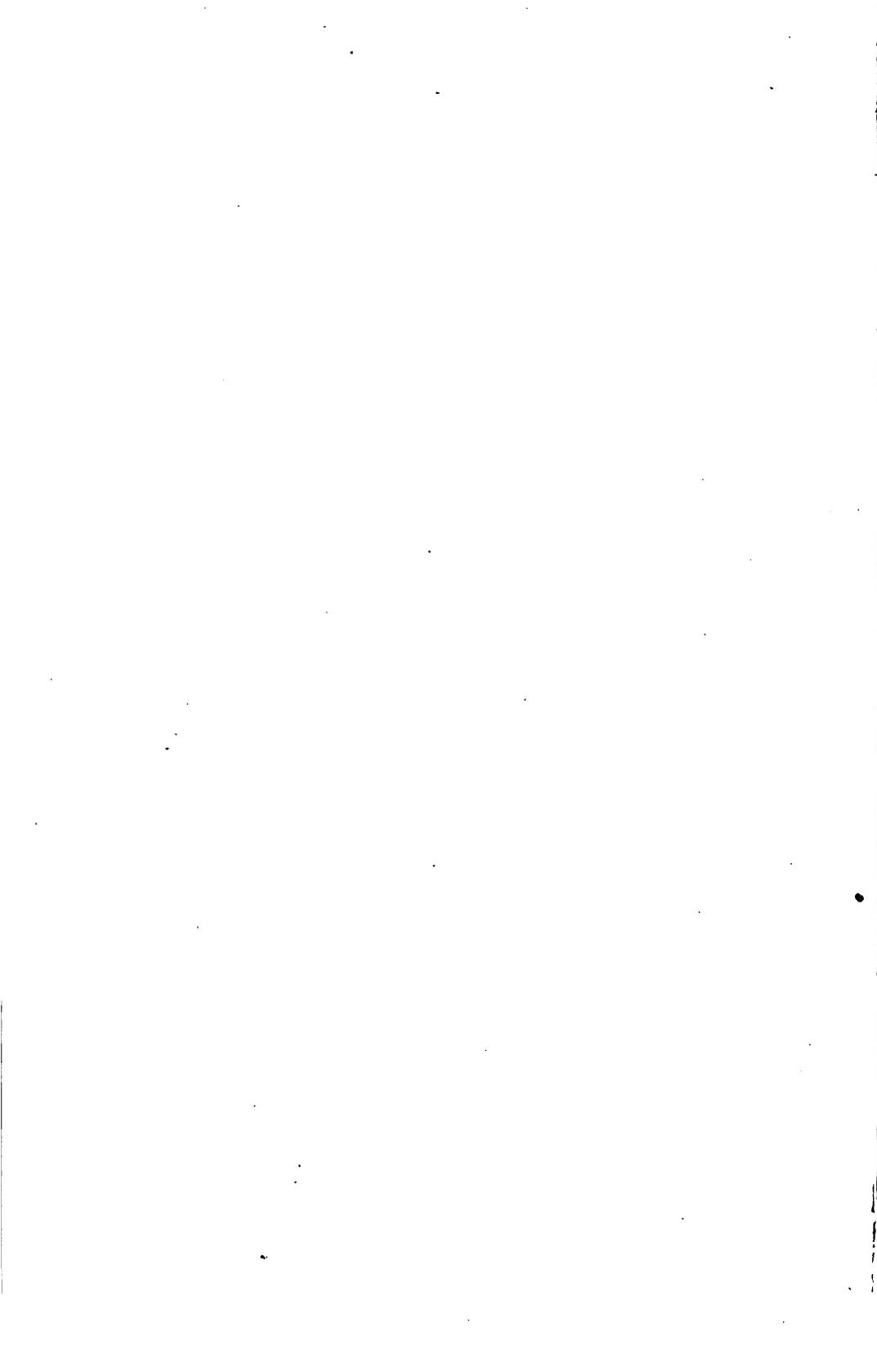
Bequeathed by
Evangelinus Apostolides Sophocles
Tutor and Professor of Greek
1842-1883

For Greek, Latin, and Arabic
Literature









“GREEK EXERCISE BOOK”

COMPRISING
TRANSLATION AND READING EXERCISES

BY

DR. A. KAEGI
PROFESSOR AT ZURICH UNIVERSITY

AUTHORIZED, ENGLISH EDITION

BY

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

PART I:

THE NOUN AND THE REGULAR VERB IN -ω.

Tà κάτωθεν ἴσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

PUBLISHED BY B. HERDER

17 SOUTH BROADWAY

1902

(183)

42 \$ 6.30
7

Oct 10 1902

Constantius Fund.

COPYRIGHT, 1902,
JOSEPH GUMMERSBACH.

182

— BECKTOLD —
PRINTING, AND BOOK MFG. CO.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

PREFACE

THE *Greek Exercise Book*, the first part of which is here submitted to the public, is a complement to the *Short Grammar*. It contains material for Translation and Reading.

The *Narratives* introduced among the Exercises, and especially those forming the Appendix, will relieve the monotony and strain of the daily drill and facilitate the subsequent Reading of Authors.

The *Vocabulary* has been carefully selected by Professor Kaegi. His aim has been to introduce none but such words into the Exercises as are *most frequently met with* in Classical School Authors. Teachers should therefore insist upon the study of the vocables here given; those contained in foot-notes need not be memorized, their only purpose being to aid in framing particular sentences.

The *study of grammar* is, of course, to be regulated according to the Lessons of the Exercise Book. The *amount* of grammar to be practiced in each Lesson should likewise be thoroughly learnt. Daily experience in the class-room teaches that a thorough foundation in the elementary rules of both Etymology and Syntax is an indispensable requisite for a profitable and enjoyable Reading of the Authors. As the Prince of Orators has it: Τὰ κάτωθεν ισχυρότατ' είναι δεῖ.

The present work furnishes *abundant* material for *Translation*. Teachers who wish to proceed more rapidly will have no difficulty in making their own selection. If from five to six hours a week be devoted to the study of Greek, the first 76 Lessons of Part I ought, under favorable circumstances, to constitute the task of the first year.

The Lessons are not intended as home tasks, but to be translated in school and repeated at home.

Owing to the richness in synonyms of the English language, it was impossible without unduly swelling the Vocabulary to give all the shades of meaning which an idiomatic translation might seem to require. Consequently, the Greek equivalents of choicer words or more select phrases have been either given in foot-notes or indicated in the English *Index*.

It is especially in the first year of the study of Greek that teachers should act upon the well-known maxim: $\Sigma\pi\epsilon\bar{\nu}\delta\epsilon\ \beta\rho\alpha\delta\epsilon\omega\bar{\nu}$, *nam sat celeriter fit quidquid fit satis bene*.

Suggestions towards an improvement of the book will not only be gratefully accepted, but are kindly solicited from teachers who will use the book in the class-room.

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

ST. LOUIS, Mo., July 9, 1902.

READING LESSON.

Grammar I. 2, 1-3. 3. 4; 5, 6; 6, 1-5.

Δῶρον, λέγομεν, σάρξ, φλέψ, ψέγω, λήγω, στήτε, πᾶσιν, πάντων, πασῶν, ἀσφαλής, στράτευμα, ἀπολείποντες, καταλαβόντες, Λάμαχος, Εενοφῶν, Χίος, Χῖος, Ξέρξης, Φερεκράτης, Θεόφιλος, Σωσθένης, Ξενοχάρης.

*Αγγελος, συγγενής, ἐγκώμιον, ἐγχώριος, ὅγχη, φάλαγξ, λάρνυξ, Ζεύς, ζέφυρος, ἔραζε, Ἡρα, Ἡρακλῆς, ἔθελε, θελε, τῆλε, τέλλε, τέθηλε, καθέδρα, θάλαττα, ἰαμβος, ἰάπτω, ἰατρός, ἵνγξ, ἴσχυς, σχολή, αἰσχος, αἰσχρός, Βοιωτία, Αἰγύπτιος, Φίλιππος, δημοκρατία, ρώμη, ἄρρητος, Ρήγιον, ἀπορρώξ, Διόσκοροι, Ούρανίωνες, αἰδώς, εἰδώς, εἰδος, εἰδοντος, φεύγω, εῦνος, εῦνοι, οἴνοι, οἴνους, ἐγγύς, εῦπλοια, Πειραιεύς, Οαιείς, Πειραιοί, Χοίριλος, μυῆα, υἱεῖς, παῖς, πάϊς, αἰδρις, αὐτή, ἀυτή, ταῦρος, ἄνπνοις, ράδιος, ἀίσσω, Σωκράτης, Αἰδου, ἥγον, ἥδον, Ήιών, ὑπερώον, Όιδεῖον, Ἡράδης, θάττον, τάττον, μάσσον, ἀσσον, ἄλλον, μᾶλλον, φύλον, φύλλον, ρήτρα, φαρέτρα, ἐνέδρα, ἀρότρου, ζῶστρα.

Present Indicative, Imperative and Infinitive.

	Active	Middle and Passive
Indicative	παιδεύω <i>I educate</i> ,	παιδεύομαι <i>I educate for myself</i> ,
	παιδεύεις (<i>I am educating</i>).	παιδεύη (<i>for my own inter-</i>
	παιδεύει	παιδεύ-εται <i>est</i>); <i>I am educated</i> .
	παιδεύομεν	παιδεύ-όμεθα
	παιδεύ-ετε	παιδεύ-εσθε
	παιδεύ-ονται(ν)	παιδεύ-ονται
Imp.	παίδευ-ε <i>educate</i>	παιδεύ-ον <i>educate for yourself</i>
	παίδευ-ετε	παιδεύ-εσθε <i>etc.; (let yourself be educated</i> .
Inf.	παίδευ-ειν <i>to educate</i>	παιδεύ-εσθαι <i>to educate for oneself etc.; to be educated</i> .

I. PRESENT ACTIVE.

A. 1. Βασιλεύει. 2. Πιστεύετε. 3. Ἐχει. 4. Γιγνώσκεις.
 5. Φθείρουσιν. 6. Λέγετε. 7. Φέρω. 8. Οὐ γιγνώσκομεν. 9. Θαυμάζετε. 10. Μὴ φεῦγε. 11. Λύουσιν. 12. Θύετε πολλάκις καὶ πιστεύετε. 13. Οὐ θαυμάζεις; 14. Ἀγγελλε πολλάκις.

B. 1. I know. 2. Loose! 3. He marches. 4. They write. 5. Do not trust! 6. She is queen. 7. Do you not admire? 8. He sacrifices. 9. They often announce. 10. Perceive! 11. Do they rule? 12. You trust. 13. We often write. 14. They do not corrupt. 15. We believe. 16. Educate!

O-DECLENSION. Gr. 3I.

2. Rules 1 and 5.*

~ A. 1. Οἱ νόμοι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους παιδεύουσιν. 2. Οὐκ ἔχομεν συμμάχους ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ. ~3. Πιστεύομεν τοῖς τῶν φίλων λόγοις. 4. Τοὺς νόμους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εἰς λίθους γράφουσιν. 5. Μὴ πιστεύετε τοῖς ξένοις, ὡς Ἀθηναῖοι. 6. Ἀγγελλε, ὡς φίλε, τοῖς ἑταίροις τὸν τοῦ Κύρου λόγον. 7. Οὐ γιγνώσκετε τοὺς τοῦ βίου πόνους καὶ κινδύνους. 8. Τὸν θάνατον οἱ ἀνθρωποι καὶ ὑπνον λέγουσιν. 9. Ἐν τοῖς κινδύνοις τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους γιγνώσκομεν. 10. Λακεδαιμόνιοι πόνους καὶ κινδύνους οὐ φεύγουσιν. 11. Καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν τοῦ Κροίσου πλοῦτον θαυμάζουσιν.

B. 1. Death (*a*) destroys the life of man. 2. Even the Athenians admire the laws of Lycurgus. 3. Darius rules even over Egypt.¹ 4. The people² sacrifice a horse and a bull to the sun. 5. We often shun toil and dangers. 6. The Athenians have allies and mercenaries. 7. The Romans too admire the language³ of Homer. 8. Athenians, do not trust the words of Philip! 9. Life (*a*) always has its troubles⁴ and dangers for men. 10. Death (*a*) puts an end⁵ to the sufferings of men. 11. Friend, you do not know the character of the strangers! 12. The messengers announce the war of the allies to the people.²

3. Rules 2 and 3.

ἐστί(ν) *est* *he (she, it, there) is.* εἰσί(ν) *sunt* *they (there) are.* Gr. 24, I.
 ἦν *erat* *he (she, it, there) was.* ἦσαν *erant* *they (there) were.*
 εἶναι *esse* *to be.*

* See *Some Rules of Syntax* at the end of Lesson 92.

¹ *the Egyptians.* ² *populus*, not *homines*. ³ *words.* ⁴ *brings toils.* ⁵ *looses.*

• A. 1. Θεὸς βασιλεύει ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς. 2. Τὰ δένδρα φύλλα φέρει καὶ καρπούς. 3. Οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἥσαν. 4. Τὸν ἥλιον καὶ τὰ ἄστρα λέγουσιν.¹ ὁ φθαλμὸς τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. 5. Ὁ δοῦλος τοὺς καρποὺς ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν εἰς τὸ πεδίον φέρει. 6. Θαυμάζουσιν οἱ ἄνθρωποι τὰ τῶν θεῶν ἔργα. 7. Ἀγετε τοὺς ταύρους εἰς τὸ πεδίον καὶ θύετε τοῖς θεοῖς. 8. Ὁ πλούτος πολλάκις τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους φθείρει. 9. Τὰ τῶν συμμάχων ὅπλα² ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ ἥν. 10. Οἱ σύμμαχοι τὸν θάνατον τοῦ τῶν πολεμίων στρατηγοῦ ἀγγέλλουσιν. 11. Ὁ χρόνος ἴατρὸς τῶν πόνων ἐστίν. 12. Οἱ στρατηγοὶ τῷ τῶν ξένων θυμῷ πιστεύουσιν. 13. Οἱ γεωργοὶ τοὺς τῶν ἀγρῶν καὶ τῶν δένδρων καρποὺς ἔχουσι μισθὸν τῶν πόνων. 14. Θεὸν γιγνώσκομεν ἐκ τῶν ἔργων.

B. 1. We call men the children of God. 2. The laws of the Lacedaemonians were the work of Lycurgus. 3. Have confidence in your physicians and their medicines! 4. In times of danger, men sacrifice to the gods. 5. Sleep (*a*) is an image of death (*a*). 6. The camps of the Athenians and of the Thebans were in the plain. 7. People call death (*a*) the healer of their sufferings. 8. The winds are a source of danger³ for ships (*a*). 9. The allies bring the weapons of the enemy in their ships.

4. PRESENT MIDDLE AND PASSIVE.—Rule 4.

A. 1. Θεραπεύεσθε. 2. Γίγνεται. 3. Ἰδρύονται. 4. Φυλάττου. 5. Ἀρχόμεθα. 6. Μάχομαι. 7. Πορεύῃ. 8. Φέρεσθε. 9. Κελεύονται. 10. Οὐκ ἄρχετε, ἀλλὰ ἄρχεσθε ὑπὸ τῶν ξένων. 11. Ἀγονται οἱ πολέμοι τοὺς καρποὺς ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν. 12. Οἱ σύμμαχοι τοῖς τῶν πολεμίων στρατηγοῖς οὐ πείθονται. 13. Τὰ ἔργα θεοῦ ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων θαυμάζεται. 14. Ἐκ τοῦ πλούτου πολλάκις γίγνονται κώδυνοι. 15. Πείθου, ὡ ἄνθρωπε, τοῖς γόμοις θεοῦ.

16. Εἴδωλον ἔργων ἐστὶν ἀνθρώπου λόγος.

B: 1. You are perceived. 2. They are admired. 3. Fight! 4. It is sacrificed. 5. Gods are worshipped everywhere.⁴ 6. I am judged by my brothers. 7. We do not follow. 8. The camp is guarded. 9. The Athenians are fighting against the Thebans in the plain. 10. The danger is often not perceived by physicians. 11. The sentiments (*sg*) of one's (*a*) companions are learned in times of danger.

¹ dicunt they (people) say, call. ² here: place of arms, camp. ³ bring dangers.

⁴ πανταχοῦ.

12. Riches (*a*) are frequently a source of danger.¹ 13. Are you erecting² a trophy, O Egyptians? 14. The mercenaries do not obey the commands³ of the general, but march in arms to⁴ their camp.

5. FEMININE STEMS IN -ο.

A. 1. Αἱ μὲν τάφροι ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰσώ, οἱ δὲ ποταμοὶ τῶν θεῶν. 2. Τπὸ τῶν ἰατρῶν αἱ νόσοι θεραπεύονται. 3. Σύμμαχοι καὶ ξένοι παρὰ⁵ τῇ νήσῳ μάχονται τοῖς πολεμίοις. 4. Χρυσὸς καὶ ἄργυρος ἐκ τῶν μετάλλων εἰς τὰ πλοῖα φέρονται. 5. Καὶ ἐν τῇ ἡπείρῳ καὶ ἐν ταῖς νήσοις τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις σύμμαχοι ἥσαν. 6. Φέρειν κελευόμεθα τοὺς τοῦ βίου πόνους ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν. 7. Οἱ τοῦ πολέμου πόνοι νόσους φέρουσι καὶ ἀνθρώποις καὶ ἵπποις. 8. Φέρετε τοῖς φίλοις τὰς τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ βίβλους. 9. Ἡ Αἴγυπτος δῶρον τοῦ Νείλου ποταμοῦ λέγεται.

B. 1. Physicians (*a*) know the symptoms of diseases (*a*). 2. Wine (*a*) is made from the fruit of the vine. 3. Vines (*a*) and wine (*a*) are called the gift of Dionysos. 4. The mercenaries do not fight, but flee across⁶ the plain. 5. Trophies are erected on the mainland by the general of the enemy. 6. Diseases often break out⁷ in times of war. 7. Gods are worshipped, (*καὶ*) altars are erected and animals sacrificed even among barbarians. 8. The Athenians owned⁸ mines on Mt. Laurium. 9. The troops of the allies march indeed across the island, but the enemies flee from the island to their ships.

A-DECLENSION. Gr. 27-29.

6. Rule 7.

A. 1. Οὐ πενία λύπην φέρει, ἀλλὰ ἐπιθυμία. 2. Ἐν τῇ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀγορᾷ ἥσαν αἱ ἐκκλησίαι. 3. Μετὰ⁹ τὴν μάχην τρόπαια ἰδρύεται. 4. Ἐν Σπάρτῃ βοῇ κρύνουσι καὶ οὐ ψήφῳ ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις. 5. Οἱ θάνατος μισθὸς τῆς ἀμαρτίας¹⁰ ἐστίν. 6. Ἡ ἐπιθυμία ἡδονῶν πολλάκις ἀνθρώπους εἰς ἀδικίαν καὶ ἀτυχίαν ἄγει. 7. Ἡ τῶν συμμάχων φυγὴ ἦν ἀρχὴ τῆς τῶν πολεμίων νίκης. 8. Ἡ λύπη πολλάκις ζημία ἐστὶ τῶν ἡδονῶν καὶ ἐπιθυμιῶν. 9. Οἱ νόμοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δίκην καὶ ἀδικίαν ὄριζονται.¹¹ 10. Ἐν

¹ bring dangers. ² middle voice. ³ words. ⁴ into; so often in the following.

⁵ near by, off. ⁶ διά w. gen. ⁷ are born. ⁸ I own: *mihi est.* ⁹ after. ¹⁰ ἡ ἀμαρτία sin. ¹¹ define, determine.

Αθήναις αἱ τέχναι μᾶλλον¹ θεραπεύονται ἡ ἐν Σπάρτῃ. 11. Πείθεσθε, ὁ Θηβαῖοι, ταῖς τῶν Ἀθηναίων βουλαῖς.

12. Ἀρχὴν σοφίας νόμιζε² τὸν θεοῦ φόβον.

B. 1. During peace we cultivate the arts. 2. Poverty often becomes a source of virtue. 3. Distrust destroys friendships. 4. Grief of heart is often soothed³ by the words and counsels of friends (*a*). 5. The victories of her armies secure⁴ peace and prosperity to the country. 6. The enemy are fleeing from the plain to their tents. 7. The road from Messenia to Arcadia lay⁵ through⁶ forests. 8. The victory of the Athenians was the end of their wrongs and the beginning of their liberty. 9. Virtues (*a*) are a source⁴ of honor (*pl*) and joy (*pl*), vices⁷ (*a*) of disgrace and sorrow. 10. The moon often shines⁸ even by⁹ day.

7.

A. 1. Οἱ σοφοὶ ἀεὶ τῆς γλώττης ἄρχουσιν. 2. Φέρετε, ὁ φῖλοι, τοῖς συμμάχοις βοήθειαν. 3. Φεύγετε τὴν ἀσέβειαν, τὴν τῆς κακίας πηγήν. 4. Ὁμονοίᾳ καὶ ἀνδρείᾳ ἡ ἐλευθερία φυλάττεται. 5. Ταῖς Μούσαις μάλιστα¹⁰ παρὰ¹¹ ποταμοῖς καὶ πηγαῖς θυσίαι θύονται. 6. Τοῖς πλοίοις πολλάκις ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ κίνδυνοι γίγνονται. 7. Μετὰ¹² τὴν ἥτταν τὴν ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ λύπη καὶ ἀθυμία ἐν Ἀθήναις ἦν. 8. Τὴν μὲν φιλίαν θεραπεύετε, ἐν δὲ τῇ φιλίᾳ τὴν ἀλήθειαν. 9. Ἡ δόξης ἐπιθυμία πολλάκις ἔστιν ἀρχὴ ἀδικίας καὶ ἀσέβείας.

B. 1. The evening brings rest to men and beasts. 2. Athens was near¹³ the sea. 3. Kindness begets¹⁴ kindness, distrust begets distrust. 4. Follow your leaders to¹⁵ victory and glory. 5. The sun, (*καὶ*) the moon and the stars are said to be globes! 6. The weapons of the enemy are brought in wagons to the camp of the Athenians. 7. The enemies build bridges over¹⁶ the river. 8. Security and glory accrue¹⁴ to the country from the prowess of her armies. 9. The desire of honor often becomes a source of injustice (*pl*) and impiety (*pl*).

¹ μᾶλλον — ἡ *magis* — *quam*. ² νομίζω w. two acc.: consider as. ⁸ loosed.

⁴ bring. ⁵ was. ⁶ δά w. gen. ⁷ injustices. Use μέν — δέ. ⁸ shine φαίνομαι. ⁹ gen. without art. ¹⁰ mostly, especially. ¹¹ near, by, at, on. ¹² after. ¹³ ἔγγύς w. gen. ¹⁴ is born (of ἐκ). ¹⁵ πρός w. acc. ¹⁶ ἐν.

8. ENCLITICS. Gr. 9, 2.

A. 1. a) 'Η εὐσέβεια ἀρχὴ τῆς σοφίας ἐστίν.
 b) 'Η εὐσέβεια τῆς σοφίας ἀρχὴ ἐστιν.
 c) Τῆς σοφίας ἀρχὴ ἡ εὐσέβεια ἐστιν.
 2. a) 'Ο τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίος δῶρον θεοῦ ἐστιν.
 b) 'Ο τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίος θεοῦ δῶρόν ἐστιν.
 3. Πενία ἐστὶ τρόπων διδάσκαλος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 4. Οἱ νόμοι ψυχὴ τῆς πολιτείας εἰσών. 5. 'Ο Νεῦλός ἐστι ποταμὸς τῆς Αἰγύπτου. 6. Αἱ κακίαι εἰσὶ νόσοι τῆς ψυχῆς. 7. 'Ηδοναὶ πολλάκις αἰτία λυπῶν εἰσών. 8. 'Η παιδεία ἐν ταῖς μὲν εὐτυχίαις κόσμος ἐστίν, ἐν δὲ ταῖς δυστυχίαις καταφυγῆ.¹
 9. Λύπης ἰατρός ἐστιν ἀνθρώποις χρόνος.

B. 1. Time is the teacher of men (a). 2. Kindness is the beginning of friendship. 3. Sleep and death are sisters.² 4. The evening is the close of the day. 5. The stars of the sky are works of God. 6. Success and failure, life and death, poverty and riches come³ from the gods. 7. Not your years,⁴ but your works are the measure of your life.

N.B. Each sentence should be rendered in several ways.

9. MASCULINES OF THE A-DECLENSION. Gr. 29.

A. 1. Οἱ τοξόται ἥσαν γυμνῆται. 2. 'Εχθαίρουσσω οἱ στρατιῶται τοὺς προδότας. 3. Οἱ Πέρσαι πολλάκις δεσπόται τῆς θαλάττης ἥσαν. - 4. 'Η τῶν δεσποτῶν εὔνοια τοὺς οἰκέτας τρέφει.⁵ 5. Οἱ νομοθέται εἰσὶν εὐεργέται τῶν πολιτῶν. 6. 'Εν τῇ ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις μάχῃ 'Εφιάλτης τοῦ Λεωνίδου καὶ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν προδότης ἦν. 7. 'Η τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν συμμαχία βλάβην φέρει τοῖς Πέρσαις. 8. Οἱ μαθηταὶ ἀγγέλλουσι τὸν τοῦ ἑταίρου θάνατον. 9. Μὴ δειμαίνετε, ὁ νεανίαι, τοὺς τῆς στρατείας πόνους καὶ σώζετε τὴν χώραν ἀνδρείᾳ καὶ ὁμονοίᾳ. 10. Δαρεῖος μετὰ⁶ Καμβύσην Περσῶν δεσπότης ἦν. 11. 'Η τοῦ Ξέρξου στρατεία τοῖς μὲν Πέρσαις ἀτυχίαν καὶ αἰσχύνην φέρει, τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις δόξαν καὶ εὐτυχίαν. 12. 'Εν τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν εὐσέβειᾳ καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνδρείᾳ καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν δικαστῶν δικαιοσύνῃ ἡ τῆς πολιτείας ρώμῃ ἐστίν.

¹ place of refuge.

² brothers

³ are (from παρά w. gen.).

⁴ time.

⁵ nourishes, feeds.

⁶ after.

B. 1. There were citizens, (*καὶ*) slaves and soldiers in the market-place. 2. Discretion, O judges, is always the beginning of justice. 3. The poets tell of¹ the enmity between² Pelides and the sons of Atreus. 4. Trust, O citizens, in the justice of the judges! 5. Silence (*α*) is an ornament of the young. 6. In the army of Xerxes, there were heavy and light infantry, spearmen and bowmen, whilst³ the Spartans were hoplites. 7. The songs⁴ of poets give⁵ profit and pleasure. 8. The life of man is full⁶ of cares and sufferings. 9. Epaminondas and Pelopidas were benefactors of the Thebans. 10. Have confidence, O pupils, in the advice and judgment of your teachers! 11. His fellow-citizens admire Aristides for⁷ his justice.

Adjectives of the O- and A-Declensions. Gr. 32.

IO. ΟΧΥΤΟΝΕ ADJECTIVES.—Rule 6.

A. 1. Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλά.⁸ 2. Ἀνευ⁹ θεῶν τοῖς θιητοῖς ἀνθρώποις οὐτε κακὰ γίγνεται οὐτε καλά. 3. Καλὰ δένδρα καλοὺς φέρει καρπούς. 4. Θεὸς γιγνώσκει τὰ ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων,¹⁰ τά τε πονηρὰ καὶ τὰ ἀγαθά. 5. Οἱ σοφοὶ τὸν ἀνθρωπὸν μικρὸν κόσμον ἐν τῷ μακρῷ κόσμῳ λέγουσιν. 6. Σώζετε, ὁ θεοί, ἐκ τῶν δεινῶν κινδύνων τοὺς ναύτας· ὑμῖν¹¹ γὰρ δυνατόν ἐστιν. 7. Αἱ εἰσοδοι αἱ ἐκ τῆς Βοιωτίας¹² εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν στεναὶ ἡσαν. 8. Φεῦγε τὴν τῶν κακῶν φιλίαν καὶ τὴν τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχθραν. 9. Σώζονται σὸν τοῖς θεοῖς¹³ καὶ ἐκ δεινῶν κινδύνων οἱ ἀγαθοί. 10. Χρηστὸν φίλον λέγομεν λύπης ἰατρόν.

11. Κακὸν φέρουσι καρπὸν οἱ κακοὶ φίλοι.

B. 1. The path of virtue is steep¹⁴ and narrow. 2. Good vines yield¹⁵ fine wine. 3. There were hot springs at Thermopylae. 4. Little things become¹⁶ the little ones (*ο*). 5. Altars (*α*) are consecrated to the gods. 6. The wise call envy a deadly¹⁷ disease of the soul. 7. The wicked obey neither laws nor reason.¹⁸ 8. Strong people, as a rule,¹⁹ enjoy²⁰ a long life. 9. Bad company²¹ corrupts good manners. 10. In dangerous²² diseases bitter medicines often bring recovery.²³ 11. Tears are common to grief and joy alike.

¹ ἔδω w. acc. ² gen. ³ μέν—δέ. ⁴ words. ⁵ παρέχω. ⁶ γέμω am full. ⁷ ἐπί w. dat. ⁸ sc. ἐστίν. The copula (*ἐστίν* and *εἰσών*) is often omitted, esp. in short sayings. ⁹ without. ¹⁰ The attributive genitive of nouns is not strictly confined to the attributive position (Rule 1). Gr. 120, note. ¹¹ νοβις. ¹² ἡ Βοιωτία Boeotia. ¹³ with the help of the gods. ¹⁴ ὀρθός, 3. ¹⁵ bring. ¹⁶ become πρέπω (w. dat.). ¹⁷ bad. ¹⁸ good words. ¹⁹ μάλιστα. ²⁰ have. ²¹ company ἡ δμολία, pl. ²² difficult. ²³ rescue.

II. BARYTONE ADJECTIVES.

A. 1. Σιγὴ νέψ τιμὴν φέρει. 2. Τὰ δίκαια ἀεὶ καλά ἔστω. 3. Ἡ φιλία ὁμόνοια ἔστιν ἐν τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ δικαίοις. 4. Ἐν τοῖς ἱεροῖς καὶ παρὰ τοῖς βωμοῖς θεία σωτηρία γίγνεται τοῖς ἵκεταις. 5. Τύραννοι ἀεὶ ἔχθροὶ ἐλευθερίᾳ, καὶ νόμοις ἐναντίοι. 6. Ἰδίας νόμιζε τὰς τῶν φίλων συμφοράς. 7. Τὸν ὅμοιον θεὸς ἀεὶ πρὸς¹ τὸν ὅμοιον ἄγει. 8. Ἀγει τὸ θεῖον τοὺς κακοὺς πρὸς τὴν δίκην. 9. Ἐργῷ δικαίῳ καὶ θεὸς συλλαμβάνει.²

B. 1. The wise alone are rich. 2. The beginning is difficult, but the end is easy. 3. Libya is full of wild animals. 4. The noble deeds of worthy citizens are deserving of illustrious fame. 5. Only cowardly soldiers fear the dangers in foreign countries. 6. Manifold are the cravings and actions of men. 7. The general does not know the strength of the enemy's troops. 8. Few Grecian hoplites guard the bridges over³ the river. 9. Violent passions⁴ draw down⁵ dreadful punishments upon men. 10. In great⁶ calamities, a faithful friend is worth silver and gold.

12. ADJECTIVES OF TWO ENDINGS.

Rule 8.—Gr. 32, 3. 4.

A. 1. Ἀλυπον βίον οἱ θεοὶ μόνοι ἄγοντιν. 2. Ἀδικος πλούτος οὐποτε⁷ βέβαιος. 3. Βλάβαι τοὺς ἀνοήτους παιδεύοντιν. 4. Τοῖς σοῦς πράσις λόγοις οἱ ἡμέτεροι ἔχθροὶ πραῦνονται.⁸ 5. Ἐν τοῖς φρονίμοις αἱ μὲν φιλίαι ἀθάνατοι εἰσιν, αἱ δὲ ἔχθραι θνηταί. 6. Ἡ τοῦ σοφοῦ ψυχὴ ἡσυχός ἔστω ἐν ταῖς τοῦ βίον συμφοραῖς. 7. Ἀνάριθμα ἀγαθά, ὡς θεοί, παρέχετε⁹ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 8. Ἀθάνατος ἡ ψυχή. 9. Οἱ μὲν θάνατος καὶ τοῖς δειλοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἔστι κοινὸς καὶ ἀναγκαῖος, ἡ δὲ ἔνδοξος καὶ ἔντιμος τοῦ βίου τελευτὴ μόνοις τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἴδια ἔστιν. 10. Μὴ ἐν πολλοῖς ὀλίγα λέγε, ἀλλ' ἐν ὀλίγοις πολλά. 11. Ἀδηλα τὰ¹⁰ τοῦ πολέμου.

12. Ὁπου¹¹ ἔστιν ἔργων καιρός, ἄχρηστοι λόγοι.

B. 1. Ill-timed pleasures do¹² harm. 2. The end of our life is uncertain. 3. Riches (*a*) are perishable, virtues (*a*) immortal. 4. Both Grecian and barbarian tribes were subject to the Persians.

¹ towards, to. ² encourages, favors. ³ of. ⁴ wild desires. ⁵ bring . . . to. ⁶ heavy. ⁷ never. ⁸ πραῦνω appease. ⁹ παρέχω w. dat. bestow upon, give. ¹⁰ the vicissitudes of warfare, Gr. 124, note. ¹¹ where. ¹² bring.

5. We prefer¹ honest poverty to unlawful gain.² 6. Wild and tame animals furnish³ man (*a, pl*) with useful food and warm clothing. 7. Freedom (*a*) is secured to our country by your bravery and the kindness of the gods. 8. The state is ruined owing to your light-mindedness.⁴ 9. You dread the lonely paths of the foreign country. 10. Justice (*a*) is opposed to injustice (*a*), beauty (*a*) to deformity⁵ (*a*). 11. Free citizens prefer¹ a glorious death to an infamous life.

13. IMPERFECT ACT., MID. AND PASS.—SYLL. AUGMENT.

Gr. 73, I. 2.-78.—Rule 9.

A. 1. Οἱ Πέρσαι τὰ τέκνα εἰς ἀλήθειαν ἐπαίδενον. 2. Ἐπίστενον οἱ σύμμαχοι τοῖς Ἀριστεῖδου λόγοις. 3. Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται τοῖς Λυκούργου νόμοις ἐπείθοντο. 4. Καὶ ἡ Αἴγυπτος τῷ τῶν Περσῶν δυνάστη ἐδούλευεν. 5. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι στρατηγοὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευνον διώκειν τοὺς πολεμίους. 6. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῦς θεοῖς παρὰ τοῖς βωμοῖς παντοῦ θηρία ἔθυνον. 7. Οἱ τῶν Περσῶν γυναῖκες ἐν τοῖς κοινοῖς τῆς δικαιοσύνης διδασκαλεῖοις⁶ ἐπαιδεύοντο. 8. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλάκις ὑπὲρ δόξης καὶ ἐλευθερίας ἐστράτευον καὶ ἐκιδνύνευον. 9. Μετὰ τὸν Κύρου θάνατον τὸν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ ἡ Ἑλληνικὴ στρατιὰ οὔτε ἐπορεύετο οὔτε ἐστρατοπεδεύετο σὺν τοῖς βαρβάροις. 10. Ἐν Ἀθήναις οἱ πολῖται ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις ἐβούλευνον καὶ ἐδίκαζον. 11. Ἐν τῇ Φρυγίᾳ Κύρως βασίλεια ἦν καὶ παράδεισος θηρίων πολλῶν καὶ ἀγρίων μεστός, ὅπου⁷ Κύρος πολλάκις ἐθήρευεν ἀπὸ ἵππου καὶ τοὺς ἵππους ἐγύμναζεν.

B. 1. His friends trusted Cyrus. 2. The Egyptians considered the sun and the moon as deities. 3. The brave soldiers wept over the death of their general. 4. The bridges were guarded by the satraps of Darius. 5. The sons of the rich Persians were educated at the court⁸ of their ruler. 6. The Greek soldiers marched through desert land. 7. We were in danger of being killed⁹ in the trenches by the enemy. 8. You did not fight, but fled to the vessels of the allies. 9. Messengers were frequently sent by the Spartans to the king of Persia.¹⁰ 10. We saved the whole country by our victory. 11. The aged were more¹¹ honored at Sparta than¹¹ at Athens. 12. Leonidas with the Spartans prevented the inroad of Xerxes at Thermopylae.

¹ προκρίνω (to: gen.). ² unjust riches. ³ See foot-note 9, p. 8. ⁴ ἡ ῥάθυμία; Rule 7. ⁵ τὸ αἰσχρόν; Rule 6. ⁶ τὸ διδασκαλεῖον school. ⁷ where. ⁸ at (ἐπί w. dat.) the doors. ⁹ to be destroyed. ¹⁰ ruler of the Persians. ¹¹ μᾶλλον—⁷.

Contracts of the O- and A-Declensions.

14. Gr. 30. 33. 34.

A. 1. Οι ὄμοιοι τοῖς ὄμοιοις εῦσιν. 2. Καλοί εἰσιν οἱ πλοῖ οἱ ἐκ τοῦ Εὐξείνου Πόντου εἰς Ἀθήνας. 3. Ὁ θάνατος χαλκοῦς ὑπνος λέγεται. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι τῷ ἡλίῳ καὶ τῇ σελήνῃ καὶ τῇ γῇ καὶ τοῖς ἀνέμοις ἔθνον. 5. Οὐ λόγοις, ἀλλὰ βλάβαις παιδεύονται οἱ ἄνοι. 6. Πολλάκις ἀνθρώπων νοῦν ὀργὴ ἐκκαλύπτει.¹ 7. Ἐν τῇ Ἀθηνῶν ἀγορᾷ πολλοὶ Ἐρμαῖ ήσαν. 8. Ὁ περίπλους Σικελίας τῆς νήσου ὀκτὼ ἡμερῶν² ήν. 9. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολὺται προσέχουσι³ τὸν νοῦν τῷ κοινῷ ἀγαθῷ. 10. Αἱ τῶν νεκρῶν ψυχαὶ ὑπὸ Ἐρμοῦ εἰς Ἀιδουν⁴ πέμπονται. 11. Πρὸς⁵ τοῖς νεκρῶν ὁστοῖς ἐν τοῖς Σκυθῶν τάφοις ἀργυροῖ στέφανοι καὶ σιδηρᾶ ὄπλα ἔστιν.

12. Ἀπλοῦς ὁ τῆς ἀληθείας ἔστιν λόγος.

B. 1. The life of man is similar to a voyage. 2. Do not follow evil-minded companions! 3. The intellect is a wonderful gift of God. 4. The Athenians worshipped most of all⁶ Athena. 5. The shape⁷ of the earth was found out⁸ by circumnavigation. 6. The meals of the Spartans were simple. 7. Young men brought wine in goblets of silver and gold. 8. Grief (*a*) of soul is soothed⁹ by kind words. 9. There were altars at the cross-roads¹⁰ in honor¹¹ of Hermes. 10. The temple of Athena on the citadel of Athens was famous. 11. Many animals are well-disposed towards their benefactors, but vicious¹² towards their enemies. 12. Grant, O God, a happy¹³ voyage to our brothers and sisters! 13. As¹⁴ the pilot on the voyage, so¹⁴ reason (*a*) rules in life (*a*).

15. On the Persian Wars.

Rule 10.

Δαρεῖος ὁ τῶν Περσῶν δυνάστης τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις σφοδρῶς¹⁵ ἔχαλέπανεν, ὅτι τοῖς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἀδελφοῖς βοήθειαν ἔπειμπον. Ἐβούλετο οὖν¹⁶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ὑπηκόους παρέχεσθαι¹⁷ καὶ ἔπειμπεν ἐν πλοίοις μυρίους¹⁸ στρατιώτας εἰς τὴν Ἀττικήν· οἱ δὲ θεοὶ τοῖς

¹ reveals. ² octo dierum, gen. of quality, Gr. 146. ³ pay (attention). ⁴ sc. τὴν οἰκίαν, never found with the gen. ⁵ Αἰδον (εἰς Ἀιδουν, ἐν Ἀιδουν). Gr. 143. ⁶ besides. ⁷ μάλιστα. ⁸ ἡ μορφή. ⁹ γιγνώσκω. ¹⁰ loosened. ¹¹ to, for H. ¹² evil-minded. ¹³ beautiful. ¹⁴ μέν — δέ. ¹⁵ adv. highly, exceedingly. ¹⁶ therefore. ¹⁷ make, render. ¹⁸ innumerable, countless.

μὲν ἀδίκοις βαρβάροις κακόνοι ἥσαν, τοῖς δὲ ἀνδρείοις Ἑλληνικοῖς ὁ πλίταις λαμπρὰν νίκην ἔνεμον.¹ Μιλτιάδης γάρ, ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγός, ἐν πεδίῳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ὀλίγη στρατιᾷ τῶν Περσῶν τοὺς μὲν² ἀποκτείνει, τοὺς δὲ³ εἰς φυγὴν τρέπει· ἐν δὲ στοῖς νεκροῖς ἦν καὶ Ἰππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου νύός.

Μετὰ δὲ τὸν Δαρείου θάνατον Ξέρξης ὁ Δαρείου σὺν ἐβασίλευε τῆς Ἀσίας. Ξέρξης οὖν δίκην λαμβάνειν ἐβούλετο ὑπὲρ⁴ τῆς προτέρας ἥττης καὶ τὴν ὄλην Ἑλληνικὴν γῆν καταστρέφεσθαι. Διὰ τοῦτο⁵ ἀνάριθμον στρατιὰν καὶ κατὰ⁶ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην ἄγει. Καὶ πρῶτον⁷ μὲν ἡ τύχη τῷ Ξέρξῃ εὐνους ἦν. Λεωνίδας γὰρ ὁ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν στρατηγὸς σὺν τριακοσίοις⁸ Σπαρτιάταις καὶ ὀλίγοις συμμάχοις ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις τὴν τῶν Περσῶν εἰσοδον εἰς τὴν Ἑλληνικὴν γῆν ἐκώλυεν,⁹ Ἐφιάλτης δὲ ὁ προδότης τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς τὰ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων νότα ἄγει, ὥστε¹⁰ Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ Σπαρτιάται φθείρονται μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν πολλῶν, καλὸν δὲ καὶ ἔνδοξον θάνατον ἀποθνήσκουσιν. Ξέρξης δὲ σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ εἰς Ἀθήνας πορεύεται, ἔνθε¹¹ οἱ ἔνοικοι εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον καὶ εἰς τὰς παροίκους νήσους ἔφευγον.

Τοῖς δὲ Περσῶν πλοίοις Εὐρυβιάδης ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος περὶ¹² Ἀρτεμίσιου τῆς Εὐβοίας¹³ ἀνδρείως¹⁴ ἐμάχετο· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ Λεωνίδου καὶ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν θάνατος ἐγιγνώσκετο, τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν ναυτικὸν εἰς τὸν Σαρωνικὸν κόλπον ἔφευγεν. Ἐνταῦθα¹⁵ μετ' ὀλίγας ἡμέρας δεινῇ ναυμαχίᾳ τὰ μὲν πλεῖστα¹⁶ τῶν Περσικῶν πλοίων φθείρεται, τὰ δὲ ἄλλα φυγαδεύεται. Ξέρξης δέ, ἐπεὶ ἔξ ἄκρας τῆς Ἀττικῆς τὴν ἥτταν ἔβλεπεν, αὐτὸς¹⁷ μὲν σὺν ὀλίγοις πιστοῖς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἔφευγεν, Μαρδόνιον δὲ τὸν στρατηγὸν σὺν τῷ πεζῷ στρατῷ ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ καταλείπει. Τῷ δὲ ὑστέρῳ ἐνιαυτῷ τοὺς μὲν πεζοὺς τῶν βαρβάρων Παυσανίας ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων στρατηγὸς ἐν Πλαταιαῖς τῆς Βοιωτίας ἔφθειρε, τὸ δὲ ναυτικὸν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ¹⁸ ἐν Μυκάλῃ τῆς Ἰωνίας ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν συμμάχων ἔφθείρετο.

¹ νέμω *apportion, give, grant.* ² οἱ μέν — οἱ δέ *some — (the) others.* ³ on account of, (to make up) for. ⁴ for this reason, therefore. ⁵ *terra marique.* ⁶ *primo.* ⁷ *three hundred.* ⁸ *tried to prevent.* Gr. 168, 1. b. ⁹ so that. ¹⁰ whence. ¹¹ near. ¹² a *promontory of E.* ¹³ adv. of ἀνδρεῖος. ¹⁴ *ibi.* ¹⁵ *the greater number.* ¹⁶ *himself.* ¹⁷ *on the same day.*

CONSONANTAL DECLENSION.

Consonant Stems.

16. LIQUID STEMS. Gr. 37.

A. 1. Ἐν Ἀθήναις ἥσαν πολλοὶ καὶ ἐνδοξοὶ ρήτορες. 2. Οἱ ἀλεῖς καὶ ἀνθρώποις καὶ θηροῖς ἀναγκαῖοί εἰσι. 3. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τὸν Νάξιον οῶν νέκταρι εἰκάζουσιν. 4. Τὸν οὐρανὸν οἱ ποιηταὶ αἰθέρα ὀνομάζουσι. 5. Θύετε, ὁ ναῦται, τοῖς Διοσκόροις, τοῖς ὑμετέροις σωτῆροις. 6. Οἱ πολέμιοι τοξόται τὸν ἡμέτερον στρατηγὸν παρὰ τῷ ζωστῆρι ἐτίτρωσκον. 7. Τοῖς Νέστορος λόγοις στρατιῶται καὶ στρατηγὸι ἐπείθοντο, νέοι καὶ γεραιοί. 8. Ἀξιοι γίγνεσθε, ὁ στρατιῶται, τῆς δόξης καὶ τῆς ἐλευθερίας τῶν ὑμετέρων προτατόρων. 9. Αἱ τῶν θεῶν οἰκίαι ὑπὲρ¹ τοῦ ἀέρος ἐν τῷ αἰθέρι εἶναι λέγονται. 10. Ἐν τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς ἱερῷ χρυσοῖ καὶ ἀργυροῖ κρατῆρες ἥσαν.

B. 1. The people honored Hector like² a god. 2. The gentle zephyrs of spring delight both young and old. 3. Animals (*a*) love their young,³ as² men (*a*) love their children. 4. Worthy orators do not fear the anger of the people. 5. It is the judge's duty (*o*) to uphold⁴ justice, the orator's to tell the truth. 6. Make liberal offerings⁵ to the gods, your protectors. 7. The Ancients believed the Islands of the Blessed to be around⁶ the Oceanos. 8. The enemy were not put to flight by our bravery alone, but the gods were the preservers of our freedom.

17. GUTTURAL AND LABIAL STEMS. Gr. 38.

A. 1. Πανταχοῦ⁷ οἱ κήρυκες τίμιοί εἰσιν. 2. Οἱ Θράκες ἄγριοι καὶ πολεμικοὶ ἥσαν. 3. Ἐνδοξοὶ ἥσαν οἱ πλοῦ τῶν Φοιβίκων. 4. Ἐκ τῆς τῶν Κυκλώπων νήσω αἴγες ἥσαν πολλαὶ καὶ πρόβατα. 5. Ξέρξης μάστιξιν ἐκέλευε κολάζειν τὴν Θάλατταν. 6. Οἱ ὁπλῖται διὰ τῶν θωράκων ἐτίτρωσκοντο. 7. Ὁμηρος τὴν τῶν Φαιάκων καὶ Αἰθιόπων εὐδαιμονίαν ἐγκωμιάζει.⁸ 8. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν ἐν Ἀρείω πάγῳ⁹ βουλὴν ἐθεράπευον ὡς¹⁰ φύλακα νόμων. 9. Ἐν τοῦ Ξέρξου στρατιᾷ ἥσαν Πέρσαι καὶ Μῆδοι καὶ Αἰγύπτιοι καὶ Αἰθιόπες καὶ Ἀραβεῖς καὶ Ἰνδοὶ καὶ Φούνικες καὶ Κίλικες καὶ Λυδοὶ καὶ Φρύγες καὶ Κᾶρες καὶ ἄλλα φῦλα πολλά.

¹ above. ² ὡσπερ. ³ ὁ νεοττός. ⁴ to preserve. Rule 6. ⁵ bring many gifts.

⁶ περί w. acc. ⁷ everywhere. ⁸ extols. ⁹ ὁ Ἀρειος πάγος Areopagus, hill of Ares.

¹⁰ as, like.

B. 1. The poets are heralds of fame. 2. The owls were sacred to Athena. 3. Wild goats were the food of the Ethiopians. 4. The fast horses of the Arabs were always prized. 5. The Ancients worshipped Hermes as herald and messenger of the gods. 6. The eagle fights for her young¹ with wings and talons. 7. The weapons of horses (*a*) are their hoofs. 8. The phalanxes of Philip were formidable to both the Thracians and the Athenians. 9. A wolf is a bad guardian of sheep (*a*).

18. DENTAL STEMS. Gr. 39.

A. 1. Αἱ ἔλαφοι τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος ἡσαν Ἱεραί. 2. Πλάτων ὁ φιλόσοφος ταῖς Χάρισιν ἔθνεν. 3. Τοῖς Κρητίν ἦν δῶρα τίμια ὅπλα. 4. Αἱ ὑψηλαὶ πυραμίδες τῶν Αἰγυπτίων θαυμάσιαι εἰσιν. 5. Χάρις μὲν χάριν τίκτει, ἔρις δὲ ἔριν. 6. Οἱ στρατηγὸς τὴν ἐλπίδα νίκης ἐν τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνδρείᾳ ἔχει. 7. Οἱ ἀνθρώπινος βίος μεστός ἐστι φροντίδων ἀπὸ νεότητος μέχρι² θανάτου. 8. Ἐν ἀτυχίαις οἱ ἀνθρωποι σώζονται ἐλπίσιν. 9. Χρηστοὶ πολίται ἀσμενοὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος μάχονται καὶ ἐν πατρίδι γῇ θάπτεσθαι χρῆζονται. 10. Οἱ νομάδες τῆς Λιβύης τὸν χρόνον οὐ ταῖς ἡμέραις, ἀλλὰ ταῖς νυξὶν ὁρίζονται.³

11. Ἐν νυκτὶ βουλὴ τοῖς σοφοῖσι⁴ γίγνεται.

B. 1. It is hard to be without hope. 2. Poets call the moon the eye of night (*a*). 3. The Scythians sacrificed strangers in honor⁵ of Artemis. 4. People justly⁶ call cowards (*a*) traitors of their country. 5. The heavy infantry have breastplates, (*καὶ*) shields, (*καὶ*) greaves and helmets. 6. Greece is the native land of many, (*καὶ*) celebrated poets. 7. The good things of life (*a*) are not given⁷ to men without toil and sweat and care. 8. Even in times of danger, the soul of man fosters⁸ many hopes. 9. There were all sorts of uniforms⁹ and weapons in the army of Xerxes. 10. It was the Roman custom¹⁰ to save the country with iron, and not with gold.

19.

A. 1. Τρέφεται ἡ ψυχὴ μαθήμασιν. 2. Τὰ γράμματα ἀποτρέπει¹¹ τὴν νεότητα πολλῶν ἀμαρτημάτων. 3. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς νεκροῖς οἴνῳ καὶ γάλακτι καὶ ὕδατι ἐσπευδον. 4. Οἱ φυγάδες ἐν τῇ πατρίδι εἶναι χρῆζονται. 5. Πολλοῖς θηρσὶν ἐν τοῖς ποσίν

¹ ὁ νεοττός. ² till. ³ determine, measure. ⁴ poet. = σοφοῖς. Gr. 210, 2. ⁵ for. δικαίως. ⁷ fiunt. ⁸ nourishes. ⁹ ἐσθήτης. ¹⁰ πάτριον ἦν τοῖς 'P. ¹¹ avocant.

ἐστιν ἡ σωτηρία. 6. Πρόσθια¹ τραύματα τοῖς στρατιώταις τίμιον κτῆμά ἐστιν. 7. Οἱ Ἀιδῆς κοῦνός ἐστι τοῖς τε πλουσίοις καὶ τοῖς πένησιν. 8. Οἱ μὲν ἰατροὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τὰ σώματα θεραπεύουσιν, οἱ δὲ νομοθέται καὶ δικασταὶ τὰς ψυχὰς παιδεύουσιν. 9. Λυκούργος τοὺς Σπαρτιάτας χρυσᾶ καὶ ἀργυρᾶ νομίσματα ἔχειν ἐκάλυνεν. 10. Οὐ τὰ σώματος, ἀλλὰ τὰ τῆς ψυχῆς χρήματα κτῆμά ἐστιν εἰς ἀεί.²

B. 1. God grants the light of the sun to the good and the bad. 2. Our arrows wound the enemy even through their shields, (*καὶ*) cuirasses and greaves. 3. Tripods and mixing bowls were sent to Delphi as votive offerings. 4. Great³ learning does not always make⁴ people (*a*) good. 5. The destinies of men rest⁵ upon the knees of the gods. 6. Spears wound the body (*pl*), words the soul (*pl*). 7. The weapons of bulls (*a*) are their horns. 8. The hopes of the brave are in their spears and arrows, those of the cowardly in their nimble feet. 9. The penalties of offences are specified (*o*) in the code of laws.⁶ 10. The Ancients believed the water of Lethe to put an end⁷ to the grief of the Souls.

20. STEMS IN -v. Gr. 40, I. 2.

A. 1. Ἀσμενοι ἔπεισθε ἀγαθοῖς ἡγεμόσιν. 2. Οι Αἰθίοπες μέλανες εἰσιν. 3. Οἱ ποιμένες τὰ πρόβατα καὶ τὰς αἰγας εἰς τοὺς λειμῶνας ἄγουσιν. 4. Μετὰ τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχην οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Πάνα ἐθεράπευον ὡς⁸ εὐεργέτην καὶ σωτῆρα. 5. Χειμῶνος⁹ πολλὰ ὕδατα γίγνεται. 6. Αἱ πονηραὶ ἐλπίδες; ὥσπερ⁸ κακοὶ ἡγεμόνες, ἐπὶ τὰ ἡμαρτήματα ἄγουσιν. 7. Τοῖς μὲν σώφροσιν ὁ θεὸς νόμος ἐστίν, τοῖς δὲ ἀφροσιν ἡ ἀεὶ¹⁰ γνώμη. 8. Ἐν πολλοῖς καὶ δεωοῖς ἀγῶσιν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλῶν ἀγαθῶν αἴτιοι ἐγίγνοντο τοῖς Ἑλλησιν. 9. Ἐξ αἰῶνος εἰς αἰῶνα βασιλεύει θεὸς ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.

B. 1. In dark storms, the sailors pray¹¹ to their protector Poseidon. 2. Foolish desires bring harm and punishment. 3. Homer calls Agamemnon the shepherd of the hosts.¹² 4. The poet Arion was rescued from the sea by a dolphin. 5. The phalanxes of the Macedonians became formidable to Greeks and barbarians. 6. During storms the harbors afford security to ships. 7. Reason (*a*) is the weapon of prudence, anger (*a*) of folly.¹³ 8. After the battle

¹ *vulnera adversa*. ² *for ever, lasting.* ³ *much.* ⁴ *παρέχω.* ⁵ *are in.* ⁶ *in the laws.* ⁷ *to loose.* ⁸ *as, like.* ⁹ *in, during a st.* ¹⁰ *the frame of mind they happen to be in at the time.* ¹¹ *εὐχοματ.* ¹² *λαός.* ¹³ *ἡ ἀφροσύνη.*

of Salamis, the Athenians became the leaders of the Greeks. 9. A beautiful death does not always crown¹ a happy life. 10. The Ancients sacrificed black bulls and black goats in honor² of Poseidon, the god of the dark waves.³

21. STEMS IN -ντ. Gr. 41.—Rule II.

A. 1. Ἐξ ὀνύχων λέοντα. 2. Μὴ πᾶσι πίστενε. 3. Πάντων ἀγαθῶν οἱ θεοὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους πηγὴ καὶ αἴτια εἰσίν. 4. Ἡ σωφροσύνη κόσμος ἐστὶ γέροντι καὶ νεανίᾳ. 5. Οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πολλοὺς ἀνδριάντας καὶ λαμπρὰ ἀναθήματα ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀγονοῦσιν. 6. Ἡ τοῦ βίου τελευτὴ ἐστιν ἀπασιν ἀδηλος. 7. Ἀλκιβιάδης καὶ Ἀθήναις τῇ πατρίδι καὶ πάσῃ τῇ Ἑλλάδι αἰσχύνην ἔφερεν. 8. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες τοὺς Πέρσας χρυσὸν καὶ ἐλέφαντος ὄδόντας ἔφερον δασμόν. 9. Ἐμάχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς Πελοποννησίους πᾶσαν τὴν νύκταν γὰρ σελήνη λαμπρά. 10. Οἱ μὲν ταῦροι τοῖς κέρασι φοβεροί εἰσιν, οἱ δὲ κάπροι⁴ τοῖς ὄδοντισιν. 11. Αἴαντος τοῦ Τελαμῶνος⁵ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι τῇ νήσῳ ιερὸν γῆν καὶ ἀνδριάς. 12. Καλόν γε⁶ καὶ γέρουσι μανθάνειν⁷ σοφά.

B. 1. The beginning of every work is difficult. 2. Xerxes ruled over the whole of Asia. 3. It is a privilege (*o*) of the aged to speak⁸ at meetings (*a*). 4. There were many elephants in the armies of the Indians. 5. The name of Plato was celebrated throughout all Greece. 6. Flee every injustice! 7. The Olympian gods fought with the Giants, the sons of Earth. 8. Elephants (*a*) wound with their tusks, bulls (*a*) with their horns, horses (*a*) with their hoofs, stags (*a*) with their antlers and feet. 9. Life (*a*) is not always burdensome⁹ to the aged. 10. Literary pursuits educate¹⁰ the young and delight the old. 11. The gods know a remedy¹¹ for men in all dangers and sufferings.

22. PRESENT PARTICIPLE ACTIVE, MIDDLE, AND PASSIVE.

Gr. 78.—Rules 12, 13, 14.

A. 1. Οἱ μὲν ἄρχοντες τοῦ δῆμου ἄρχουσιν, τῶν δὲ ἄρχόντων οἱ νόμοι. 2. Ἐκόντες τοῖς νόμοις πείθεσθε, τοῖς γὰρ ἄκουσιν ἀνάγκη ἐπιβάλλεται.¹² 3. Ἡ γῆ ἔκουστα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὴν καθ-

¹ ἔπομαι w. dat. ² for. ³ τὸ κῦμα. ⁴ ὁ κάπρος wild boar. ⁵ sc. νιὸν, cp. *Ajax Telamonis*, sc. *filius*; see Gr. 143. ⁶ γέ (encl.) certainly. ⁷ to learn. ⁸ the word.

⁹ χαλεπός. ¹⁰ nourish. ¹¹ help and rescue. ¹² ἐπι-βάλλω throw, lay, impose on, apply.

ἡμέραν¹ τροφὴν παρέχει. 4. Ἀλεξάνδρου βασιλεύοντος ἡ Ἑλλὰς τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐδούλευεν. 5. Καὶ ἀπόντες καὶ παρόντες πείθεσθε, ὃ νιοί, τοῖς ἡμετέροις λόγοις. 6. Τὸν θάνατον εἰσάγει² Εὐρυπίδης μελανὰς ἔχοντα πτέρυγας καὶ μέλανα ἴματα. 7. Τῶν πολεμίων κωλυόντων ἡ εἰσοδος τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ στρατιῷ ἀδύνατος ἦν.

8. Φίλους ἔχων νόμιζε θησαυροὺς ἔχειν.
9. Φεῦγ' ἡδονὴν φέρουσαν ὑστερον³ βλάβην.
10. Ἀθάνατον ἔχθραν μὴ φύλαττε θνητὸς ὁν.
11. Ὁ γραμμάτων ἄπειρος οὐ βλέπει βλέπων.

B. 1. Good magistrates willingly obey the laws. 2. It is impossible to please everybody. 3. Peace is dear to well-disposed rulers. 4. It is easy to rule willing, but difficult to rule (*o*) unwilling subjects (*o*). 5. The battle was decided while⁴ our leaders were holding a council. 6. Young men, listen⁵ willingly to the old, as⁶ to experienced guides! 7. We learn to know the future from the present. 8. The generals sacrificed in presence⁴ of the whole army. 9. Prudence is the guide of all virtues. 10. In every difficult situation⁷ place your hope in God.

23. TEMPORAL AUGMENT. AUGMENT IN COMPOUNDS.

Gr. 73, 3. 4.—75, 1. 2.

A. 1. Ηὔχου; Ἄτβριζον. Ἕγγέλλετε. Ἅχθαιρον. Ἰδρύοντο. Ηὔξανον. Ἅλπιζετε. Ἅικαζει. Συνελεγόμεθα. Διενέμεσθε.
 2. Μεγάβαζος ἥρχε τῶν Περσῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ. 3. Οι Ἀκραγαντῖνοι⁸ καὶ ἵπποις καὶ ὄρνισι μνημεῖα ἴδρυον. 4. Ὁ Ἰστρος⁹ ποταμὸς πέντε¹⁰ στόμασιν εἰς τὸν Εὔξεων πόντον εἰσέβαλλεν. 5. Τοῖς στρατιώταις χρυσοῖ καὶ ἀργυροῖ ζωστῆρες διενέμοντο ἀθλα. 6. Μετὰ τὸν θάνατον αἱ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ψυχαὶ ἐν ταῖς τῶν μακάρων μῆσοις διῆγον. 7. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν τυραννίδα ἥχθαιρον. 8. Πολλάκις οἱ πολῖται ὑπὸ ῥητόρων παρήγοντο. 9. Ἀριστείδης ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων Δίκαιος ὀνομάζετο· διέφερε γὰρ δικαιοσύνη καὶ σωφροσύνη καὶ εὐσεβεία. 10. Οἱ μὲν Λακεδαιμόνιοι ταῖς ἀσπίσι Λάμβδα ἐπέγραφον ὡς ἐπίσημον,¹¹ οἱ δὲ Μεσσήνιοι Μῆν. 11. Οἱ Πέρσαι ἐν ὀλύγῳ χρόνῳ δεσπόται πάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος γενήσεσθαι¹² ἥλπιζον. 12. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἀμάθιαν¹³ ὀνειδίζον.

¹ daily. ² represents. ³ adv. of ὑστερος. ⁴ gen. abs. ⁵ ἐπομαι. ⁶ ὡς. ⁷ τὸ πρᾶγμα. ⁸ the inhabitants of Acratas, Agrigentum. ⁹ the Danube. ¹⁰ five. ¹¹ bearing, device. ¹² fore. Rule 28. ¹³ ignorance.

B. 1. We built. You named. They hoped. He forced. Did you announce? I conjectured. You insulted. Did you not compel? Were we forced? We armed. They increased. We spent. I was exercised. They were gathering. It was awarded. You came down. They were leading astray. He emblazoned. He wrote an account.

2. The messenger announced the victory to our friends. 3. The allies were armed in the plain. 4. The tyrants forced many citizens to flee the country. 5. Cyrus raised an army against his brother Artaxerxes. 6. The enemies threw stones into the river and built a bridge. 7. The wings of the hostile army descended into the plain. 8. Before¹ the battle the armies prayed to the gods for victory. After the victory they erected trophies, (*καὶ*) chanted hymns in honor² of the gods and brought presents to the altars and votive offerings to the temples of their deliverers.

24. Alexander's Self-control.

Αλέξανδρος σὺν τῷ στρατεύματι πορευόμενος πρὸς Δαρείον πολλάς ποτε ἡμέρας ὀδευει δι' ἔρήμης καὶ ἀνύδρου χώρας. Τότε δὲ αὐτός³ τε ὑπὸ δύψης μάλα⁴ ἐπιέζετο καὶ οἱ Μακεδόνες, ὥστε⁵ πολλοὶ ἀπηγόρευον.⁶ Ἐνθα δὴ⁷ ἐνιοι τῶν γυμνήτων ἐν κοιλῇ πέτρᾳ μικρῷ ὄνται ἐνετύγχανον, καὶ ἀκούοντες τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον κακῶς ἥδη ἔχοντα ὑπὸ δύψης κόρυν μεστὴν ὄντας προσέφερον. Ο δὲ ἐλάμβανε μὲν τὸ ὄντω, περιβλέπων δὲ εἰς τοὺς στρατιώτας ἀπαντας ἐγκλίνοντας⁸ τὰς κεφαλὰς πρὸς τὸ ποτὸν οὐκ ἔπινεν, μόνος τοῦ ὄντας ἀπολαύειν⁹ οὐ βούλόμενος, ἀλλὰ ἐξέχεε¹⁰ τὴν κόρυν πάσης τῆς στρατιᾶς προσβλεπούσης. Γιγνώσκοντες δὲ τὴν ἐγκράτειαν τοῦ στρατηγοῦ ἄγειν ἐκέλευν οἱ στρατιώται καὶ τοὺς ἵππους μάστιξιν ἔπαιον· οὗτε γὰρ πόνον οὗτε δύψαν οὗτ' ἀλλα πήματα πάσχειν οὕθ' ὀλως¹¹ ἀποθνήσκειν ἐνόμιζον, ἔχοντες ἡγε- μόνα οὕτω¹² σώφρονα.

25. SYNCOPATED LIQUID STEMS. Gr. 42.

A. 1. Πόνος ἔστιν, ὡς¹³ λέγουσιν, πάσης δόξης πατήρ. 2. Ἀνδρῶν ἀπίστων ὄρκον εἰς ὄντωρ γράφε. 3. Φρόνιμοι ἄνδρες οὕποτε ταῖς τῆς γαστρὸς ἥδοναῖς δουλεύουσιν. 4. Μετὰ τὸν τῆς μητρὸς

¹ πρό w. gen. Use μέν—δέ. ² to. ³ ipse. ⁴ very much. ⁵ so that. ⁶ ἀπ- αγορεύω become exhausted, give out, break down. ⁷ Gr. 69, note 1. ⁸ ἐγ-κλίνω bend towards. ⁹ taste, drink. ¹⁰ ἐκ-χέω pour out, empty. ¹¹ in general. ¹² so. ¹³ as.

φόνον Ὄρέστης ὁ Ἀγαμέμνονος νίὸς ἐκ τῆς πατρίδος ἔφευγεν.
 5. Οἱ ποιηταὶ πατέρες τῆς σοφίας καὶ ἡγεμόνες ὀνομάζονται.
 6. Τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ μαχομένων αἱ μητέρες ηὔχοντο τῇ
 Ἀθηνᾶ. 7. Ἀγαθὸς δυνάστης οὐ διαφέρει ἀγαθοῦ πατρός. 8. Ἐν
 τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ πάντα ιατρῶν ἦν μεστά· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ὄφθαλμῶν ἤσταν
 ιατροί, οἱ δὲ κεφαλῆς, οἱ δὲ ὀδόντων, οἱ δὲ γαστρός, οἱ δὲ τῶν
 ἀδήλων νόσων. 9. Χάρις εἰς ἀεὶ τοῖς πατράσιν ἔστι καὶ ταῖς
 μητράσι παρὰ¹ χρηστῶν νίῶν καὶ θυγατέρων.

10. Ἀνδρὸς χαρακτὴρ ἐκ λόγου γιγνώσκεται.

B. 1. Children, love your fathers and mothers! 2. The son often takes after² his mother, the daughter after her father. 3. The praise of father and mother gladdens a good daughter. 4. Do not serve the belly! 5. We consider cowardly men as traitors of their country. 6. They call godliness the mother of virtues (*a*). 7. Sensible men do³ of their own accord what is necessary. 8. Shun bad company, O daughter! 9. It becomes sons and daughters to obey the commands⁴ of father (*pl*) and mother (*pl*). 10. Spartan⁵ mothers (*a*) willingly sent their sons into dangers in defence⁶ of the country.

26. FUTURE AND AORIST IND., INF. AND PART. ACT., MID. AND PASS.

Gr. 78.

A. 1. Μηνύσομεν. Ἐφυγάδευσας. Ἐτόξευσαν. Ἐφυτεύσατο.
 Παύσεω. Συνεβούλευσεν. Παυσάσας. Ἐπαύσω; Φυτεύσετε;
 Φύσαντες. Παύσασθαι. Ἐπιβούλεύσετε. Συμβούλευσάμενοι.
 Ἡλήθευσας; Κιδυνεύσοντες. Καταλῦσαι. Ἐπεβούλευσαν. Συνε-
 βούλευσάμεθα.

2. Μετὰ Καμβύσην Δαρεῖος τῶν Περσῶν ἐβασίλευσεν. 3. Διό-
 νυσος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὴν ἄμπελον ἐφύτευσεν. 4. Ἀκοντες οἱ
 Θηβαῖοι πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας ἐστρατεύσαντο. 5. Τὰς τῶν πονηρῶν
 σιωνοσίας ὀλίγος χρόνος διαλύστει. 6. Οὐδέποτε οἱ ἀνθρώποι
 παύσονται πολέμων καὶ μαχῶν. 7. Πελοπῖδας ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν Θη-
 βαίων ἐλευθερίας ἐκινδύνευσεν. 8. Τοῖς ἀεὶ ἀληθεύσασι πάντες
 πιστεύσουσιν. 9. Σωκράτης τρὶς⁷ στρατεύσασθαι⁸ λέγεται, εἰς
 Δῆλιον καὶ Ἀμφίπολιν⁹ καὶ Ποτεῖδαιαν. 10. Τισσαφέρης Ἀρτα-
 ἔρεξη τὴν Κύρου ἐπιβούλην ἐμήνυσεν. 11. Ἐπεὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς ἔμελλε

¹ from. ² is like. ³ πράττω. ⁴ words. ⁵ of the Spartans. ⁶ ὑπέρ w. gen.
⁷ three times. ⁸ for the aor., see Gr. 169, 4. ⁹ acc. of ἡ Ἀμφίπολις. Gr. 46.

τὸν Ἀγαμέμνονα φονεύσει, ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἡκεν ἀπὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ παύσουσα τὴν ὄργην τοῦ Μυρμιδόνος.

12. Ἐλληνες ὄντες βαρβάροις δουλεύσομεν;

B. 1. We did (not) plant.¹ You will hinder.¹ I planted for myself. Did you cease? We dissolved.¹ They will reveal.¹ Will you speak the truth? Have you parted from each other²? Did you report the murderesses³? We shall report. You hunted for yourselves. We held a council. They were plotting. When will you advise? You shot. Trust the advisers.³ We shall cease at the command³ of our father.

2. The Spartans divested Pausanias of his command. 3. Will you educate your children in⁴ virtue and godliness? 4. The Lacedaemonians drove the strangers out of their country. 5. Reasonable men will also plant for posterity (a). 6. After the death of his father, Alexander became⁶ king⁶ of Macedonia. 7. Some of the citizens bade Solon do away with the democracy. 8. The generals, having⁸ sacrificed to the gods, took the field. 9. We shall willingly run any risk⁸ in behalf of our country. 10. Orestes murdered his mother. 11. The Thirty⁷ had designs not only⁸ against the freedom of the people, but also⁸ against the property of the rich citizens.

27.

A. 1. Ἀξομεν. Ἐλεξαν. Φεύξομαι. Ἡρξατε. Ἐψη; Ἐγραψα. Ἡρξω. Ἀρξειν. Λέξαρτες. Πέμψουσιν. Διωξάσῃ. Ἐτρεψάμεθα. Βλέψαι. Καταλεύψεις; Καταστρέψεται, καταστρέψω. Προσβλέψας. Ἡξομεν. Ἐπεισας. Ἐδέξαντο. Πείσομαι. Ἐψεύσασθε. Σπεύσετε. Μετεπεμψάμεθα. Διέτριψεν. Ἐφεισάμην. Ἄει πεισόμεθα.

2. Οὐδεὶς⁹ πάντα τὸν βίον ἀεὶ ἐν εὐτυχίᾳ διατρίψει. 3. Οἱ εὐεργέται τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀθάνατον δόξαν καταλεύψονται. 4. Κῦρος καίπερ¹⁰ πολλὰ πλοῖα ἔχων Ξένωνα καὶ Πασίωνα οὐκ ἐδίωξεν. 5. Ξέρξης καταστρεψάμενος τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἡκεν εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην καταστρεψόμενος καὶ τοὺς Ἐλληνας. 6. Κροῖσος ὁ τῶν Λυδῶν δινάστης τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεῷ δύο¹¹ κρατῆρας ἔπειμψε, χρυσοῦν καὶ ἀργυροῦν. 7. Ὁ κήρυξ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡγεμόνος ἀρξάμενος πάντας τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευσε τοῖς θεοῖς εὐξασθαι. 8. Κῦρος πρὸς Ἀρτα-

¹ act. and mid. ² mid. of διαλύω. ³ aor. part. ⁴ πρὸς w. acc. ⁵ aor. of βασιλεύω. Gr. 168, 2, d. ⁶ πάντα κινδυνεύω. ⁷ τριάκοντα sc. tyrants. ⁸ οὐ μόνον — ἀλλὰ καί. ⁹ nemo. ¹⁰ Rule 31. ¹¹ duo.

ξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφὸν στρατευσόμενος Κλέαρχον ἐκ τῆς Θράκης μετεπέμψατο, ὅπου¹ πολλοὺς στρατιώτας συνέλεξεν.² 9. Θουκυδίδης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος τὸν Πελοποννησιακὸν συνέγραψε πόλεμον. 10. Δάτις ὁ Δαρείου στρατηγὸς Δῆλου τῆς νῆσου ἐφείσατο.

11. Ἡξει Δωριακὸς πόλεμος καὶ λοιμὸς³ ἄμ' αὐτῷ.⁴

B. 1. Alexander hoped to subject⁵ the whole of Asia. 2. Good citizens will not forsake their country when⁶ it is in difficulty. 3. The daughters decorated⁷ their mother's grave (*a*). 4. We shall not believe him⁸ who told a lie. 5. Socrates said he would⁶ obey God more⁹ than men. 6. Our generals did not receive the heralds of the Thracians. 7. Will you lead the troops of the allies through your country? 8. The light troops pressed on during the night to Plataeae. 9. The Athenians formerly ruled many a year over many Hellenes. 10. After we had² routed the enemy towards¹⁰ evening, we erected a trophy and spent the night on board¹¹ the ships in the harbor.

Σ- or Eliding Stems.

28. Gr. 44, I.

A. 1. Τέλος κακῆς ἀρχῆς κακόν. 2. Ἐκ τοῦ σκότους τὸ φῶς καὶ ἐκ τοῦ φωτὸς τὸ σκότος. 3. Τῷ μὲν ξίφει φθείρεται τὸ σῶμα, τοῖς δὲ ψεύδεσιν ἡ ψυχή. 4. Ἡ ἡμέρα μικρὸν μέρος τοῦ ἔτους ἐστίν. 5. Τὰ κράνη τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν ὄπλιτῶν ἦν χαλκᾶ. 6. Τῶν τῆς ψυχῆς παθῶν ἡ σοφία μόνη φάρμακόν ἐστιν. 7. Ἡ Ἰνδικὴ χώρα τῷ τε κάλλει καὶ τῷ πλήθει θηρῶν διέφερεν. 8. Οὔτε λαμπρὰ οἰκία οὔτε χρυσοῦ πλῆθος οὔτε γένους δόξα οὔτε μέγεθος ἀρχῆς ἡσυχίαν παρέχει τῷ ψυχῇ καὶ εἰρήνην. 9. Ἀνταλκίδας ἔλεγε, τῆς Σπάρτης τείχη εἶναι τοὺς νέους. 10. Ἀνάχαρσις τῷ γένει Σκύθης ἦν, ἀλλ' οὐ τοῖς ἡθεσιν. 11. Οὐ ψεύδεσιν, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἀληθείᾳ φρονίμους πείσομεν ἄνδρας.

12. Κέρδη πονηρὰ ζημίαν ἀεὶ φέρει.

13. Φθείρουσιν ἥθη χρήστος¹² ὄμιλίαι κακαί.

14. Τὰ τῆς ἀληθείας ἔπτι ἀπλά ἐστω.

B. 1. The tastes and habits of nations are as various as¹³ their languages. 2. In summer,¹⁰ the days are long, but in winter,¹⁰ the

¹ where. ² for the aor., see Gr. 168, 2, c. ³ plague. ⁴ together with it. ⁵ fut. inf.

⁶ pres. part. ⁷ στέφω. ⁸ dat. of art. w. aor. part. Gr. 128, note 1. ⁹ μᾶλλον ἡ.

¹⁰ gen. without art. ¹¹ ἐπί w. dat. ¹² for χρηστά, Gr. 17, 2, b. ¹³ ὡσπερ — the first as is not transl.

nights. 3. Ye gods, punish the traitors with your arrows! 4. No good (*pl*) ever comes¹ of lying. 5. The swords of the Spartans were short. 6. Even the Greeks decorated² the graves of their dead with flowers. 7. Hope of gain (*pl*) often was a source of injustice and wickedness. 8. We admire the simple habits of the Spartans. 9. On the high mountains of Arcadia the Greeks worshipped Hermes (*a*), Pan,³ Poseidon, Artemis, and other gods. 10. The city is protected not by the height of her walls, nor by the breadth and depth of her trenches, nor by the beauty of her houses, nor by the enormity of her wealth,⁴ but by the valor and honesty⁵ of her citizens.

29. Gr. 44, 1-3.

A. 1. *Ὅν ποτε χρόνος, ὅτε θεοὶ μὲν ἥσαν, θυητὰ δὲ γένη οὐκ ἥν.* 2. *Οἱ Αἰδης τῇ τε νεότητι ἔχθρὸς καὶ τῷ γήρᾳ.* 3. *Ἐαρος καὶ θέρους, υγιτὸς καὶ ἡμέρας ψυχῆς ἄλγη τοὺς ἀδίκους ἄγξει.*⁶ 4. *Τὸν ἀνθρώπων βίον καπνῷ ἥκαζον οἱ ποιηταὶ ἡ ὀνείρῳ ἡ ἄνθει χλόης.*⁷ 5. *Τὰ τοῦ γήρως κακὰ πολλάκις πικρά ἔστιν.* 6. *Ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῇ Κύρου πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν Κλέαρχος μὲν ἐπὶ τῷ δεξιῷ κέρατι ἥν, Μένων δὲ τὸ ἀριστερὸν κέρας ἥγε τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ στρατεύματος.* 7. *Ἐπεὶ Δημάδης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος ἔσκωπτε⁸ τὴν τῶν Λακωνικῶν ξιφῶν μικρότητα, Ἀγισ ὁ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν στρατηγὸς ἔλεξεν. Ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῖς μικροῖς ξίφεσιν ἀποκτείνουσι τοὺς πολεμίους.*

8. *Στέργει (γάρ) οὐδεὶς¹⁰ ἄγγελον κακῶν ἐπῶν.*

9. *Χαλεπὸν τὸ γῆράς ἔστιν ἀνθρώποις βάρος.*

B. 1. Never rejoice at unjust gain. 2. Poets call old age (*a*) the winter of life (*a*). 3. The Scythians lived¹¹ on the milk and the flesh (*pl*) of horses. 4. With horns and trumpets the heralds announce the beginning of the battle. 5. In the battle of Plataeae the Athenians were on the left, the Spartans on the right wing. 6. In the days¹² of Homer wine and pieces¹³ of meat (*pl*) were welcome dainties¹⁴ at meals (*a*). 7. The sense of shame is a faithful guardian of virtue. 8. The beauty and strength of the human body is destroyed by diseases and old age. 9. The Romans subdued most¹⁵ of the nations of the earth. 10. Young men, have¹⁶ respect for old age (*a*).

¹ is born, of = ἐκ.

² στέφω.

³ repeat the article and καὶ with each name.

⁴ money. ⁵ ἡ χρηστότης, προσ. ⁶ ἄγχω torment. ⁷ or. ⁸ ἡ χλόη grass. ⁹ σκώπτω jest about. ¹⁰ nobody. ¹¹ mid. of τρέφω (on = dat.). ¹² κατά w. acc. ¹³ parts.

¹⁴ precious gifts. ¹⁵ the most (πλεῖστος, 3.) nat. ¹⁶ παρέχω.

30. Gr. 45.

A. 1. Ἐπαμεινάνδας ἦν ἀφανὸς πατρός. 2. Ἐλευθέρου ἀνδρός ἐστιν ἀεὶ τάληθή¹ λέγειν. 3. Οἱ μὲν Λακεδαιμονίων δυνάσται Ἡρακλέους ἔκγονοι ἦσαν, οἱ δὲ Περσῶν Ἀχαιμένους. 4. Αἱ τοῦ Πλάτωνος βίβλοι πλήρεις εἰσὶ χρηστῶν Σωκράτους ἐπῶν. 5. Εὐτυχοῦς ἀνδρὸς πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς. 6. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Περικλέα κεραυνὸν² φέρειν ἔλεγον ἐπὶ τῇ γλώττῃ. 7. Ψευδέσω ἡδοναῖς χαίρουσιν οἱ πονηροί, οἱ δὲ ἀγαθοὶ ἀληθέσιν. 8. Τάληθή λέγοντες οὐκ ἀεὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εὐφράνομεν. 9. Θεμιστοκλέους πείσαντος οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὰ μακρὰ τείχη ἰδρυσαν καὶ πολλὰς τριήρεις. 10. Εὐτυχοῦς γῆρας ἄξιοι εἰσιν οἱ τοὺς γέρουτας θεραπεύοντες. 11. Μέμνησο,³ ὡς Περίκλεις, ἐλευθέρων ἄρχεις, Ἐλλήνων ἄρχεις, Ἀθηναίων ἄρχεις.

12. Πολλοί τοι⁴ ὄντες εὐγενεῖς εἰσιν κακοί.

B. 1. The gifts of fortune are not certain. 2. Numerous are the speeches of Demosthenes against⁵ the Macedonian Philip. 3. Hera was hostile to Heracles. 4. The bones of Themistocles were brought from Asia to Athens. 5. The sea was swarming⁶ with the triremes of the Athenians. 6. Temperate people are generally⁷ healthy to their old age. 7. The Athenians once took the field against Samos under the command⁸ of Pericles and Sophocles. 8. There were always many studious⁹ young men and old men around¹⁰ Socrates. 9. Cyrus was said to be pursuing the fugitives with his triremes. 10. It is often difficult to know¹¹ the true (*nt, sg*) from the false (*nt, sg*). 11. The gods deal kindly¹² with the pious, but severely¹² with the impious. 12. Preserve a sound mind in a sound body!

Vowel-Stems.

31. Gr. 46.

A. 1. Δύναμις πολλάκις ὑβρια ἔφυσεν. 2. Πονηραῖς πράξεσι θεία ζημία ἔψεται. 3. Στάσεις ταῦς πόλεσιν ἀεὶ βλαβεραί εἰσιν. 4. Δόξα καὶ πλούτος ἀνευ φρονήσεως οὐκ ἀσφαλῆ κτήματα. 5. Ἡ τῶν ἐθνῶν φύσις ὁμοία ἐστὶ τῇ φύσει τῆς χώρας. 6. Κύρω ἐπίστευον μὲν πᾶσαι αἱ πόλεις, ἐπίστευον δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄνδρες. 7. Ἡ

¹ See Gr. 18 and 124; Rule 6. ² ὁ κεραυνός *thunderbolt, thunder and lightning*. ³ *memento.* ⁴ τοι (encl.) *in truth, surely.* ⁵ κατά w. gen. ⁶ *full of.* ⁷ τὰ πολλά. Gr. 141. ⁸ gen. abs. Gr. 203, 2. *I command:* ἡγεμονεύω. ⁹ φιλομαθής, 2. ¹⁰ περί w. acc. ¹¹ διαγιγνώσκειν (*from:* gen.). ¹² *are well-disposed towards, formidable to.*

Ὥψις τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν τάξεων τοῖς Πέρσαις φοβερὰ ἦν. 8. Ἐξ ἔχθρῶν στάσεις γίγνονται, ἐκ δὲ στάσεων φόνοι. 9. Ταῦς μὲν πόλεσι ἀναθήματα καὶ ἀγάλματα κόσμος, ταῦς δὲ ψυχαῖς μαθήματα. 10. Δημοσθένης ὁ ῥήτωρ ἐλεξε πόλεως εἶναι φυχὴν τοὺς νόμους. 11. Ἀπόλλωνος κελεύσαντος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ξυλίνοις¹ τείχεσιν τὴν πόλιν σώζειν, ἔνιοι μὲν ἐνόμιζον τὸν θεὸν τὴν ἀκρόπολιν λέγειν, Θεμιστοκλῆς δὲ ὁ Νεοκλέους ἐλεγε τὰς τριήρεις.

12. Ἀρετῆς βέβαιαι εἰσιν αἱ κτήσεις μόναι.

13. Φύσεως κακῆς σημείον ἐστιν ὁ φθόνος.

B. 1. Friendship without confidence is no² friendship. 2. In all the works of nature (*a*) we perceive the power and wisdom of God. 3. It becomes the young to shun strife and insolence. 4. Train the young to noble enterprises! 5. While³ Xerxes was enlisting troops at Sardis, the Athenians sent messengers to all the cities of Hellas. 6. We enjoyed the sight of our battalions. 7. On the Acropolis of Athens, there were magnificent statues, (*καὶ*) votive offerings, (*καὶ*) altars, and a famous temple of Athena. 8. Xenophon wrote an account of the inland expedition and the retreat of the ten thousand⁴ Greeks. 9. In all states there are laws to⁵ check the wicked. 10. The Ancients believed that their seers knew⁶ the future. 11. States (*a*) are preserved by harmony, ruined by dissensions.

32. Gr. 47.

A. 1. Βραχὺς μὲν ὁ βίος, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρά. 2. Ἀρχὴ ἡμισυ παντός. 3. Κέρδη αἰσχρὰ βαρέα κτήματα. 4. Τῆς παιδείας ἡ μὲν ἀρχὴ πικρά, τὸ δὲ τέλος γλυκύν. 5. Οἱ οἰνος ἴσχυν παρέξει ταῦς ψυχαῖς καὶ τοῖς σώμασι. 6. Ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ καὶ Νάξῳ ταῦς νήσοις οἱ πλούσιοι παχεῖς ὠνομάζοντο. 7. Ἰσχὺν τῶν στρατιῶν οἱ τέρανοι ἄρχουσι τῶν πολιτῶν. 8. Οἱ Νεῦλος ποταμὸς παντοῖα γένη ἰχθύων τρέφει. 9. Μάτην⁷ οἱ φίλοι τὸν Σωκράτη φεύγειν ἐκ τοῦ ἀστεως ἐκέλευσαν. 10. Θάσος ἡ νῆσος Ἀμφιπόλεως ἀπέχει ἡμισείας ἡμέρας πλοῦν. 11. Ποιηταὶ τὴν τῆς ἀρετῆς ὁδὸν στενὴν καὶ τραχεῖαν εἶναι λέγουσιν. 12. Οἱ Σύροι πολλοὺς ἰχθῦς ἐνόμιζον θεούς. 13. Η τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ψυχὴ καὶ ἐν ἀτυχίαις μεστή ἐστιν ἐλπίδων.

14. Γαστὴρ παχεῖα λεπτὸν οὐ φύσει νόον.⁸

¹ ξύλινος, 3, wooden. ² not. ³ gen. absol. — pres. part. ⁴ μύριοι, 3. ⁵ fut. part. of κωλύω. ⁶ pres. Gr. 177, note. ⁷ to no purpose, in vain. ⁸ poet. for νοῦν.

B. 1. God assists¹ the brave (*sg*). 2. We wear heavy² clothing in winter. 3. The eye of envy is keen. 4. The swords of the Romans were short. 5. Short nights follow long days and³ long days follow short nights. 6. The deep snow hindered the march of the army. 7. There are all kinds of fishes in seas and rivers. 8. By their sweet strains the Sirens⁴ caused⁵ the ruin of sailors (*a*). 9. The useful is often incompatible⁶ with the agreeable. 10. The servants brought a bowl of sweet wine. 11. Sweet waters do not flow⁷ from bitter springs. 12. The Spartans ordered the Athenians to raze⁸ the walls of their city. 13. The Athenians called the Erinyes, the daughters of Night, also Eumenides.⁹ 14. Short and swift are the pleasant days of youth. 15. There is often a keen mind in a sluggish body.

33. Gr. 48.

A. 1. Βούλεσθε ἀεὶ τοὺς γονέας ἐν τιμαῖς ἔχειν. 2. Ἐν τῇ μάχῃ οἱ ἵππεῖς ἐν τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι ἥσαν. 3. Ἀλέξανδρος τὸν Ἀχιλλέα ἐμακάριζεν¹⁰ ἔχοντα θαυμάσιον κήρυκα τῆς ἀρετῆς. 4. Ἀθηνᾶ τῷ Ὀδυσσεῖ ἐν πᾶσι τοῖς ἀγῶσι καὶ κινδύνοις σύμμαχος καὶ σύμβουλος ἦν. 5. Ἡ τῶν Πλαταιῶν συμμαχία τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πολλάκις ὠφέλιμος ἦν. 6. Τὸ τῶν βοῶν γένος πάγχρηστόν¹¹ ἔστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις: 7. Οὐ γιγνώσκετε τὴν ἔριν Αἴαντος καὶ Ὀδυσσέως περὶ¹² τῶν ὅπλων Ἀχαλλέως; 8. Οἱ Πειραιεὺς καὶ τὰ μακρὰ τείχη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἀστεως εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἔργα ἦν Θεμιστοκλέους. 9. Εὐρυσθεὺς τὰς Γηρυόνου βοῦς Ἡρα λέγεται θῦσαι. 10. Τῶν γονέων ἀλληθευόντων ἀλληθεύσει καὶ τὰ τέκνα. 11. Ἐν τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ τάξεις τῶν πολιτῶν ἥσαν ἔξι,¹³ τῶν τε βασιλέων καὶ τῶν ἱερέων καὶ τῶν μαχίμων καὶ τῶν νομέων καὶ τῶν γεωργῶν καὶ τῶν τεχνιτῶν.

12. Κοινὸς ὁ χῶρος ἀπασι, πένησι τε καὶ βασιλεῦσιν.

B. 1. The horse carries the rider. 2. In spring the cows and goats are driven to¹⁴ the mountains. 3. In ancient times the kings were also¹⁵ priests. 4. The Erinyes hounded Orestes, the murderer of his mother, through every land. 5. The Athenians built in the city a sanctuary, the Theseum,¹⁶ in honor¹⁷ of Theseus. 6. Plato calls the poets interpreters of the gods. 7. The signal of the general was

¹ συλ-λαμβάνει w. dat. ² spissus. ³ μέν—δέ. ⁴ αἱ Σειρῆνες. ⁵ cause the ruin of διαφθείρω. ⁶ opposed to. ⁷ ἔρχομαι. ⁸ κατασκάπτω. ⁹ αἱ Εὐμενίδες. ¹⁰ μακάριζω regard as fortunate, pronounce happy. ¹¹ πάγχρηστος, 2. very useful. ¹² for. ¹³ six. ¹⁴ ἀνά w. acc. ¹⁵ ἄμα. ¹⁶ τὸ Θησεῖον. ¹⁷ for.

not visible to the cavalry on the right wing. 8. While Odysseus was asleep,¹ his companions killed the cattle of Helios. 9. There were always priests and prophets in the Greek armies. 10. Of all the Euboeans, the Eretrians alone were allied with the Athenians. 11. Chiron² is said to have brought up Achilles and Heracles. 12. God is the Lord of lords and the King of kings. 13. By night³ lions lie in wait for cattle. 14. Warfare often wins⁴ indeed fame for kings, but brings upon nations (*a*) evils of every sort. 15. Hector was pursued by swift-footed⁵ Achilles.

34. Gr. 49 and 36, 7.

A. 1. Τοὺς ἥρωας ἐνόμιζον οἱ Ἑλληνες θεῶν παιδας εἶναι. 2. Λητὼ ταῖς τῶν παιδῶν τιμαῖς ἔχαιρεν. 3. Οἱ θεοὶ Ἐρμῆν ἔπειμψαν πρὸς Καλυψὸντα ἀποπέμψαι Ὀδυσσέα εἰς Ἰθάκην. 4. Ἐν οὖντι καὶ ἐν παισὶν ἀλήθεια. 5. Λυσίας ὁ ῥήτωρ ἐπὶ⁶ πειθοῖ καὶ χάριτι θαυμάζεται. 6. Εὐριπίδης τὴν ἡχὴν παιδας τῆς ὀρεινῆς⁷ πέτρας λέγει. 7. Χρηστοὶ πατέρες τοὺς παιδας ἀπὸ πονηρῶν ἀνθρώπων κωλύουσιν. 8. Ἐν Ἀθήναις καὶ ἐν Σικυῶνι ἦν ιερὰ Πειθοῦς. 9. Εὐτυχεῖς είσω οἱ γονεῖς εὐτυχῶν παιδῶν.

10. “Μὴ παιδὶ μάχαιραν.”

B. 1. A boy (*a*) is happy⁸ with boys, an old man (*a*) with the aged. 2. We trust our eyes more⁹ than our ears. 3. O child, love God and avoid sin¹⁰! 4. Children (*a*) are best¹¹ educated by the example of good parents. 5. Bequeath to your children a sense of honor, rather⁹ than gold. 6. Pericles surpassed all Athenians in the gift of persuasion. 7. Do not give ear (*a, pl.*) to the words of untruthful boys! 8. All admire Sappho and her songs.¹² 9. Boys (*a*) delight in the echo of rocks and woods. 10. Beautiful clothes please children (*a*). 11. The Lacedaemonians had not only the boys, but also the girls instructed in gymnastics.¹³

Irregular Nouns.

35. Gr. 50, 1-8.

A. 1. Ἐν τοῖς Λίβυσιν ἀνὴρ μὲν βασιλεύει ἀνδρῶν, γυνὴ δὲ γυναικῶν. 2. Τοὺς πρέσβεις πᾶν ἔθνος θεραπεύει. 3. Τὰ ὄνειρα

¹ gen. abs. ² Χίρων, ωνος. ³ gen. ⁴ brings (upon: dat.). ⁵ with swift feet. ⁶ for, on account of. ⁷ ὀρεινός, 3. hilly. ⁸ pleased. ⁹ μᾶλλον — η. ¹⁰ what is bad. Rule 6. ¹¹ ἄριστα. ¹² the songs (*τὸ μέλος*) of Sappho (*a*). ¹³ exercebant corpora non solum puerorum, sed etiam virginum.

ἐκ Διός ἔστιν. 4. Οἱ Ἑλλῆνες ἐν τῇ Θράκῃ πυροῖς ἐρήμοις ἐνετύγχανον. 5. Ἐν τοῖς Διὸς γόνασι τὰ τῶν θυητῶν ἀνθρώπων πράγματά ἔστω. 6. Αἱ ταχεῖαι νῆσες τῶν Φαιάκων τὸν Ὄδυσσεα εἰς τὴν πατρίδα ἔφερον. 7. Οἱ ποιηταὶ τὰς Ἐρωῦς κύνας θεῶν ὠνόμαζον. 8. Νυκτὸς ἡκούστης οἱ πρέσβεις ὥχοντο πρὸς βασιλέα. 9. Παρὰ Σαλαμῖνι τὸ πλῆθος τῶν Περσικῶν νεῶν οὐδὲν¹ ἵσχυσε πρὸς τὰς ὀλίγας τῶν Ἑλλήνων ναῦς. 10. Πέρσαι τοὺς νεκροὺς οὐκ ἔκαιον²: θεὸν γὰρ ἐνόμιζον εἴναι τὸ πῦρ, καὶ ἔθυνον μάλιστα³ τῷ πυρὶ καὶ τῷ ὅδατι. 11. Ἐσθλῆς γυναικός ἔστι τὴν οἰκίαν σώζειν. 12. Καλὸν μὲν ἔχων σῶμα, ψυχὴν δὲ κακήν, κακὸν ἔχεις κυβερνήτην ἐν νηὶ καλῇ.

13. Γύναι, γυναιξὶ κόσμον ἡ σιγὴ φέρει.

B. 1. Do not believe in your dreams, for dreams are lies.⁸
 2. Honest men act in the absence⁴ of witnesses as if⁵ the witnesses were present.⁴ 3. The brazen age of man (*pl*) was destroyed by Zeus. 4. The Erinyes persecute the wicked with fire and scourges. 5. Ships (*a*) remain in harbor (*a, pl*) during winter. 6. The Amazones⁶ were manlike women. 7. Apollo and Artemis were children of Zeus and Leto. 8. The Greeks offered libations at their symposia to the Olympian gods, (*καὶ*) to the heroes and to Zeus, the Savior. 9. Wolves (*a*) look like dogs (*a*). 10. The enemies lit many watch-fires on the mountains. 11. Demosthenes also was among the Athenian ambassadors sent (*ο*) to⁷ Philip. 12. Athens⁸ was especially² powerful by her navy. 13. A city without magistrates is like a ship without a pilot.

36. Gr. 50, 9-12 and 55.

A. 1. Μεγάλαι εὐτυχίαι μέγαν τίκτουσι φόβον. 2. Μέγα κέρδος ἐν πᾶσι ἔστιν ἡ ἀλήθεια. 3. Ἡ τῶν νιέων καὶ θυγατέρων παιδεία τοῖς γονεῦσι μεγάλην παρέχει φροντίδα. 4. Τὰ μακρὰ τείχη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἀστεως εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ τετταράκοντα⁹ σταδίων ἦν. 5. Πάντες οἱ Πέρσαι δοῦλοι τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως ἦσαν. 6. Πλούτος πολὺς πολλοῖς αἴτιος μεγάλων συμφορῶν ἔστιν. 7. Ὁ Χάλος ποταμὸς πλήρης ἔστι μεγάλων ἵχθυων. 8. Ἀδικίας ἀρχούσης ἡ πόλις οὐ πολὺν χρόνον μένει. 9. Καὶ ἐν τοῖς ὀσὶν καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ γλώττῃ μεγάλοι εἰσὶ κώδυνοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

¹ *nihil*. ² *most of all, especially*. ³ *ἐπισφαλής*, 2. ⁴ *gen. abs. — ἀπών, παρών*.
⁵ *as if ὥσπερ*. ⁶ ἡ Ἀμαζών, ὄνος. ⁷ *towards*. ⁸ *the Athenians*. ⁹ *forty*.

10. Τὰ μεγάλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει¹ φόβον,
οὐδ'² ἀσφαλὲς πᾶν ὄφος ἐν θυητῷ γένει.

B. 1. The Greeks called the king of Persia³ Great King. 2. The destinies of men are in the hands of the gods. 3. The Priests sacrificed with⁴ their hands raised heavenward. 4. The brave trust to their hands, the timid to their feet. 5. The Romans were for (*acc*) a long time masters of the whole earth. 6. Great were the feats of Heracles and his descendants.⁵ 7. With our hands we feed the stomach; the stomach in turn⁶ feeds the whole body. 8. The naval expedition⁷ to Sicily was attended¹ with many, (*καὶ*) great disasters for the Athenians. 9. In Egypt the men carried great burdens (*a*) on their heads, the women on their shoulders. 10. Great⁸ wealth has a mighty influence on⁹ all mortals, but it will also always beget much envy.

37. Iphigenia at Aulis.

Ἐπεὶ Πάρις ὁ τοῦ Πριάμου νίὸς τὴν Ἐλένην τὴν τοῦ Μενελάου γυναικα ἥρπασεν, πάντες οἱ τῶν Ἐλλήνων βασιλεῖς Ἀγαμέμνονος κελεύσαντος πρὸς Τροίαν στρατεύσασθαι ἐβουλεύσαντο, ὡς κατάξοντες¹⁰ τὴν τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν βασίλειαν. Συλλεγομένου δὲ εἰς τὴν Αὐλίδα παυτὸς τοῦ τῶν Ἐλλήνων ναυτικοῦ Ἀγαμέμνων θηρεύων ἔλαφον ἀπέκτεινεν ἱερὰν τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος καὶ οὐτως¹¹ τὴν θεὰν ὥργιζεν. Πέμψαστα οὖν¹² ἐναντίους¹³ ἀνέμους τὸν τῶν Ἐλλήνων πλοῦν ἐκώλυσεν¹⁴ Ἀρτεμις· τοῖς δὲ ἡγεμόσιν ἐν ἀπορίᾳ οὖσι Κάλχας ὁ μάντις ἐμαντεύσατο, ὅτι ἡ νηυεμία¹⁴ οὐ παύσεται, εἰ μὴ¹⁵ ὁ 10 στρατηγὸς Ἰφιγένειαν τὴν θυγατέρα θύσει.

Τότε δ' Ἀγαμέμνων ἡναγκάζετο τὴν παῖδα ἐκ Μυκηνῶν εἰς Αὐλίδα μεταπέμψασθαι. Λεξάντων δὲ τῶν πρέσβεων, ὅτι Ἀχιλλεὺς ὁ τοῦ Πηλέως,¹⁶ τῶν Μυρμιδόνων βασιλεύς, αὐτὴν¹⁷ πρὸς γάμου ἄξει, ἐκούσα σὺν τοῖς κήρυξιν εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἥκεν. Ἐνταῦθα δὲ οἱ βασιλεῖς τὴν ἀτυχῆ παρθένον πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν ἄγουσι, καὶ μελλόντων ἥδη τῶν ἱερέων, κατὰ¹⁸ τὸν τοῦ μάντεως λόγον, τὴν παῖδα θύσειν, αὐτίκα ἡ θεὰ ἀντὶ¹⁹ μὲν Ἰφιγενείας ἔλαφον πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν

¹ ἔχω (like *habeo*) is often = *bring along, am followed (accompanied) by, cause, inspire, etc.* ² and — not. ³ of the Persians. ⁴ raising (*ἀΐρω*) . . . towards heaven. ⁵ οἱ Ἡρακλεῖδαι. ⁶ μέν — δέ. ⁷ voyage. ⁸ much. ⁹ παρά w. dat. ¹⁰ Rule 30. ¹¹ thus. ¹² therefore. ¹³ contrary. ¹⁴ calm. ¹⁵ nisi. ¹⁶ sc. νίός, frequently omitted after the gen. of the father's name, Gr. 143. ¹⁷ eam. ¹⁸ according to. ¹⁹ instead of.

ἄγει, τὴν δὲ παρθένον ἐν νεφέλῃ εἰς τὴν Ταυρικὴν χερρόνησον ἀπάγει πρὸς Θάσατα, τὸν τῶν Ταύρων βασιλέα. Μετὰ ταῦτα,¹ ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἑλληνες χαίροντες τὴν ἔλαφον ἔθυσαν, Ἀρτεμις καλοὺς ἀνέμους ἐπεμψε, καὶ καλῷ πλῷ ἐν ὀλύγαις ἡμέραις εἰς Τροίαν ἤκου. ² Η δὲ Ἰφιγένεια ἐν Ταύροις ἔμενεν, ἱέρεια οὐσα τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος, μέχρι ³ πολλοῖς ἔτεσων ὑστερον ⁴ Ὁρέστης τὴν ἀδελφὴν εἰς τὴν πατρίδα κατήγεν.

COMPARISON.

38. Gr. 56, I. 2. Rules 15 and 16.

A. 1. Ἔργα λόγων χαλεπώτερα. 2. Πάντων ἀπιστότατον ⁴ ἡ τύχη. 3. Οἱ πένητες πολλάκις εὐτυχέστεροι τῶν πλουσίων εἰσίν. 4. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μελάντατοι πάντων τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰσίν. 5. Τῶν Πεισιστράτου νίέων οὐχ Ἰππαρχος πρεσβύτατος ἦν, ἀλλ' Ἰππίας. 6. Σύμβουλος ἀγαθὸς χρησιμώτατον ἀπάντων τῶν κτημάτων. 7. Πραότατος φίλοις ὡν ὁ Ἀγησίλαος ἔχθροῖς φοβερώτατος ἦν. 8. Ἀδελφῶν ὁμόνοια παντὸς τείχους ἴσχυροτέρα ἐστίν. 9. Ἡ γῆ μικροτέρα ἡ πολλὰ τῶν λοιπῶν ἀστρων ἐστίν. 10. Ξίφους πληγὴ κουφοτέρα ἐστὶν ἡ γλώττης· τὸ μὲν γάρ σῶμα, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴν τιτρώσκει. 11. Τὰ κάτωθεν ⁵ ἴσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ. 12. Ἡ Πυθία Χαιρεφῶντι ἐμαυτεύστατο, τὸν Σωκράτη σοφώτατον πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἶναι.

13. Πασῶν Ἀθῆναι τιμιωτάτη πόλις.

14. Νόμιζε μηδὲν ⁶ μητρὸς εὑμενέστερον.

B. 1. The poor are more ready to encounter dangers than the rich. 2. Socrates was the wisest and most just man of the Athenians. 3. In summer⁷ the nights are shorter than in winter.⁷ 4. Nothing⁸ is more valuable than virtue and wisdom. 5. The deepest rivers are also the most sluggish. 6. Women are weaker than men. 7. The city of Athens⁸ was very old and more beautiful⁹ and renowned than the other cities of Greece. 8. Cultivate¹⁰ the closest friendship with¹¹ your parents. 9. Aeacus¹² was the most pious of men¹³ in ancient times.¹³ 10. Our eyes are more reliable witnesses than our ears. 11. Parents (*a*) are the most faithful friends of their children. 12. On his march¹⁴ to India, Alexander passed¹⁵ through very many

¹ thereupon. ² until. ³ multis annis post. ⁴ see Gr. 114, 4. ⁵ what is from below, foundation. ⁶ οὐδέν, μηδέν nothing. ⁷ gen. without art. ⁸ of the Athenians. ⁹ λαμπτρός. ¹⁰ have. ¹¹ dat. ¹² Αἰακός. ¹³ of the ancient (παλαιός) men. ¹⁴ marching (ἄγω) to India (ἡ Ἰνδική, sc. χώρα.). ¹⁵ travelled.

warlike and savage tribes. 13. Faithful friends are the truest and surest sceptre of¹ kings. 14. The tongue of a man is often a sharper weapon than his sword. 15. God's wisdom (*a*) is deeper than the deepest streams and loftier than the loftiest mountains.

39. Gr. 56, 3. 4.

A. 1. Ό δίκαιος εὐδαιμονέστερός ἐστι τοῦ ἀδίκου. 2. Τὰ τῶν παλαιοτέρων ἥθη ἀπλούστατα ἥν. 3. Οἱ ἀνθρωποι πολλάκις ἀφρονέστεροι τῶν θηρῶν εἰσι. 4. Ταῖς ἀτυχίαις οἱ ἀνθρωποι σωφρονέστεροι γίγνονται. 5. Εὐδαιμονέστατος ἐστιν ὁ μὴ ἔχων κακίαν ἐν τῇ ψυχῇ. 6. Βαρεῖαι νόσοι ταῖς ἐρρωμενεστάταις φύσεσι πολλάκις ἐπικυδνύνοταται. 7. Ταῦροι μέν, Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος, τοῖς βασιλεύσι τοὺς εὐνοούστατους φίλους συγκατέθαπτον,² οἱ δὲ Ἰνδοὶ τὰς φιλτάτας γυναῖκας. 8. Εὐνούστατοι καὶ πιστότατοι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἥσαν οἱ Πλαταιεῖς.

9. Νέος ὁν ἀκούεων τῶν γεραιτέρων θέλει.

B. 1. The sincerest friends are also the most well-minded. 2. The simplest food is also the most wholesome.³ 3. The nations are more prosperous in peace than in war. 4. Sicily is the happiest of all the isles under⁴ the sun. 5. The speech of truth is the simplest. 6. Older men (*a*) are not always more sensible than younger men (*a*). 7. The earliest poets of the Greeks were Homer and Hesiod.⁵ 8. Alexander destroyed by fire Persepolis,⁶ the wealthiest and most thriving city of Persia.⁷ 9. The weakest are not always the most unreasonable, nor⁸ the strongest always the most sensible. 10. Hatred and enmity often spring⁹ from the most trifling causes, even among the best friends.¹⁰

40. Gr. 57 and 40, 3.

A. 1. Αἰσχιστος τῶν εἰς Τροίαν στρατευσάντων Ἐλλήνων ἥν Θερσίτης· ἥν δὲ καὶ ἔχθιστος Ἀχιλλεῖ καὶ Ὀδυσσεῖ. 2. Τοῖς ἀνοις τὰ ψευδῆ τῶν ἀληθῶν ἥδια ἐστίν. 3. Ταχεῖς μὲν οἱ πόδες, θάττους δὲ οἱ ἀνεμοι, τάχιστος δὲ ὁ νοῦς. 4. Αἱ θάττους βουλαὶ οὐκ ἀεὶ ἀσφαλέστεραι εἰσιν. 5. Φίλιππος ὁ τῶν Μακεδόνων βασιλεὺς τοῖς Ἐλλησιν ἔχθιστος ἥν. 6. Οἱ Μασταγέται τῷ ἡλιῷ ἵππους ἔθνον· τῷ γὰρ τῶν θεῶν ταχίστῳ τὸ τάχιστον τῶν ζώων

¹ dat. ² συγκατα-θάπτω *bury together with.* ³ ὑγρεινός. ⁴ ὑπό w. dat. ⁵ Ἡρίδος. ⁶ ἡ Περσέπολις, εως. ⁷ of the Persians. ⁸ οὐδέ. ⁹ are born. ¹⁰ superl. of φίλος.

προσέφερον. 7. Ἡ πόλις τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων τῆς Ἑλλάδος πόλεων φεύγουσσι¹ ἥδιστας διατριβὰς καὶ ἀσφαλεστάτην καταφυγὴν² παρέχει. 8. Οἱ ἐν καλλίστῃ χώραις βίοις ἥδιων ἔστιν. 9. Οὐδέν ἔστιν ἔχθιον κακῆς βουλῆς. 10. Οἱ βαθύτατος ὑπνος οὐκ ἀεὶ ἥδιστος ἔστιν. 11. Προδόται πᾶσι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἔχθιστοί εἰσω. 12. Φθόνος κάκιστος κάδικώτατος θεός.

13. Ἐσθλῶν κακίους ἐνίοτε³ εὐτυχέστεροι.

B. 1. Light (*a*) is quicker than sound,⁴ but thought⁵ (*a*) is quickest of all. 2. The truth is often very odious⁶ to the evil-minded. 3. A brave soldier (*a*) considers flight more disgraceful than death. 4. The most wicked are sometimes,⁷ as⁸ they imagine, the happiest. 5. Achilles and the Locrian Ajax were the quickest of the Greeks at Troy. 6. Death (*a*) for one's (*a*) country is very honorable and the most beautiful of all. 7. The Lacedaemonians inflicted more disgraceful punishments upon⁹ the cowardly than upon the evil-doers. 8. The immortal chargers of Achilles were swifter than the swiftest mortal steeds. 9. Spring (*a*) is the most delightful season for man (*pl*) and beast (*pl*). 10. Traitors are more hateful to everybody than enemies. 11. The works of nature (*a*) are more beautiful than all the works of man (*a, pl*).

41. Gr. 58.

A. 1. Μέτρον ἐν πᾶσιν ἄριστον. 2. Ἀναρχίας οὐκ ἔστι¹⁰ μεῖζον κακόν. 3. Σύμβουλος οὐδείς ἔστι βελτίων χρόνου. 4. Γνώμη κρείττων ἡ ρώμη χειρῶν. 5. Μείζους ἥδονάς οὐκ ἔχουσιν οἱ γονεῖς ἡ σώφρονας καὶ ὑγιεῖς παῖδας. 6. Οἱ σώφρων ἀνὴρ τοῖς πολίταις οὐ τὰ ἥδιστα, ἀλλὰ τὰ βέλτιστα βουλεύεται. 7. Οὐδὲν θάττον ἔτῶν. 8. Μυρίων¹¹ ὁπλιτῶν οὐκ ἐλάττους ἥσαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. 9. Ἐν ταῖς ἀνάγκαις χρημάτων κρείττων φίλος. 10. Τὸ τῶν Ἰνδῶν ἔθνος μέγιστον ἔστι καὶ πλείστην τε καὶ καλλίστην χώραν νέμεται.¹² 11. Οἱ θάνατος κοινός ἔστι καὶ τοῖς κακίστοις καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις. 12. Ἐμφυτός¹³ ἔστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἡ τοῦ πλέονος ἐπιθυμία. 13. Ἀνθρώπω πάντων τῶν ζώων ἄρχειν ράρον ἔστιν ἡ ἀνθρώπων ἄρχειν. 14. Η μνήμη τῶν προτέρων παθῶν κουφίζει τὰ ὕστερα. 15. Μείζους παῖδες, μείζους μέριμναι.

¹ φεύγω *am exiled*. ² retreat, refuge, shelter. ³ sometimes. ⁴ ἡ φωνή. ⁵ ὁ νοῦς. ⁶ hateful. ⁷ ἐνίοτε. ⁸ ὡς. ⁹ punished — with. ¹⁰ ἔστι for ἔστι. Gr. 104, 3, n. 2. ¹¹ μύριοι ten thousand. ¹² νέμομαι *incolο*. ¹³ ἐμφυτος, 2. *implanted, inborn*.

16. Κακοῖς τὸ κέρδος τῆς δίκης ὑπέρτερον.

17. Ἀεὶ κράτιστόν ἔστι τάληθῆ λέγειν.

B. 1. Health¹ is more valuable than riches. 2. Let² not the strongest, but the best be king! 3. No teacher is more efficient than necessity (*a*). 4. Nothing brings greater and more numerous evils than war. 5. In Libya the elephants are both fewer and smaller than in India.³ 6. Issos⁴ was the farthest of the cities of Cilicia.⁵ 7. Lying is one (*o*) of the greatest evils in both young and old. 8. Poor people are often held (*o*) in greater esteem (*pl*) than very rich men. 9. The majority of men⁶ are solicitous for wealth and honor, but very few (*a*) for knowledge⁷ and truth, or for their soul. 10. The moon is smaller, the sun, however, larger than the earth. 11. Discretion is the best physician. 12. The easiest way for an army is the shortest. 13. The Athenians were not less in⁸ number than the Boeotians. 14. Of all the Greeks, the Athenians encountered most dangers (*a*) in the wars against the Persians. 15. There were more votive offerings in the sanctuary at Delphi than in all the other shrines of Greece. 16. Astyages was the last king of the Medes, Cyrus the Elder⁹ the first king of Persia. 17. Life (*a*) is not the greatest blessing, but guilt¹⁰ (*a*) is the greatest of evils (*a*).

ADVERBS. THEIR COMPARISON.

42. Gr. 59.

A. 1. Κροῖσος Σόλωνα τὸν Ἀθηναῖον εὐμενέστατα ἔδεξατο. 2. Πάντες ἄνθρωποι ὄντες βουλόμεθα εὖ πράττειν. 3. Σπεῦδε βραδέως· βραδύτερον γάρ πορευόμενος θάττον πορεύῃ. 4. Ἀσφαλῶς πλέουσιν¹¹ οἱ τοὺς θεοὺς ἔχοντες κυβερνήτας. 5. Οἱ ἄριστα θεραπεύσαντες τὴν γῆν πλεῖστα ἀγαθὰ ἀντιλαμβάνουσιν.¹² 6. Ἰσχυρότατα κολάζουσιν οἱ Πέρσαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους. 7. Ἀριστοτέλης λέγει τὴν χάριν γηράσκειν ταχύ. 8. Ράστα καὶ ἡδιστα καὶ ἀλυπότατα διάγουσιν οἱ ἐγκρατεῖς. 9. Ταῖς τῶν εὐσεβεστάτων θυσίαις μάλιστα χαίρουσιν οἱ θεοί. 10. Ἡ πόλις ἡ προθυμότατα τοῖς ἄρχοντι πειθομένη ἥκιστα ἀναγκάζεται τῶν πολεμίων ὑπακούειν. 11. Μὴ φεύγετε, ὁ στρατιώται, ἀλλ' ἀνδρείως μένετε, πάντα κίνδυνον εὐκλεῶς κινδυνεύοντες ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος. 12. Τὰ

¹ ὑγιαίνω *valeo*, inf. ² let be ἔστω. ³ ἡ Ἰνδική. ⁴ οἱ Ἰσσοί. ⁵ ἡ Κιλικία.

⁶ the most men. ⁷ γνώμη, φρόνησις. ⁸ acc. Gr. 139. ⁹ πρότερος. ¹⁰ τὸ ἀμάρτημα.

¹¹ πλέω sail. ¹² ἀντιλαμβάνω receive in return.

ἀλλότρια ἀμαρτήματα ρᾶον ἐν ὁφθαλμοῖς ἔχομεν ἢ τὰ ἴδια.
13. Οὐχ ἥπτον φροντίζω τῆς ὑμετέρας δόξης ἢ τῶν ἡμῶν κινδύνων.

14. Καλῶς ἀεὶ πίπτουσιν οἱ Διὸς κύβοι.

B. 1. Educate your children in the best and most careful manner !
2. The Greeks were formerly more powerful than nowadays. 3. Apply¹ yourself more earnestly to literary pursuits (*α*) than to the acquisition of wealth (*α*). 4. A noble man's anger soon dies out.
5. The godly and righteous man (*ο*) walks fearlessly² even by³ night. 6. The gods severely⁴ punish the insolence of the haughty.⁵
7. What is lofty is in the greatest danger of falling.⁶ 8. Of all the Greeks, the Spartans fought most bravely. 9. Time often changes⁷ things (*α*) very quickly. 10. Pericles bore the death of his children very bravely. 11. Children alone live free from care.⁸ 12. People generally perceive another's faults more easily and more clearly than their own. 13. Do not wish to do everything as quickly as possible, but as well as possible. 14. Battles (*α*) are decided by bravery rather than by the great number of soldiers (*α*). 15. Life (*α*) is short for those that fare well.

THE MOST IMPORTANT PREPOSITIONS.

43. Rule 17.

A. 1. Σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς παντὸς ἀρχεσθε ἔργου. 2. Νῦν ὑπὲρ πάντων ἀγώνι ἔστι πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους. 3. Κῦρος ἔχων τὸ στράτευμα ἐπορεύετο διὰ τῆς Συρίας. 4. Φρόνιμοι ἄνδρες πρὸ τῶν πράξεων βουλεύσονται. 5. Ἀξούσιν οἱ μὲν καλοὶ ἐπὶ τὰ καλά, οἱ δὲ πονηροὶ ἐπὶ τὰ πονηρά. 6. Οἱ ρήτορες μετὰ τῶν πρέσβεων περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ἐβουλεύσαντο. 7. Ἀναρίθμους πόνους παρέχει τὸ σῶμα διὰ τὴν ἀναγκαίαν τροφήν. 8. Χρὴ κατὰ δύναμιν θεραπεύειν τοὺς θεούς. 9. Γιγνώσκομεν διὰ τῶν μάντεων τὰ παρὰ τῶν θεῶν συμβουλεύομενα. 10. Οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι τοὺς συμμάχους κατὰ⁹ πόλεις ἀπέπεμψαν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἰσθμοῦ. 11. Ἡσαν κῶμαι πολλαὶ παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν. 12. Ἀπὸ γενεᾶς μέχρι θανάτου ἀναρίθμους εὐεργεσίας λαμβάνομεν παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ. 13. Οἱ Πλαταιεῖς ἐν Μαραθῶνι μόνοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων μετὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς Πέρσαις (σὺν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας) ἐμάχοντο.

¹ φροντίζω apply myself. ² ἀδεής, 2. ³ gen. ⁴ terribly. ⁵ ὑπέρφρων, 2. ⁶ is most in danger, w. inf. ⁷ ἀλλάττω. ⁸ grieflessly. ⁹ by (distributively).

14. Ἄμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ αὐτόμολοι ἥκοντες παρὰ βασιλέως ἀπήγγελλον
Κύρῳ περὶ τῆς βασιλείας στρατιᾶς.

15. Οὐδεὶς μετ' ὄργης ἀσφαλῶς βουλεύεται.

16. Ἐπεὶ Κύρος, πορευόμενος πρὸς Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφόν, ἦκεν
εἰς Ἰσσούς, τῆς Κιλικίας πόλιν ἐσχάτην ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ κειμένην,¹
ἔμενεν ἐνταῦθα ἐνίας ἡμέρας· καὶ Κύρῳ παρῆσαν² αἱ ἐκ Πελο-
ποννήσου νῆες καὶ ἐπ'³ αὐταῖς⁴ ναύαρχος Πυθαγόρας Λακεδαιμό-
νιος. Παρῆν δὲ καὶ Χειρίστοφος Λακεδαιμόνιος ἐπὶ τῶν νεῶν ἔχων
πολλοὺς ὄπλίτας, ὃν⁴ ἡγεμών ἦν παρὰ Κύρῳ. Αἱ δὲ νῆες ὥρμουν⁵
παρὰ τὴν Κύρου σκηνήν. Ἐνταῦθα καὶ οἱ παρὰ Ἀβροκόμα⁶
αὐτόμολοι ἥκον παρὰ Κύρον καὶ συνεστρατεύοντο ἐπὶ βασιλέα.

B. 1. You are doing evil instead of good. 2. The Greeks marched for (*acc*) a long time through the plain along the river Euphrates.⁷
3. There was a broad ditch before the gates of the city. 4. Philip took very many cities with the help of (*διά*) traitors. 5. The persecuted cast themselves headlong⁸ from the heights. 6. Socrates was pious and just throughout his whole life. 7. The Plataeans fought in alliance with the Athenians. 8. All admired Heracles for⁹ his bravery. 9. When will you deliberate on the rescue of the allies? 10. Near the village there was a hill, from¹⁰ which¹⁰ some of the light infantry saw what¹¹ was taking¹¹ place in the plain and announced the departure of the enemy through couriers to our commander-in-chief. 11. Do you not know our opinion about your quarrel?

FORMATION OF TENSES OF UNCONTRACTED PURE VERBS.

44. PRESENT TENSE.

Gr. 78. 79, I.—Rules 18. 21. 22. 24.

A. 1. Εὐχώμεθα ἀγαθά. 2. Ἀνδρῶν ἀγορευόντων οἱ νεανίαι
στιγήν ἔχόντων. 3. Ἐκ τῶν κοινῶν ἐπιμελεῖων ἀπαλλάττου¹² μὴ
πλουσιώτερος, ἀλλ' ἐντιμότερος. 4. Ἀποτρέποιτε, ὡ θεοί, τὸν
κύνδυνον τῆς ἡμετέρας πατρίδος. 5. Πᾶσα δύναμις καὶ πᾶς πλού-
τος ἀρετῆ ὑπεικέτω.¹³ 6. Ἐὰν υῦν τὰ ἡμέτερα φυλάσσωμεν καὶ
σώζωμεν ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ, ἐν πολλῇ εἰρήνῃ βιοτεύσομεν. 7. Ἐν

¹ sitam. ² πάρ-ειμι am come, adsum. ³ in iis. ⁴ quorum. ⁵ for ὥρμεον of ὥρμέω
lie at anchor, am moored. ⁶ Gr. 29, 3. ⁷ Gr. 119, note 5. ⁸ cast mys. headl. φέρομαι.
⁹ ἐτί τιν or διά τι. ¹⁰ there. ¹¹ part. pl. nt. of γίγνομαι. Rule 14. ¹² ἀπ-αλλάττομαι
depart, retire. ¹³ ὑπ-είκω give way, yield.

πάση πόλει νόμοι πλέον ἵσχυόντων ἀνθρώπων. 8. Φεύγωμεν ἀεὶ τὴν ἀδικίαν. 9. Μήποτε μέλλοιτε τὰ ἀγαθὰ πράττειν καὶ τὰ κακὰ κωλύειν. 10. Οἱ Ἀρεοπαγῖται¹ ἐν νυκτὶ καὶ σκότει ἐδίκαζον, ὅπως μὴ² εἰς τοὺς λέγοντας βλέποιεν, ἀλλ’ εἰς τὰ λεγόμενα. 11. Ἀνὴρ ἀχάριστος μὴ νομιζέσθω φίλος, μηδὸν³ ὁ πονηρὸς τὸν τοῦ χρηστοῦ τόπον κατεχέτω. 12. Μαινόμεθα πάντες, ὅπόταν ὀργιζόμεθα.

13. Πῶς οὖν⁴ μάχωμαι θητὸς ὃν θείᾳ τύχη;

14. Φειδώμεθο⁵ ἀνδρῶν εὐγενῶν, φειδώμεθα.

B. 1. Let us be merry⁶ with the merry⁶ and weep⁸ with those that weep! 2. May you ever trust God! 3. Many fancy themselves⁷ wise though⁸ they are not. 4. The younger should let themselves be taught⁹ by the experience of older men (*a*). 5. March on¹⁰ and you will come to a country full of grain and wine. 6. The soul should rule in the body, and¹¹ the body serve! 7. The nation will be strong, if¹² the good and just deliberate on state affairs.¹³ 8. May you pass your old age in quiet and peace! 9. Be ye angry and sin¹⁴ not. Let not the sun go down¹⁵ upon your anger. 10. The Greeks wondered why¹⁶ Cyrus neither sent¹⁷ a messenger nor made his appearance.

45. FUTURE AND AORIST, ACTIVE AND MIDDLE.

Gr. 78. 79, 2. 3. — Rules 19. 20. 23-26.

A. 1. Πιστεύσαιτε. Ἰδρύσωμεν. Θεραπεύσατε. Οὐκ ἀν κελεύσαιμεν. Βούλευσαι. Μὴ θηρεύσητε. Στρατευσάμεθα. Κώλυσον. Μηδὲν φυτεύσης. Βουλεύσειας ἀν. Μηνυσάντων. Περίβλεψον. Ἀκουσάτω. Οὐκ ἀν πιστεύσαιεν (πιστεύσειαν).

2. Μὴ παύσησθε τῶν καλῶν ὀρεγόμενοι. 3. Ἀξώ τοὺς συμμάχους, ὅποι ἀν¹⁸ βούλησθε. 4. Τῇ νῦν¹⁹ εἰρήνῃ μὴ πιστεύσωμεν· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλῆς ἔστιν. 5. Εἰ μὴ τῇ τύχῃ πιστεύσαις, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἴδιᾳ ἀρετῇ, ἄριστ’ ἀν βιοτεύσειας. 6. Κικέρων ἔλεξεν, ὅτι ἡδέως καταλύσοι τὸν βίον, εἰ παύσειε τὸν Ἀντώνιον τῆς ὑβρεως. 7. Σὺν ἄφροσιν οὐκ ἀν ἀσφαλῶς βουλεύσαμεθα. 8. Ἀκούοντες δια-

¹ the Athenian supreme court of justice. See page 12, 9. ² in order that not. ³ μηδέ neve. ⁴ how then? ⁵ χαίρω. ⁶ κλαίω. ⁷ fancy (οἴομαι) to be. ⁸ οὐ. Gr. 203, 3, e. ⁹ educated, imper. mid. ¹⁰ εἰς τὸ πρόσω. ¹¹ μέν — δέ ¹² ἔαν w. subj. ¹³ state affairs τὰ τῆς πόλεως. Gr. 124, note. ¹⁴ ἀμαρτάνω. ¹⁵ δύομαι ἐπί τινι. ¹⁶ ὅτι. ¹⁷ pres. opt. — make my appearance φαίνομαι. ¹⁸ quoconque. ¹⁹ present. Gr. 124

βολὰς τὰ ὡτα κλείσατε (κλείετε). 9. Ἐν πάσαις ταῖς πόλεσι νόμοι εἰσὶν καλύσσοντες τοὺς κακούργους. 10. Τοῦς ψεύστας οὐκ ἀν πιστεύσαμεν, οὐδ' ¹ εἴ τι λέξειαν ἀληθές. 11. Τισταφέρνης διέβαλλε τὸν Κῦρον πρὸς Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφόν, ὡς ² ἐπιβουλεύσει τῇ βασιλείᾳ δυνάμει. 12. Ἀνθρωποι ὄντες οὐποτ' ἀν παυσαίμεθ ἐλπίζοντες καὶ δειμαώντες. 13. Κροῖσος τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι συνεβουλεύσατο, εἰ ³ πρὸς Κῦρον στρατεύσαιτο· ή δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος μαντεία ἦν.

Κροῖσος Ἀλυν διαβὰς ⁴ μεγάλην ἀρχὴν καταλύσει.

B. 1. I may possibly believe. Let us plant! Do not hinder! O that you would speak the truth! Ask advice! We could not trust. Would you perhaps report? Loose! Do not loose! Believe! May we never cease hoping! 2. Boy, stop your insolence! 3. O that you would never ask advice of the foolish! 4. Be quiet,⁵ that⁶ all the soldiers may hear the words of the general! 5. Be not a slave to your passions! 6. Your messenger reported to our general, that the enemy would⁷ waylay our army. 7. After the battle of Mantinea,⁸ Epaminondas advised the Thebans to make peace.⁹

46. PERFECT AND PLUPERFECT ACTIVE.

Gr. 74 seqq., 78, 79, 4.—Compare 168, 4.

A. 1. Ἰδρυκεν. Πεπιστεύκαμεν. Μεμηνυκέναι. Ἐκεκελεύκεσαν. Ἐπεφυτεύκετε; Πεφονεύκασιν. Οἱ τεθηρευκότες. Τοὺς τεθεραπευκότας. Τοῦς πεπαυκόσω. Τὴν φεφυτευκυῖαν μητέρα. 2. Νέοι μὲν ὄντες πεφυτεύκατε, νῦν δὲ ἥδεσθε τοῖς καρποῖς. 3. Μὴ πείθεσθε, ὡς Ἀθηναῖοι, τοῖς πεπιστευκόσι Φιλίππῳ. 4. Κεκωλύκασιν οἱ Θετταλοὶ Φίλιππον τὴν Μαγνησίαν τειχίζειν. 5. Πάντα πεπρέσβευκεν¹⁰ Αἰσχίνης ἐναντία τοῖς δικαίοις. 6. Μέλλεων οὐκ ἔστιν,¹¹ ὡς δικασταί, οἱ γὰρ νόμοι εἰσὶν κεκελευκότες τὴν δίκην λαμβάνειν παρὰ¹² τοῦ βιαίου ἀνδρός. 7. Ἀεὶ θεραπεύετε τὰς μητέρας· τὰς τοὺς παῖδας πρὸς¹³ ἀρετὴν πεπαιδευκύιας. 8. Ὁιοντο οἱ ἡμέτεροι πατέρες Κόνωνα τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἀρχὴν καταλύσαντα οὐ μικρὰν τυραννίδα πεπαυκέναι. 9. Μηνύσω τοὺς πρέσβεις συμβε-

¹ ne—quidem. ² saying that. ³ whether he should. ⁴ having crossed. ⁵ am quiet σιγὴν ἔγω. ⁶ ἴνα w. subj. ⁷ fut. opt. of ἐπιβουλεύων. ⁸ ἡ Μαντίνεια. ⁹ to put an end (aor. mid.) to the war. ¹⁰ πρεσβεύων act as ambassador, negotiate. ¹¹ it is (you are) not allowed. ¹² δίκην λαμβάνω παρά τινος receive satisfaction from, i.e. inflict punishment upon. ¹³ in; εἰς or πρὸς τι.

βουλευκότας οὐ τὰ χρήσιμα τῇ πόλει καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην κεκωλυκότας.
10. Φωκίων γέρων ὁν ἔλεξε· “Πολλὰ συμβέβούλευκα τοῖς Ἀθηναῖς καὶ προσήκοντα, ἀλλ’ οὐ πεπιστεύκασι τοῖς ἐμοῖς λόγοις.”

11. Νέος πεφυκὼς¹ πολλὰ χρηστὰ μάνθανε.

B. 1. We have taken the field. 2. They have banished. 3. To have been king. 4. To those that² have advised. 5. We have trusted. 6. We had trusted. 7. The Greeks say that Homer has educated Greece. 8. O that you may have educated your sons well! 9. God has implanted many (*καὶ*) noble (*nt, pl*) qualities (*o*) in our soul (*pl*). 10. Be grateful to the teachers, who³ have educated your young men in⁴ virtue and justice. 11. For (*acc*) many years we have encountered in the field⁴ dangers of every sort, and now we shall spend our old age quietly⁵ at home (*a*).

47. PERFECT AND PLUPERFECT, MIDDLE AND PASSIVE.

Gr. 79, 6. Subjunctive and Optative of εἰμι. Gr. 104, 3.

A. 1. Βουλεύον μὲν βραδέως, διάπραττε δὲ ταχέως τὰ βεβουλευμένα. 2. Ἐν τῇ Σπάρτη οἱ νεανίαι μάλιστα εἰς ἀρετὴν ἐπεπαιδευντο. 3. Οὐ βίᾳ ἀλλὰ διδασκαλίᾳ κεκωλύμεθα ταῖς ἡδοναῖς δουλεύσαι. 4. Τπὸ⁶ τῇ ἀκροπόλει Πανὸς ἦν ἱερόν· ἵδρυτο δὲ μετὰ τὰ Μηδικά.⁷ 5. Οὐ βουλεύεσθαι νῦν καιρός, ἀλλὰ βεβουλεύσθαι. 6. Ἀντώνιος πολλοὺς πεφυγαδευμένους κατήγεν. 7. Πᾶσαν τὴν ἡμέραν τοὺς πολεμίους διώξαντες εἰς⁸ τὴν ἐσπέραν ἐπέπαυντο. 8. Τῇ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἀπορίᾳ ὁ στρατὸς ἐκεκώλυτο εἰς τὴν πολεμίαν χώραν πορεύεσθαι. 9. Οἱ Ἑλληνες ἥκουσαν, ὅτι οἱ βάρβαροι πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐστρατοπέδευμένοι εἶεν. 10. Οἱ ὑπὸ τοῦ τυράννου πεφυγαδευμένοι πάντες σὺν τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ στρατιᾷ στρατεύσονται. 11. Πέπαυσο.

12. Βλέπων πεπαίδευμ’ εἰς τὰ τῶν πολλῶν κακά.

B. 1. To have been well educated is a very great blessing. 2. When Xerxes was marching with his army upon⁹ Athens, Aristides lived an exile¹⁰ on Aegina. 3. You have been instructed always to speak the truth. 4. Polydamidas and all the heavy infantry were encamped on a high hill outside the city. 5. The conspirators¹¹ be-

¹ πέφυκα intr. *I have been born i.e. am (by nature)*. ² Rule 14. ³ See footnote 18, p. 35. ⁴ pres. part. of στρατεύομαι. ⁵ adj. ⁶ under. ⁷ τὰ Μηδικά *the Persian Wars.* ⁸ Gr. 163, 7. ⁹ ἐπί w. acc. Rule 17, 4. ¹⁰ had been exiled. Gr. 168, 4. ¹¹ ὁ συνωμότης.

lieved that everything had been betrayed to the tyrants. 6. At Athens no one is excluded¹ from office (*pl*) or honor (*pl*) because² of his poverty or parentage. 7. The trees planted by the father will bear³ abundant and excellent fruit for his children. 8. Advising others well, you have yourself⁴ been ill-advised. 9. You had not been hindered from remaining neutral.⁵ 10. Be well-advised and your plans will succeed⁶ well! 11. Art (*a*, *pl*) has spared⁷ us many annoyances.

48. AORIST AND FUTURE PASSIVE. VERBAL ADJECTIVES.

Gr. 79, 8. 9.—Compare Gr. 205.

A. 1. Μετὰ τὴν ἐν Κνίδῳ ναυμαχίαν ἡ τῶν ἀρμοστῶν ἀρχὴ ἐπαύθη. 2. Εἴθε πάντες οἱ νεανίαι καλῶς παιδευθεῖεν. 3. Τῶν καλῶς βουλευθέντων καλὸν τὸ τέλος. 4. Τοῖς μὴ παιδευθεῖσι πρὸς ἀρετὴν οὐ προσήκει ἄλλων ἀρχειν. 5. Πολλῶν φονευθέντων οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἐπαύσαντο τῆς μάχης. 6. Ἀγησίλαος Ξενοφῶντα ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παῖδας ἐν Λακεδαιμονι τρέφειν,⁸ λέγων, ὅτι ἐκεῖ τὸ κάλλιστον τῶν μαθημάτων παιδευθήσοιντο,⁹ ἀρχειν τε καὶ ἀρχεσθαι. 7. Πανσανίας τῇ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πολιτείᾳ ἐπιβουλεύσας τοῖς ἐφόροις ἐμηνύθη. 8. Οὐκ ἀπειρίᾳ, ἀλλ' ἐμπειρίᾳ παιδευθῆση τοὺς τοῦ βίου κινδύνους ὑπομένειν. 9. Ἐκ παιδῶν¹⁰ οἱ πολῖται παιδευθέντων πρὸς τὰ ἄριστα. 10. Θεμιστοκλῆς φυγαδευθεὶς ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν διέτριψεν ἐν Ἀργει. 11. Ἀνευ ὁμονοίας τῶν πολιτῶν οὐκ ἀν πόλις εὖ πολιτευθεῖη.¹¹ 12. Πάντα τὰ ἄδικα καὶ παράνομα κωλυτέα ἐστὶν ἀγαθῶς.¹² 13. Εἰ γῆν βούλει ἀφθόνους καρποὺς φέρειν, τὴν γῆν θεραπευτέον.¹² 14. ‘Τφ’ ἀπάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν κωλυθῆση κακῶν ἔργων. 15. Οἱ Δράκοντος νόμοι πάντες κατέλυθησαν πλὴν τῶν φονικῶν.¹³

B. 1. Cyrus was educated in the customs of the Persians. 2. By the bravery of the inhabitants the enemy will be kept from the city. 3. Children (*a*) cannot be brought up well without punishment (*pl*). 4. We heard that Alcibiades was¹⁴ instructed by Pericles. 5. Boys (*a*) should¹⁵ be kept away from bad company. 6. Many¹⁶ young Romans were educated at Athens. 7. The barbarians,¹⁷ when prevented by

¹ κωλύω τινός; perf. ² Rule 7. ³ φύω. ⁴ αὐτός. ⁵ ἡσυχίαν ἄγω; inf. ⁶ pres. of ἀποβαίνω. ⁷ pass. constr. by means of παύω τινός. ⁸ to educate. ⁹ παιδεύομαι τι am instructed in, learn. Gr. 136, note. ¹⁰ a pueris, pueritia. ¹¹ πολιτεύω administer, govern. ¹² (by the good). Gr. 205, 2. ¹³ φονικός, 3, respecting homicide. ¹⁴ inf. or ὅτι w. opt. ¹⁵ aor. imp. or verb. adj. ¹⁶ many of the y. R. ¹⁷ to the barbarians, when they were pr., the path was shown (μηρίω).

Leonidas at Thermopylae from marching¹ into Greece, were shown the path across the mountains by Ephialtes. 8. Traitors (*a*) of the country should² be banished. 9. Many of the best Athenians were exiled or put to death by the Thirty.³ 10. Our sons will be educated by your teachers. 11. If the city is expected⁴ to be governed well,⁵ the wicked must² be checked, the good honored.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF CONTRACT VERBS. Gr. 80.
EXCLUDING THE PRESENT AND IMPERFECT TENSES.

49. VERBS IN -ω.

A. 1. Δίκαια δρᾶσον. 2. Ἀπαντα τὰ τῶν Περσῶν ἱερὰ καὶ οἱ Μῆδοι τετιμήκασιν. 3. Ὁδυσσεὺς πολλὰ ἐμηχανήσατο πάσῃ τῇ στρατιῇ ὥφελιμώτατα. 4. Ἐν Ἀθήναις οἱ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος τελευτήσαντες ταφῇ δημοσίᾳ⁶ ἐτιμήθησαν. 5. Ἰνδοὶ συγκατακάουσι⁷ τοὺς ἀνδράσιν, ὅταν τελευτήσωσι, τῶν γυναικῶν τὴν φιλτάτην. 6. Ἡρακλέα λέγουσιν ὑπὸ Διὸς γενηθῆναι. 7. Πολλοὶ βουλαῖς, ἀλλ’ οὐ τῇ τῶν πολεμίων ἀρετῇ μενίκηνται. 8. Κατὰ Πλάτωνα τοὺς τελευτήσασι καὶ μετὰ θάνατον αἰσθησίς ἔστιν. 9. Χρηστοὶ ἄρχοντες οὐκ ἔάσουσι τοὺς ἀρχομένους ἀδικα πάσχειν. 10. Παρὰ τοὺς Ἀθηναίοις πρῶτον Ἡρακλῆς ὡς θεὸς ἐτετίμητο. 11. Πολλοὶ ἀλλούς ἀπατήσοντες αὐτοὶ⁸ ἡπάτηνται. 12. Πύρρος ἥλπιζεν, ὥσπερ Ἀλέξανδρος μεγάλην ἀρχὴν ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἐκτήσατο, ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ μεγάλην βασιλείαν κτήσεσθαι. 13. Θηρατέον τὰς ἡδονὰς τὰς μετὰ δόξης. 14. Ἐπαμειώνδας ἐν Λεύκτροις νευκηκὼς ὑπὸ τε τῶν Θηβαίων καὶ τῆς πάσης σχεδὸν⁹ Ἐλλάδος μάλιστα ἐτιμήθη.

15. Οὐδεὶς ἔπαινον ἡδοναῖς ἐκτήσατο.

B. 1. Machaon healed the wounds of Philoctetes. 2. The victors¹⁰ in the contests wore garlands on their heads. 3. The Scythians had¹¹ the custom of¹² sacrificing to brave men who¹⁰ had fallen. 4. May our general risk the battle immediately and quickly conquer the enemy! 5. You will win praise and glory not by pleasure (*ἥπι*), but by virtue (*ἥρι*). 6. When the Spartans arrived,¹³ the Persians had already been conquered by the Athenians. 7. Leonidas and the three hundred¹⁴ Spartans, who¹⁰ ended their life at Thermopylae,

¹ marching ἡ εἴσοδος. ² aor. imp. or verb. adj. ³ οἱ Τριάκοντα, indecl. ⁴ μέλλω w. fut. inf. ⁵ πολιτεύω. ⁶ δημόσιος, 3, public (at public expense). ⁷ burn (create) together with. ⁸ ipsi. ⁹ nearly. ¹⁰ aor. part. ¹¹ by means of εἰναι. ¹² inf. ¹³ ἥκω. ¹⁴ τριακόσιοι.

won immortal fame. 8. Solon ordered the sons of those that¹ had fallen in war to be educated at public expense.² 9. There was a prophecy, that Erechtheus would conquer his enemies, if³ he sacrificed the eldest of his daughters. 10. From the beach Xerxes watched the naval engagement off Salamis. 11. Do not admire riches (*a*) which⁴ are often acquired even by the most wicked. 12. He⁵ who does not⁶ dare, will not conquer!

50. VERBS IN -ω.

A. 1. Ἀριστείδης πλεῖστα ἀγαθὰ τὴν πόλιν πεποιηκὼς⁶ ἐν μεγίστῃ πενίᾳ ἐτελεύτησεν. 2. Ἀδραστος σὺν ἡγεμόσιν ἔξι⁷ ἐπολέμησε Θηβαῖς. 3. Τὰ ἄστρα οὐδέις πω⁸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἡρίθμητο οὐδὲ⁹ ἀριθμήσει. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι πρέσβεις εἰς Ἀθήνας καὶ Σπάρτην ἐπεμψαν ὕδωρ καὶ γῆν αἰτήσοντας. 5. Ἀλέξανδρος τὴν τῶν Θηβαίων πόλιν ἐκπολιορκήσας ἐποιήσατο δούλους τοὺς ἐλευθέρους πάντας πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων. 6. Φίλιππος τοὺς Θηβαίους μείζους ἦ προσῆκε πεποίηκεν. 7. Ἀδυνάτοις μὴ ἐπιχειρήσητε. 8. Οἱ βάρβαροι ἐν πολλαῖς μάχαις νενικημένοι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἐλλήνων κατεφρονήθησαν.¹⁰ 9. Μηδέποτε ἀνακεχωρηκέναι τῷ στρατιώτῃ μεγάλην φέρει δόξαν. 10. Σοφοῦ ἀνδρός ἐστι κρατῆσαι τῆς ὄργης. 11. Ἡ τῶν Συρακοσίων πόλις λιμέσω ἐκεκόσμητο μεγίστοις. 12. Οὐδέποτε ξένον ἀδικήσομεν, ἀλλὰ τιμήσομεν καὶ ὀφελήσομεν. 13. Ο ἐσθλὸς ἀνὴρ ὑπὸ πάντων πεφιλήσθω. 14. Οὐδεὶς οὔτε Ἐλλήνων οὔτε βαρβάρων ὑπὸ πλειόνων ἐπεφίλητο ἢ Κύρος. 15. Ἰθώμη ὑπὸ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πολλὰ ἔτη ἐποιορκήθη. 16. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς ἐν πολέμῳ τελευτήσαντας ἔθαπτον ἐν τῷ Κεραμεικῷ¹¹. τῶν δ' ἐν Μαραθῶνι τετελευτήκοτων ὡς¹² ἀνδρειοτάτων καὶ αὐτοῦ¹³ τὸν τάφον ἐποίησαν.

17. Φίλου τρόπους γύγνωσκε,¹⁴ μισήσης δὲ μῆ.

18. Τέρας¹⁵ ἐστίν, εἴ τις ηύτυχηκε διὰ βίου.

B. 1. The market-places of the Greeks were¹⁶ adorned with temples (*καὶ*), altars (*καὶ*), votive offerings and all kinds of images. 2. Their liberty had made the Greeks brave. 3. The temples and cities of Greece had been destroyed by the Persians with fire and

¹ aor. part. ² δῆμοσίη. ³ ἔάν w. aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ⁴ aor. part. pass.

⁵ Rule 14; aor. part. ⁶ ποέω τινὰ ἀγαθόν render one a service. ⁷ six. ⁸ πώ, encl. as yet. ⁹ neque. ¹⁰ Gr. 166, 1. ¹¹ the Ceramicus, the finest suburb of Athens.

¹² Gr. 203, 3, a. ¹³ then and there. ¹⁴ try to ... ¹⁵ τὸ τέρας wonder, marvel. ¹⁶ plurf.

sword.¹ 4. The long walls from the city to the Piraeus have been built by Pericles. 5. Their treasures did not benefit the dead. 6. Alexander, having fallen seriously² ill³ at Tarsus, was cured by the Acarnanian Philip by means of a potion. 7. The sanctuary at Delphi was⁴ adorned with many, (*καὶ*) handsome votive offerings. 8. It is everybody's duty (*ο*) to have pity⁵ on the poor. 9. One⁶ noble-minded man will not hate another.⁶ 10. Do not make a bad man your friend !

51. VERBS IN -ω. Rule 30.

A. 1. Ἀλεξάνδρου τὸν τοῦ Ἀχιλλέως τάφον στεφανώσαντος Ἦφαιστίων τὸν τοῦ Πατρόκλου ἐστεφάνωσεν. 2. Τεταπένωται τῷ Πελοποννησιακῷ πολέμῳ ἡ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δόξα πρὸς πάντας ἀνθρώπους. 3. Κόνων τοὺς Ἑλληνας ἡλευθέρωσε καὶ τὰ τείχη τὰ τῆς πατρίδος ἀνώρθωσεν. 4. Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ Σπαρτιάται ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις λελουμένοι καὶ ἐστεφανωμένοι ἥρξαντο τῆς μάχης. 5. Τπὸ Κροίσου μεμισθωμένοι ἥσαν Θράκες πολλοί. 6. Οἱ Μασσαγέται, Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος, ἐδηλώσαντο τὴν ἀρετὴν ἐν τῷ πρὸς Κύρου πολέμῳ. 7. Κύρος ὁ παλαιός, τὸν Πέρσας ἐλευθερώσας, καὶ τοὺς δεσπότας Μήδους ἐδουλώσατο καὶ τῆς λοιπῆς Ἀσίας μέχρι τῆς Αιγύπτου ἐκράτησεν. 8. Κύρος ὁ νεώτερος στρατευσόμενος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἐμισθώσατο Ἑλληνικοὺς ξένους. 9. Πλάτων πρὸς παῖδα⁷ ἀδικήσαντα ἐλεῖν. “Ἐμεμαστίγωσο ἄν,⁸ εἰ μὴ ὡργιζόμην.” 10. Οὐκ ἡκούσατε τὸν ὑμετέρους φίλους ὡς εὐεργέτας τῆς πόλεως Ἀθήνησιν⁹ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ ἐστεφανώσθαι; 11. Δαρεῖος ἐξεστράτευσεν ὡς δουλωσόμενος τὴν Εύρωπην. 12. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐ πρότερον ἐπαύσαντο ὡργιζόμενοι Περικλεῖ, πρὶν¹⁰ ἐζημίωσαν χρήμασιν.

B. 1. God humbles¹¹ the proud.¹² 2. As a benefactor of mankind, the Greeks deemed Heracles worthy of great honors. 3. Many of the cities subjugated by the Great King were freed by Cimon. 4. The traitors will be punished by the general according to the law. 5. The weaker are¹¹ often enslaved by the stronger. 6. Hired soldiers often fought very bravely. 7. If¹³ you do wrong, you will be punished. 8. The whole of Thessaly¹⁴ is surrounded¹⁵ by high mountains. 9. The murder of Ibitus was made known by cranes.¹⁶ 10. The enthralled

¹ iron. ² χαλεπῶς. ³ perf. part. of *νοσέω*. ⁴ plupf. ⁵ ἐλεέω w. acc. ⁶ imitate the Latin: *manus manum lavat*. ⁷ here: slave. ⁸ you would have been . . . ⁹ at Athens. Gr. 51. ¹⁰ until. ¹¹ Gnomic aor. Gr. 168, 2, b. ¹² ὑβρίζω. ¹³ aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ¹⁴ ἡ Θετταλία — ὁ Θετταλός. ¹⁵ περι-στεφανώ, perf. ¹⁶ ἡ γέρανος.

Thessalians¹ wish to be liberated.² 11. Do not punish³ those who have wronged your friends, for they will be punished by the gods. 12. It is better to be adorned (*ψf*) with good morals than with a golden crown.

52. FOR REPETITION. PASSIVE DEPONENTS. MIDDLE-PASSIVES.

Gr. 72, 3, note. — Compare 95, 2, 3.

A. 1. Μὴ πεφόβησθε. 2. Κύρου τελευτήσαντος βασιλεὺς ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ μέγα φρονήσας τοὺς Ἑλληνας τὰ ὅπλα γῆτησεν. 3. Ἐπορεύθησαν οἱ Ἑλληνες τὸν ἥλιον ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχοντες. 4. Οἱ Σάμιοι τῆς πόλεως ἐλευθερωθείστης πολλοὺς τῶν Μεγαρέων πολίτας ἐποιήσαντο. 5. Ἐὰν μηδὲν δράσῃς ἄδικον, μηδὲν φοβηθῆς, ἐὰν δὲ κακὰ ποιήσῃς, τὸν δικαστὴν φοβηθῆτι. 6. Οἱ μετὰ Ξενοφῶντος στρατιῶται ἐβούλεύσαντο, ποτέραν ὄδὸν πορευθεῖν.³ 7. Φυγαδευθέντες ἐκ τοῦ ἀστεως οἱ προδόται ἐν ταῖς ὑλαις καὶ τοῖς ὄρεσιν ἐπλανήθησαν. 8. Χρησμός τις Φιλίππω συμβουλεύσαι λέγεται. “Ἄργυραῖς λόγχαις μάχεσθαι πειράθητι, καὶ πάντα κρατήσεις.” 9. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι στρατηγὸς τὰ τῆς στρατιᾶς ἀμαρτήματα μᾶλλον πεφόβηται ἢ τὰς τῶν ἐναντίων βουλάς. 10. Ἐπεὶ Μιλτιάδης, τοὺς πολεμίους νικήσας, στέφανον γῆτησε παρὰ τοῦ δήμου, τῶν Ἀθηναίων τις ἐλεξεν. “Ἐὰν μόνος, ὁ Μιλτιάδης, νικήσῃς τοὺς βαρβάρους, τότε καὶ τιμηθῆναι μόνος ἀξίωσον.”

11. Ξέρξης μεγάλη δυνάμει ἐκ Σάρδεων ὄρμηθεὶς δι’ Ασίας καὶ Εύρωπης ἐπορεύθη ὡς δουλωσόμενος τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐγγὺς ἦν τῆς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις εἰσόδου, οἱ ἐκεῖ Ἑλληνες φοβηθέντες ἐβούλευοντο περὶ ἀπαλλαγῆς.⁴ Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι Πελοποννήσιοι ἐβούλοντο, ἀναχωρήσαντες εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον, τὸν Ἰσθμὸν ἔχειν ἐν φυλακῇ, Λεωνίδας δέ, Φωκέων καὶ Λοκρῶν θυμωθέντων τῇ γνώμῃ, αὐτοῦ⁵ μένειν ἐβούλεύσατο, καὶ ἀνδρεύότατα μαχόμενος οὐκ ἀνήττηθη,⁶ εἰ μὴ ἐκυκλώθη. Ὅτσερον δὲ Ξέρξης, πειραθεὶς τοῦ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυτικοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἡττήθη, καὶ φοβηθεὶς ὡς τάχιστ’ ἀνεχώρησεν εἰς τὰ Σοῦσα.

B. 1. After⁷ putting an end to the empire of the Lydians, Cyrus marched upon Babylon.⁸ 2. People who have become rich⁹ in a

¹ See foot-note 14 on facing page. ² aor. ³ by which way they should . . . ⁴ ἡ ἀπαλλαγὴ retreat. ⁵ ibi. ⁶ would not have been beaten. ⁷ aor. part. ⁸ against the Babylonians. ⁹ aor. of πλουτέω.

short time often despise¹ the poor. 3. We have not acquired wealth, but friends. 4. At daybreak the enemy sallied forth from the camp. 5. May you never stray from truth and justice! 6. Try¹ to adorn¹ the body with purity,² the soul with learning. 7. The Lacedaemonians and their allies dreaded the strength³ of the Athenian navy. 8. Xerxes was most angry with Leonidas. 9. Whoever⁴ should attempt to overthrow the Constitution,⁵ let him be severely⁶ punished. 10. On the death of Philip,⁷ Demosthenes came to the market-place, clothed⁸ in a splendid robe and full of joy⁹ at the death of the king, although¹⁰ his own (*o*) daughter had died shortly¹¹ before.

53. Arion.

Learn Gr. 61: αὐτοῦ etc.; 66, 1: δε, ή, δ. Note: τοῦτο *hoc*, ταῦτα *haec*. (65, 3.)

Αρίων ὁ Μηθυμναῖος κιθαρῳδὸς¹² πολὺν χρόνον διατρίψας παρὰ Περιάνδρῳ,¹³ τῷ Κορίνθου τυράννῳ, ἀπεδήμησεν εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν καὶ τὴν Σικελίαν. Κτησάμενος δ' ἐκεῖ πολλὰ χρήματα ἐπεθύμησεν εἰς Κόρινθον ἀναχωρῆσαι, ἀλλως τε καὶ¹⁴ Περιάνδρου δι' ἐπιστολῆς διατάσσοντος πάλιν διατρίβειν παρ' αὐτῷ. Σπεύδων οὖν οἰκαδε ἐν Τάραντι¹⁵ τῆς Ἰταλίας ἐμισθώσατο πλοῖον Κορινθίων ναυτῶν, οὓς μᾶλλον ἡ ἄλλοις ἐπίστευεν. Ἡδη δ' ἐν μέση¹⁶ τῇ θαλάττῃ οὔσης τῆς νεάς, οἱ ναῦται ἐπιθυμήσαντες τῶν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς χρημάτων, ἐβούλευσαντο φονεῦσαι αὐτόν. Οἱ δὲ τοῦτο μηχανησαμένους αὐτοὺς θεασάμενος ἐλιπάρησε¹⁷ τὰ μὲν χρήματα πάντα δέξασθαι, τοῦ δὲ βίου φείσασθαι. Οἱ δὲ οὗτε θεοὺς οὔτ' ἀνθρώπους σεβόμενοι οὐκ ἐπείθοντο, ἀλλ' ἡ ἐπὶ τῆς νεάς αὐτὸν ἐαυτὸν¹⁸ ἀποκτεώειν ἡξίωσαν, ἵνα¹⁹ ταφὴν αὐτῷ ὑστερον ἐπὶ τῆς ἡπείρου ποιήσειαν, ἡ ἐκπηδῆσαι εἰς τὴν θάλατταν.

Ἐνταῦθα Ἀρίων ἥτήσατο τοὺς ναύτας ἐπιτρέψαι αὐτῷ τὸ ὑστατὸν²⁰ ᾔσαι, ᾔσας δὲ ἐκπηδήσεσθαι²¹ ἔλεξεν. Τοῦτο δ' αὐτῷ ἐπέτρεψαν οἱ ναῦται, ὀρεγόμενοι καὶ αὐτοὶ²² ἀκοῦσαι τοῦ ἀρίστου ἀνθρώπων ἀοιδοῦ. Καὶ κοσμησάμενος καλοῖς ἴματίοις Ἀρίων ἥσε καλλίστην ὠδήν· ᾔσας δὲ καὶ εὐξάμενος τοῦς θεοῖς σὺν τῇ σκευῇ

¹ aor. ² ἡ καθαρότης, ητος. ³ multitude. ⁴ Rule 25, b. ⁵ the laws of the state. ⁶ ἀφειδής, 2. ⁷ when Ph. had died. ⁸ adorned with. ⁹ περιχαρής τιν. ¹⁰ καίπερ w. part; gen. abs. ¹¹ δλίγφ or δλίγον. ¹² Arion, a lyric poet and minstrel (ἡ κιθάρα cithara and ἀοιδός) of Methymna in Lesbos, flourished about B.C. 600. ¹³ Periander reigned from B.C. 625-585. ¹⁴ (both on other grounds and =) especially. ¹⁵ Τάρας, αὐτὸς Tarentum. ¹⁶ Gr. 122, 2. ¹⁷ λιπαρέω beg. ¹⁸ se ipsum. ¹⁹ in order that. ²⁰ for the last time. ²¹ fut. mid. with act. meaning. ²² καὶ αὐτοὶ ipsi quoque.

πάση κατεπήδησεν εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Οἱ δὲ ναῦται ἔσπευσαν ἥκειν εἰς Κόρινθον, τὸ ἔργον μὴ δηλωθῆσεσθαι ἐλπίζοντες, ἀλλ’ ἡπάτηντο.

’Αρίονα γάρ, ὡς λέγουσι, δελφὶς ἐπὶ τὸ νῶτον ἐδέξατο, καὶ ἀσφαλῶς μετ’ αὐτοῦ τὴν θάλατταν ἐπέρασε μέχρι Ταινάρου τῆς 5 Λακωνικῆς. ’Εντεῦθεν εἰς Κόρινθον πορευθεὶς ὁ ’Αρίων Περιάνδρῳ διηγήσατο¹ πάντα. ’Ο δὲ ἀπιστήσας τῷ λόγῳ τοὺς ναύτας, ἐπεὶ ἥκον εἰς τὸν λιμένα, μετεπέμψατο καὶ ἡρώτησεν, εἴ τι περὶ ’Αρίονος ἔχοιεν λέγειν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἐψεύσαντο, λέγοντες ὡς σῶς² εἴη ἐν τῇ ’Ιταλίᾳ. Εἴτα δὲ θεασάμενοι ’Αρίονα κεκοσμημένον, ὥσπερ 10 ἔχων ἐκ τῆς νεώς ἔξεπήδησεν, ἀρνηθῆναι³ τὸ ἔργον ἡδυνάτησαν⁴ καὶ ὑπὸ Περιάνδρου θανάτῳ ἔζημιαθῆσαν. ’Αρίονος δὲ ἦν ἀνάθημα χαλκοῦν οὐ μέγα ἐπὶ Ταινάρῳ, ἐπὶ δελφῶν ἐπὼν⁵ ἄνθρωπος.

NUMERALS. Gr. 71.

54.

A. 1. Ἐξ οὐδενὸς γίγνεται οὐδέν. 2. Ἐξ ’Αβύδου εἰς Σηστὸν ἐπτὰ ἡ ὄκτὼ στάδιοι εἰσιν. 3. Σεμίραμις ἐτελεύτησε βασιλεύσασα ἔτη δύο καὶ τετταράκοντα. 4. Δι’ Ἐλένην χίλιαι νῆσοι ἐπληρώθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος. 5. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα ἔτη ἥρξαν τῶν Ἑλλήνων. 6. Κατὰ Ἐρατοσθένη τῆς γῆς ὁ ἥλιος ἀπέχει σταδίων ὄκτὼ καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα μυριάδας. 7. Ὁρφεὺς ἦν νιὸς Καλλιόπης, μιᾶς τῶν ἐννέα Μουσῶν. 8. Ἀμφοῖν ἀκούσατε, ὁ δικασταί, πρὶν⁶ ἀν δικάζητε. 9. Ὁ Ἀρμενίας στατράπης τῷ βασιλεῖ κατ’ ἔτος⁷ δισμυρίους πώλους ἔπειψε δασμόν. 10. Ἐλέγετο ἡ σὺν Δαρείῳ στρατιὰ εἰς⁸ ἔξήκοντα μυριάδας εἶναι.

11. Τὸ ἔτος δώδεκα μηνῶν ἡ τριακοσίων ἔξήκοντα πέντε ἡμερῶν ἔστιν. 12. Ἀμφικτύονες ἐμίσθωσαν⁹ τὸ ἐν Δελφοῖς ἱερόν, τὸ ιῦν ὔν, τριακοσίων ταλάντων¹⁰ οἰκοδομῆσαι. 13. Λυσιμάχῳ ἦν ἑκατὸν πλέθρα γῆς πεφυτευμένης ἐν Εύβοίᾳ καὶ δένδρα πεφυτευμένα πολλά. 14. Οἱ Περσῶν παῖδες ἀπὸ πέντε ἔτῶν μέχρι τεττάρων καὶ εἴκοσι τρία μόνα ἐπαιδεύοντο,¹¹ τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν καὶ ἀληθεύειν. 15. Τρεῖς ἡμέρας πορευθέντες ἥκον οἱ Ἑλληνες ἐπὶ τὸ Μηδίας λεγόμενον τεῖχος¹² ἦν δὲ ὡκοδομημένον πλύνθοις ὄπταις,¹³ εὐρος¹⁴

¹ δι-γέρεομαι narrate in detail. ² σῶς Gr. 60. ³ ἀρνέομαι pass. dep., deny. ⁴ ἀδύνατέω am unable. ⁵ i.e. ἐπ-ών. ⁶ before. ⁷ singulis annis. ⁸ about. ⁹ = locare, give out on contract. ¹⁰ a talent = \$1080. Gr. 215, 3. ¹¹ Gr. 136, n. ¹² the so-called Median Wall. ¹³ ἡ πλίνθος ὄπται baked brick. ¹⁴ Greek acc. Gr. 139.

μὲν εἴκοσι ποδῶν, ὥψος δὲ ἑκατόν, μῆκος δ' ἐλέγετο εἶναι εἴκοσι παρασαγγῶν.

16. Καππάδοκες, Κάρες, Κίλικες, τρία κάππα κάκιστα.

B. 1. A plethron is a hundred feet long,¹ a stadium five hundred feet or five plethra, a parasang thirty stadia, a day's march five, (²) six or seven parasangs. 2. The death of Leonidas and the three hundred Spartans was very honorable. 3. Pyrrhus spent two years and four months in Italy. 4. There were eleven thousand heavy infantry and two thousand light infantry in the army. 5. There were always many ships in the three harbors of Athens. 6. Hiero was king of Syracuse² for (*acc*) forty-five years. 7. Plataeae³ is⁴ seventy stadia from Thebes. 8. Thirteen kings ruled over Persia,⁵ seven over Rome.⁶ 9. You will be prevented by no one from speaking the truth. 10. We have two ears, but only (*o*) one mouth, in order⁶ to hear more and⁷ to speak less. 11. Four eyes see⁸ more than two. 12. In the naval engagement off Salamis the Greeks had⁹ 378 ships. 13. All Persians were slaves, save one, the king. 14. The most esteemed magistrates at Athens were the nine archons and the ten generals. 15. One father feeds ten children more easily than ten children one father.

55.

A. 1. Μάριος πρῶτος τῶν Ἀρμαίων ἐπτάκις ἦν ὥπατος.¹⁰ 2. Τὸ στράτευμα, ἀναπεπαυμένον ἔκ μακρᾶς ὁδοῦ, ἡμέρᾳ πέμπτῃ ὡρμήθη. 3. Σωκράτης ἐτελεύτησε δευτέρῳ ἔτει τῆς ἐνευηκοστῆς πέμπτης ὀλυμπιάδος. 4. Τὰ ἔξακις ἔξ ἔστὶν ἔξ καὶ τριάκοντα. 5. Ο μὴν δωδέκατον μέρος ἔτους ἔστιν. 6. Οἱ Ἑλληνες δὶς μιᾶς ἡμέρᾳ ἐνίκησαν, κατὰ γῆν μὲν ἐν Πλαταιαῖς, κατὰ θάλατταν δὲ ἐν Μυκάλῃ. 7. Τρεῖς τρὶς πόσοι¹¹ εἰσὶν πόδες; 8. Τῷ ἀδελφῷ συγγίγνωσκε¹² οὐχ ἐπτάκις, ὃ νιέ, ἀλλὰ ἐβδομηκοντάκις ἐπτάκις. 9. Δεκάτῳ ἔτει πρὸ τῆς ἐν Σαλαμῖνι μάχης ἦν ὁ ἐν Μαραθῶνι ἀγών· ἦν δὲ τρίτῳ ἔτει τῆς ἐβδομηκοστῆς δευτέρας ὀλυμπιάδος. 10. Ξέρξης πρώτῳ τῆς πέμπτης καὶ ἐβδομηκοστῆς ὀλυμπιάδος ἔτει πολλῷ στρατεύματι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐστράτευσεν· τού μὲν γὰρ πεζούν πλῆθος ἦν ἐβδομήκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν μυριάδες, τῶν δὲ ἵππεων ὅκτὼ μυριάδες, τῶν δὲ τριήρων ἀριθμὸς ἐπτὰ καὶ διακόσιαι καὶ χίλιαι.

11. “Δὶς παιδεῖς οἱ γέρουντες,” ἡ παροιμία.¹³

¹ See foot-note 14, page 43. ² ὁ Συρακόσιος. ³ αἱ Πλαταιαί. ⁴ sc. distant. ⁵ the Persians—Romans. ⁶ ἵνα w. subj. ⁷ μὲν—δέ. ⁸ know. ⁹ by means of εἶναι. ¹⁰ consul. ¹¹ quot? ¹² pardon. ¹³ proverb.

B. 1. A year is the fourth part of an Olympiad. 2. Some called Sappho the tenth Muse. 3. A mina¹ is the sixtieth part of a talent, a drachma¹ the hundredth part of a mina, an obol¹ the sixth part of a drachma. 4. Critias was the most violent of the Thirty. 5. Not once, but often have I met your sons. 6. Seven times forty-nine are three hundred and forty-three. 7. Odysseus and Diomedes killed thirteen Thracians in one night. 8. There were temples of Theseus on four of the islands² of Greece, on Scyros, Delos, Naxos, and (*o*) Crete. 9. The Ancients made funeral libations³ to the dead on⁴ the third, ninth, and (*o*) thirtieth day after their death. 10. Alexander, the Macedonian, died in the first year of the 114th Olympiad, after a reign⁵ of twelve years.

N.B.—No. 86 may be read here.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF MUTE VERBS.

Gr. 77.—82. 83.

56. DENTAL STEMS.—Compare Gr. 97, 6-12.

A. 1. Θεμιστοκλέους πείσαντος οι Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν πόλιν ἐτείχισαν ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ. 2. Μὴ πιστεύσητε τοῖς πολλάκις ἐψευσμένοις. 3. Ζεὺς δεινότατα ἐκόλασε Προμηθέα διὰ τὸ ἀρπάσαι⁶ τὸ πῦρ καὶ κομίσαι⁶ εἰς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους. 4. Οἱ τῶν θεῶν μὴ πεφροντικότες ἀτυχήσουσιν. 5. Πείσας λάμβανε, μὴ βιασάμενος. 6. Σπείσαντες οἱ στρατηγοὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευσαν συσκευαστθαι. 7. Θῆβαι αἱ ὑπὸ Κάδμου ἐκτισμέναι ὑπὸ Ἀλεξάνδρου πεπόρθηται. 8. Οὐ χαλεπόν ἔστι γιγνώσκειν λογισαμένῳ, ὡς ἐπιμελῶς ὁ θεὸς πάντα ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ κατεσκεύακεν. 9. Οἱ φρόνιμοι τοῖς μὲν ἀγαθοῖς ἡδέως πείσεται,⁷ ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν πονηρῶν οὐδέποτε πεισθήσεται. 10. Ἀμφίπολις ἡ ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐκτιστο καὶ φκιστο. 11. Οἱ Ἐλληνες ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ὑπὸ Θεμιστοκλέους ἡναγκάσθησαν νικῆσαι. 12. Νόμοις πειστέον. 13. Πέπεισο μηδὲν αἰσχιον εἶναι τῆς ἀδικίας. 14. Λυκοῦργος τὴν Σπάρτην μὴ τείχεσιν, ἀλλὰ τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν ἀνδρείᾳ τετειχίσθαι ἐβούλετο. 15. Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὀνειδίσης· κοινὴ γὰρ ἡ τύχη. 16. Οἱ Σπαρτιάται ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις εὐ γεγυμνασμένοι ἥσαν.

17. Ἐλεγόν τινες, ὡς Ξενοφῶν βούλοιτο, πεπεικῶς τοὺς ἄλλους στρατηγούς, ἄγειν τοὺς στρατιώτας πάλιν εἰς Φάσιν. 18. Τὰς

¹ ἡ μνᾶ (gen. μνᾶς), ἡ δραχμῆ, ὁ δραχμός. Gr. 215, 3. ² on four islands. ³ make fun. lib. φέρω τὰς χοάς. ⁴ dat. ⁵ aor. part. of βασιλεύω. ⁶ Rule 29. ⁷ Gr. 97, 8. 9.

τῶν θεῶν βουλὰς οὐδεὶς ἀν φράσειεν. 19. Εἴθε τῶν πραγμάτων ἄμεινον πεφροντίκοιτε. 20. Γανυμήδης ὑπὸ Διὸς ἀρπασθῆναι λέγεται. 21. Οὐκ ἐψηφίσασθε τάς τε ναῦς παρασκευάσασθαι καὶ τὴν στρατιὰν ὀπλίσασθαι; 22. Ἐν τοῖς Δράκοντος νόμοις μία ἄπασι τοῖς ἀμαρτάνουσιν¹ ὥριστο ζημία, θάνατος. 23. Φίλιππος ὁ Μακεδὼν τῶν πολεμίων τοὺς μὲν ἐνίκησε βιασάμενος, τοὺς δὲ φευσάμενος, τοὺς δὲ πείσας. 24. Νίκησον ὄργὴν τῷ λογίζεσθαι² καλῶς. 25. Οὐκ ἔάν τις πολλὰ λέγῃ, θαυμασθῆσται, ἀλλ’ ἔάν χρήσιμα. 26. Ἡ αὐτὸς καλῶς συμβούλευσαί, ἡ πείσθητι τῷ καλῶς συμβούλευσαντι. 27. Ἐπύαξα ἡ Κίλισσα³ βλέφασα τὴν λαμπρότητα⁴ καὶ τὴν τάξιν τοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατεύματος ἔθαύμασεν. Κύρος δὲ ἥσθη τὸν τῶν βαρβάρων φόβον βλέψας.

28. Γύμναζε παῖδας, ἄνδρας οὐ γάρ γυμνάσεις.

B. 1. Reflect before you act⁵! 2. Never punish in anger⁶! 3. You have not convinced us⁷; we shall, however, follow⁸ your advice. 4. The Lacedaemonians drilled their sons in the use⁹ of arms better than the other Greeks. 5. Tartarus (*a*) was fortified with walls of brass. 6. Semiramis founded Babylon and many other cities. 7. Datis, the general of Darius, spared the island of (*o*) Delos. 8. By no people were more settlements founded than by the Greeks. 9. Make no one your¹⁰ friend, before¹¹ you have tried¹² him. 10. Fire (*a*) was considered a deity by the Persians.

11. The Amphictyons exterminated the Crisaean¹³ on the ground¹⁴ that they had sinned against the god at Delphi.¹⁵ 12. A large army had been collected by Clearchus for Cyrus the Younger. 13. Apollo and Poseidon are said to have fortified Troy. 14. Flatterers¹⁶ will easily persuade the foolish, but not deceive the wise. 15. Everything necessary for man has been very carefully prepared by the gods. 16. Homer has been and always will be admired. 17. Agamemnon was compelled by the other kings to sacrifice his daughter.

57. GUTTURAL STEMS. Gr. 97, 13-16.

A. 1. Λόγισαι πρὸ τοῦ ἔργου, τοῦ δ’ ἔργου ἄρξαι ἀπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ. 2. Ἐπιτάξαι ρᾶόν ἔστι τοῦ πρᾶξαι. 3. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐνόμιζον

¹ ἀμαρτάνω do wrong. ² Rule 29. ³ the queen of Cilicia. ⁴ brilliancy, splendor. ⁵ before the deed, or: Rule 29. ⁶ perf. (or aor.) part. ⁷ ἡμᾶς. ⁸ obey. ⁹ in the arms. ¹⁰ transl. by the middle of make. Gr. 165, 1, b. ¹¹ πρὶν ἀν w. aor. subj. ¹² ἔξεράζω. ¹³ οἱ Κρισαῖοι. ¹⁴ ὅτι w. aor. opt. of: ὑβρίζω εἰς τινα. ¹⁵ ὁ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεός. ¹⁶ ὁ κόλαξ, κος.

ἀπαντα ὑπὸ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐπὶ¹ τυραννίδι πεπρᾶχθαι. 4. Ἐὰν πλοῦτον κτήσησθε, οὕπω πάντων τῶν κακῶν ἀπῆλλαχθε. 5. Ἡ φύσις τοῖς ἀνθρώποις μέτρον ἔταξεν. 6. Πολλάκις τὸ κτήσασθαι ῥᾶσιν ἔστιν τοῦ φυλάξαι. 7. Ὄποιος χρηστοῦ παιδὸς ἀεὶ τάληθή λεχθήσεται. 8. Τοῖς τῆς πατρίδος πολεμίοις πάντες ἀνδρείως ἀντιταξόμεθα. 9. Μὴ ἐπιτάξῃς μηδενὶ² μηδὲν³ κακόν. 10. Ὁρέστης τὴν μητέρα φονεύσας ὑπὸ τῶν Ἐρινύων ἐδιώχθη. 11. Οἱ Ἑλληνες οἱ ὑπὸ Κύρου εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἀναχθέντες ὑπὸ Ξενοφῶντος ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν κατήχθησαν.

12. Πεφύλαξο πρᾶξαι τὰ ἀποκεκηρυγμένα. 13. Ἀνευ δόμονοίας καὶ σωφροσύνης οὐδὲν ἀν καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθὸν πραχθείη οὗτος τοῖς οἴκοις οὗτος ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι. 14. Ποιητέα ἔστιν, ἀν ἐπιτάξωσιν οἱ ἄρχοντες κατὰ τοὺς νόμους. 15. Ἐπέταξε Ζεὺς Αἰνείᾳ ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ νέαν ἀρχὴν κτίσαι. 16. Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὐτῶς ἔλεγε δεῖν⁴ συντετάχθαι, ὡς ἐν σῶμα, θώρακα μὲν ἔχον τὴν φάλαγγα, χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς γυμνῆτας, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἵππεας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν. 17. Πύρρος νικήσας ἐν Ἡρακλείᾳ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἔτοιμος ἦν σπείσασθαι αὐτοῖς· οἱ δὲ ἔλεξαν, ὅτι σπείσοντο μέν, εἰ. ἀποχωρήσει τῆς Ἰταλίας, εἰ δὲ μή, πολεμήσοιεν.

18. Πολλοὺς κακῶς πράξαντας ὥρθωσεν τύχη.

B. 1. Everything which you enjoined has been done. 2. May the gates of the city be⁵ well guarded! 3. All men wish to do⁶ well. 4. The Athenians alone opposed the barbarians at Marathon. 5. The dead are free⁵ from illness, (*kai*) grief, and the other miseries of life (*a*). 6. The Phoenicians were arrayed against the Athenians, the Ionians against the Lacedaemonians. 7. Xerxes was not on his guard against the cunning of Themistocles. 8. The enemy's cavalry was thrown into disorder by our archers. 9. Persuaded by your father, we carried out his injunctions.⁷

10. If⁸ you do not carry out the orders⁹ of your father, you will be despised¹⁰ by all good boys. 11. The commandments⁹ of God have often been despised by men. 12. Cave canem! 13. Let no one be too much troubled by mishaps. 14. Begin no work, before¹¹ you have considered how¹² it will end. But having once (*o*) begun,

¹ for the sake of (establishing). ² anyone — anything. Gr. 206, 5. ³ inf. of δεῖ.

⁴ if not = otherwise. ⁵ perf. ⁶ fut. ⁷ we did — that which had been enjoined by him.

⁸ έάν w. aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ⁹ accdg. to note 7. ¹⁰ Gr. 166, 1. ¹¹ πρὶν ἀν w. aor. subj. Rules 24, 25, a. ¹² of what kind (ὅποιος, 3.) the end will be (ἔσται).

do not stop, before¹ you have carried it through. 15. Often not a single one does what has been enjoined upon many.

58. LABIAL STEMS. Gr. 97, 17-25.

A. 1. 'Τπὸ Διὸς Ἐρμῆς πρὸς Καλυψὼ ἐπέμφθη κελεύσων ἀπο-
πέμψαι Ὀδυσσέα εἰς τὴν πατρίδα. 2. Φαρνάβαζος ὑπὸ Τιστα-
φέρνους μάλιστα βεβλάφθαι ἐνόμισεν. 3. Πάντα τὰ κεκρυμμένα
ἐκκαλυφθήσεται. 4. 'Εν Μαραθῶνι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ὑπὸ πάντων πλὴν
Πλαταιέων καταλειμμένοι ἥσαν. 5. Ἀντιγόνη τὸν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ
νεκρὸν ἔθαψεν, καίπερ² Κρέοντος ἀποκηρύξαντος μὴ³ θάψαι. 6. Οἱ
τοῦ Δράκοντος νόμοι αἰματὶ γεγράφθαι ἐλέγοντο. 7. Κῦρος ὑπὸ⁴
τοῦ πατρὸς σατράπης Λιδίας τε καὶ Φρυγίας καὶ Καππαδοκίας
κατεπέμφθη. 8. Ἀντίγονος τὸ Εύμενος σῶμα τοῖς συγγενέσιν
ἐπέτρεψε θάψαι. 9. Θεραπεύετε τοὺς θεοὺς καὶ τοὺς θρέψαντας
γονέας. 10. Κροῖσος, καταστρεψάμενος τοὺς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ⁵ Ἑλλη-
νας, ἔβουλετο ναῦς ποιησάμενος ἐπιχειρῆσαι τοῖς νησιώταις.
11. Σικελίας τὸ πρὸς Λιβύην τετραμμένον⁶ μέρος κατέχουσι Σελι-
νούντιοι. 12. Πολλοὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ φυγαδευθέντες
ἐπὶ ξένης⁷ τεθαμμένοι εἰσών. 13. Πλεύστον χρόνον ἐν ἐλευθερίᾳ
ό τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμος τέθραπται. 14. Οἰδίποδος λύσαντος⁸ τὸ
αντιγμα⁹ ή Σφὸγξ ἐρρύψατο ἀπὸ τῆς ἀκροπόλεως. Οἰδίπους δὲ
ῆρξε τῶν Θηβαίων. 15. Ἐρρίφθω ὁ κύβος.

B. 1. Neither time nor success will hide a shameful deed.⁸ 2. Gre-
cian women (*a*) had⁹ their heads veiled.¹⁰ 3. All that was done on
the inland expedition, as well as on the retreat, has been recorded by
Xenophon. 4. Time will reveal all that is hidden.¹⁰ 5. Let the shield
be uncovered in battle. 6. The future has been wisely hidden by God.
7. Delicate¹¹ hands are unfit¹² for tilling the ground.¹³ 8. After the
battle, the soldiers buried the dead¹⁴ with great honors. 9. God's
commandments¹⁵ should be engraved¹⁶ on the hearts¹⁷ of men.
10. Most people trust documents¹⁸ more¹⁹ than words.¹⁹ 11. Man's
(*pl*) sentiments (*a*) are²⁰ often revealed in²¹ anger. 12. The poet
Euripides is buried in Macedonia. 13. The Persians were brought
up²² in simpler habits than the Medes.

¹ πρὸν ἄν w. aor. subj. R. 24. 25, a. ² Rule 31. ³ Gr. 206, 4 note 2. ⁴ being
turned, looking. ⁵ sc. γῆς. ⁶ λύω solve. ⁷ τὸ αὖν. riddle. ⁸ passive constr.
⁹ carried. ¹⁰ perf. part. ¹¹ well fed. ¹² κακός. ¹³ aor. inf. of γεωργέω. ¹⁴ perf.
part. ¹⁵ νόμος, or as on page 47. ¹⁶ ἐγγράφω εἰς τι. ¹⁷ ἡ δάινοια. ¹⁸ scriptis—
dictis. ¹⁹ μᾶλλον. ²⁰ gnomic aor. Gr. 168, 2, b. ²¹ by. ²² fed.

59. The Ring of Polycrates.

"Εφη = *inquit, said he.* Learn Rule 27.

Πολυκράτης ὁ Αἰάκους τὸ μὲν πρῶτον μετὰ Πανταγνώτου καὶ Συλοσώντος τῶν ἀδελφῶν τῆς Σάμου ἥρχεν, ὑστερον δὲ τὸν μὲν πρεσβύτερον φονεύσας, τὸν δὲ νεώτερον φυγαδεύσας, πάσης τῆς νήσου ἐκράτησεν· ἔχων δ' αὐτὴν πρὸς Ἀμασιν τὸν Αἰγύπτου βασιλέα ξενίαν ἐποιήσατο. Ἐν χρόνῳ δὲ ὀλίγῳ τὰ τοῦ Πολυκράτους πράγματα ηὔξανετο, καὶ ἦκεν ὁ λόγος περὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τίν τε Ἰωνίαν καὶ τὴν ἄλλην Ἑλλάδα· ὅτε¹ γάρ στρατεύσαιτο, πάντα αὐτῷ ἀπέβαινεν² εὐτυχῶς. Ἐκέκτητο δὲ πεντηκοντόρους³ τε ἔκατὸν καὶ χιλίους τοξότας, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν νήσων ἐκράτησε, πολλῶν δὲ καὶ τῆς ἡπείρου ἀστεων.

Μεγάλως δὲ εὐτυχήσας Ἀμασιν οὐκ ἐλάνθανεν,⁴ ὃς γράψας ἐπιστολὴν εἰς Σάμον ἔπειμψε τάδε⁵ λέγουσαν· Ἀμασις Πολυκράτει ὀδε λέγει· Ἡδὺ μὲν ἀκοῦσαι, ἄνδρα φίλον καὶ ξένον εὖ πράττειν· ἔμοὶ⁶ δὲ αἱ σὰ μεγάλαι εὐτυχίαι οὐκ ἀρέσκουσι λογισαμένῳ, ὡς οἱ θεοί εἰσι φθονεροί. Οὐ γάρ ἐστιν, ὡς ἀκούω καὶ βλέπω, οὐδεὶς⁷ ἀνθρώπων, ὃς εὐτυχήσας τὰ πάντα⁸ οὐ κακῶς ἐτελεύτησεν. Πείσθητι οὖν ἔμοὶ καὶ ποίησον τάδε⁹· φρόντισου, ὅτι σοι¹⁰ τῶν κτημάτων πλείστου ἀξιόν ἐστι, καὶ οὖ στερηθεὶς μάλιστ' ἀν λυπηθείης. Τούτο, μὴ φθονήσωσι μηδὲ¹¹ ὀργισθῶσί σοι οἱ θεοί, ἀπόρριψον· μηκέτι εἰς ἀνθρώπους ἡκέτω.

Ἐνθυμηθεὶς ταῦτα ὁ Πολυκράτης ἐνόμισε τιμιώτατον εἶναι κτῆμα σφραγῖδα,¹² ἣν ἔφερε, χρυσόδετον¹³ σμαράγδου λίθου¹⁴ οὖσαν. Καὶ πεντηκόντορον πληρώσας ἀνδρῶν ἀνήχθη¹⁵ εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Ὡς δὲ μακρὰν¹⁶ ἀπὸ τῆς νήσου ἀπεχώρησε, πάντων βλεπόντων τὴν σφραγῖδα ἀπορρίψας εἰς τὸ βάθος οἴκαδε ἐπανέρχεται.¹⁷

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα πέμπτη ἡ ἔκτη ἡμέρᾳ ἦκεν ἀνήρ ἀλιεὺς¹⁸ εἰς τὰ βασίλεια, ἵχθυν μέγαν τε καὶ καλὸν βουλόμενος δωρήσασθαι τῷ βασιλεῖ. Εἰσαχθεὶς οὖν πρὸς αὐτόν· “¹⁹Ω βασιλεῦ,” ἔφη, “μέ-

¹ ὅτε w. opt.: *as often as, whenever.* ² ἀπο-βαίνω *come off, succeed.* ³ ἡ πεντηκόντορος (sc. ναῦς) *ship with fifty oars, penteconter.* ⁴ λανθάνω w. acc. *am hidden from, escape the notice of.* ⁵ haec. ⁶ mihi. ⁷ οὐ — οὐδεὶς = *nemo.* Gr. 206, 5. ⁸ in every respect. Gr. 141. ⁹ σοί encl. *tibi.* ¹⁰ neve. ¹¹ ἡ σφραγίς, *īdos* *signet-ring.* ¹² (*bound =*) *set in gold.* ¹³ *of smaragd.* Gr. 149. ¹⁴ ἀν-άγομαι, *M.P., sail out.* ¹⁵ *a long way.* ¹⁶ *returns.* ¹⁷ ἀνήρ ἀλιεὺς *fisherman.*

γιστον ἵχθῡν σαγηνεύσας¹ οὐκ ἡξίωσα φέρειν εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν,
καίπερ τὸν βίον ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν ποριζόμενος,² ἀλλ’ ἐνόμιστα σοῦ³
τε μόνου ἀξιοῦ εἴωι καὶ τῆς σῆς ἀρχῆς· σοὶ οὖν αὐτὸν φέρω.”
‘Ο δὲ ἡσθεὶς τοῖς λόγοις· “Εὐ ἐποίησας,” ἔφη, “καὶ χάριν διπλῆν
δέχοις ἀν τῶν τε λόγων καὶ τοῦ δώρου.” Καὶ ὁ μὲν ἀλιεὺς μετὰ
τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπὶ δεῖπνον εἰσῆχθη, τὸν δὲ ἵχθῡν τέμνοντες εὐρί-
σκουσιν οἱ θεράποντες ἐν τῇ γαστρὶ αὐτοῦ τὴν Πολυκράτους σφρα-
γῆδα. Καὶ θαυμάσαντες αὐτίκα ἐκόμισαν τῷ βασιλεῖ, ὁ δὲ θεῖον
εἴναι νομίσας τὸ πράγμα πάντα τῷ Ἀμάσιδι ἔγραψεν.

10. ‘Ο δὲ Ἀμασις, δεξάμενος τὴν ἐπιστολήν, ἐπέπειστο, ὅτι ἀδύνα-
τον εἴη ἀνθρώπῳ ἀνθρωπον ἐκκομίσαι ἐκ τῆς μελλούσης συμφο-
ρᾶς, καὶ ὅτι οὐκ εὐ τελευτήσεω μέλλοι Πολυκράτης εὐτυχῆς ὃν τὰ
πάντα, ὃς καὶ ἡ ἀπορρίψειν εὐρύσκοι. Πέμψας δὲ αὐτῷ κήρυκα
εἰς Σάμον διαλύσασθαι ἔλεξε τὴν ξενίαν, ἵνα μή, ἐάν ποτε δεινή⁵
15 καὶ μεγάλη συμφορῇ Πολυκράτης περιπίπτῃ,⁴ αὐτὸς τὴν ψυχὴν⁵
λυπηθείη ὡς περὶ ξένου ἀνδρός.

Οὐ πολλοῖς δέ ἔτεσιν ὑστερον αἱ μεγάλαι Πολυκράτους εὐτυχίαι
ἐτελεύτησαν, ὅπῃ⁶ Ἀμασις ἐμαντεύσατο.

CONTRACT VERBS IN THE PRESENT AND IMPERFECT.

Gr. 81.

60. VERBS IN -ω.

A. 1. Αἱ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν μητέρες ἐκέλευν τοὺς νίοὺς τοὺς εἰς
πόλεμον πορευομένους ἡ νικᾶν ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἡ τελευτᾶν. 2. Ό
θάνατος μόνος δώρων οὐκ ἐρᾶ. 3. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι μάλιστα ἐτίμων
Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα. 4. Μὴ γέλα ἐπὶ τοῖς δυστυχέσιν. 5. Τὸ
ἀγαθὸν ἀεὶ νικῶ. 6. Σίγα, ἡ κρείττονα σιγῆς λέγε. 7. Ἡδύ γε⁷
δικαίους ἀνδρας εὐτυχεῖς ὄρᾶν. 8. Μὴ ταῦτα⁸ πράττε, ἀ τοῖς
ἄλλοις πράττουσιν ἀν ἐπιτιμώης. 9. Πᾶσα ἡ στρατιὰ μεγάλη
φωνῇ ἐβόα· “Ζεὺς σωτὴρ καὶ νίκη.” 10. Βίας ἀσεβοῦς ἀνθρώ-
πουν ἐρωτῶντος, τί ποτε⁹ ἐστιν εὐσέβεια, ἐσίγα· ἐκείνου¹⁰ δὲ τὴν
αἰτίαν τῆς σιγῆς ἐρωτῶντος· “Σιωπῶ,” ἔφη, “ὅτι ἐρωτᾶς περὶ
τῶν οὐδέν τοι¹¹ προσηκόντων.”

11. Νίκα λογισμῷ τὴν παροῦσαν συμφοράν.

12. Νικᾶ ὁ μείων τὸν μέγαν δίκαιος ὢν.

¹ σαγηνεύω catch. ² earning my bread. ³ tui. ⁴ περιπίπτω τινί meet with.

⁵ Greek acc. See page 49, 8. ⁶ as. ⁷ γέ (encl.) certainly. ⁸ ea. ⁹ quid tandem.
¹⁰ ἐκείνος ille. ¹¹ tibi.

13. Οἱ μὲν ξένοι ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς, οἱ δὲ ἀπαίδευτοι ἐν τοῖς πράγμασι πλανῶνται. 14. Ἐν Λακεδαίμονι μάλιστα ἐτιμῶντο οἱ γέροντες. 15. Μὴ κακοῖς ἵω κακά. 16. Πένητας οὐδεὶς βούλεται κτᾶσθαι φίλους. 17. Τὰ τῶν ἡγεμένων χρήματα τῶν νικώντων ἔστιν. 18. Οἱ τοὺς παιδαρίους πρὸς ἀρετὴν πεπαιδευκότες δικαίως ἀν τιμῶντο. 19. Φίλους μὴ πάντας κτᾶσθε, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀρίστους. 20. Ἐὰν τὸν μὲν σοφὸν ἐρωτᾶς, πολλὰ μανθάνεις· ἐὰν δὲ τὸν ἄφρονα ἐρωτᾶς, ἀπατᾷ. 21. Οἱ τῶν ἀρίστων Περσῶν παιδεῖς ἐπὶ ταῖς βασιλέως θύραις¹ παιδευόμενοι ἥκουν καὶ ἐθεῶντο καὶ τοὺς τιμωμένους ὑπὸ βασιλέως καὶ τοὺς ἀτιμαζομένους. 22. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Ἀναξαγόραν τὸν Περικλέους φίλον ἥτιῶντο ἀσεβείας. 23. Οἱ Ὀλύμπια² νευκηκότες ὑπὸ πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐτιμῶντο.

24. Ὁργὴν ἑταίρου καὶ φίλου πειρῶ φέρειν.

25. Ὡ παῖ, σιώπα· πόλλ’ ἔχει σιγὴ καλὰ. 26. Θεμιστοκλῆς, νέος ἔτι ὕν, ἔλεξεν, ὅτι αὐτὸν τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον τοῦ ἐν Μαραθῶνι νικήσαντος οὐκ ἐώη καθεύδειν. 27. Μὴ νικῶ ὑπὸ τοῦ κακοῦ, ἀλλὰ νίκα τῷ ἀγαθῷ τὸ κακόν. 28. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐρωτώμενος, πότερον μᾶλλον ἀν Ἀχιλλεὺς ἢ Ὁμηρος βούλοιτο εἶναι· “Σὺ δ’ αὐτός,”³ ἔφη, “μᾶλλον ἀν ἐθέλοις ὁ νικῶν⁴ ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ ἢ ὁ κηρύττων⁵ τοὺς νικῶντας εἶναι; ”

29. Οὐκ ἔστι τοῖς μὴ δρῶσι σύμμαχος θεός.

B. 1. One man does not see everything. 2. Never laugh at⁶ the misfortune of others. 3. You may indeed deceive men, but you cannot⁶ deceive God. 4. It is becoming to be kind⁷ to all, but to honor and love the good alone. 5. God's eye (*a*) looks down upon⁸ the impious, as well as upon the pious. 6. When the aged speak, let us be silent; for silence becomes the young. 7. Children should honor and love their parents. 8. The Athenians esteemed their legislator Solon very much on account⁵ of his wisdom. 9. The bold are victorious.

10. Men acquire everything that is good by labor. 11. It is not disgraceful to be surpassed by one's⁹ betters. 12. Poets (*a*) were honored by the Ancients as heralds and interpreters of the gods. 13. You can⁶ acquire noble friends especially by nobleness of mind.¹⁰ 14. Odysseus roamed about on the sea for (*acc*) ten years on account

¹ see Lesson 13, B. 5. ² in the Olympian games. ³ *tu ipse*. ⁴ Gr. 119, note 1. ⁵ ἐπί w. dat. ⁶ Rule 23. ⁷ *acc.* ⁸ ἐπί w. acc. — omit *down*. ⁹ article. ¹⁰ ἡ γενναιότης, *ητος nobleness of m.*

of the wrath of Poseidon. 15. It is impossible¹ even for the best physician to cure all diseases. 16. Why² were you silent, when you were asked by your father? 17. Without the gods' help (*σ*), the army of the enemy can³ not be defeated. 18. The barbarians were defeated by the Greeks in very many battles. 19. If we acquire faithful friends, we acquire treasures. 20. O that right (*α*) would always prevail and injustice (*α*) always succumb!

61. VERBS IN *-τω*.

A. 1. Ἀνὴρ χρηστὸς χρηστὸν οὐ μισεῖ. 2. Ὄικον οἱ Φοίνικες ἐν πάσῃ τῇ Σικελίᾳ. 3. Χρὴ ἔκαστον ἄνδρα τάξαι, ὅπου⁴ μάλιστ' ἀν ὠφελοίη. 4. Ὁ ἄκων⁵ ἀδικῶν συγγνώμης ἀξιός ἐστιν. 5. Τὰς πόλεις δεῖ κοσμεῖν οὐκ ἀναθήμασιν, ἀλλὰ ταῖς τῶν ἐνοικούντων ἀρεταῖς. 6. Μάλιστ' ἀν εὐδοκιμοίης,⁶ εἰ ταῦτα μὴ ποιοίης, ἀ ἄλλοις ποιοῦσιν ἀν ἐπιτιμώης. 7. Τῶν καλῶν ἔργων ἐπιθυμοῦσι μὲν πολλοῖ, ὀλγύοι δὲ τολμῶσι ψαύειν. 8. Εἴθε πάντες οἱ πολίται τὴν πατρίδα φιλοῖεν. 9. Ἀνὴρ πονηρὸς δυστυχεῖ, καν⁷ εὐτυχῆ. 10. Ἀπανθ⁸ ὁ τοῦ ζητοῦντος εὐρίσκει πόνος.

11. Ψυχῆς νοσούσης εἰσὶν ἰατροὶ λόγοι.

12. Μὴ φθόνει τοῦς εὐτυχοῦσι, μὴ δοκῆς εἶναι κακός.

13. Μὴ ἐπὶ παντὶ λυποῦ. 14. Ἄ φοβῆ, θάττον ἀν γίγνοιτο ἡ ἄ ἐλπίζεις. 15. Οἱ βάρβαροι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων κατεφρονοῦντο. 16. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄγαν ἐπαινούμενοι μισοῦσι τοὺς ἐπαινοῦντας. 17. Τίμα θεόν, γονέας αἰδοῦν,⁸ κακοῖς μὴ ὄμιλει. 18. Τὸν ἀγαθὸν δεῖ πρᾶον εἶναι, ἵνα οἱ ὄμιλοῦντες αἰδῶνται⁸ μᾶλλον ἡ φοβῶνται. 19. Μιμοῦ τὰ σεμνά, μὴ μιμοῦ κακοὺς τρόπους. 20. Μέγιστος ἐπαινός ἐστιν ἐπαινεῖσθαι ὑπ' ἄνδρὸς πολλάκις ἐπαινουμένου. 21. Μηδεὶς φοβείσθω θάνατον, ἀπόλυσιν⁹ κακῶν. 22. Τὸ κέρδος ἡγοῦν κέρδος, ἐὰν δίκαιον ἔτι. 23. Τοὺς μὲν ἀδικούμενοις ἀεὶ βοηθεῖτε, τοὺς δὲ ἀδικοῦντας τιμωρεῖσθε. 24. Τοὺς προδότας πάντες οἱ ἀνθροποι μισοῦσι καὶ τιμωροῦνται.

25. Πονηρὸν ἄνδρα μηδέποτε ποιοῦ φίλον.

26. Τῶν εὐτυχούντων πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς. 27. Φιλοῦντες μὲν φιλούμεθα, μισοῦντες δὲ μισούμεθα. 28. Ὁμιλίας (δέ) τὰς

¹ by means of ἀδύνατος, or: Rule 23. ² τί; (not τι. Gr. 67, 1). ³ Rule 23.

⁴ where. ⁵ unintentionally. ⁶ εὐδοκιμέω am esteemed. Rule 23. ⁷ = καὶ ἐάν. ⁸ αἰδέομαι respect, honor. ⁹ ἀπόλυσις, εως deliverance.

γεραιτέρας φίλει. 29. Πιστοὺς ἡγοῦ μὴ τὸν πάντα, ἀν λέξης¹ ἐπαωοῦντας, ἀλλὰ τὸν ἐπιτιμῶντας ἀμαρτήμασιν. 30. Οἱ τῶν ἀδελφῶν ἀμελοῦντες καὶ ἀλλοὺς φίλους ζητοῦντες παραπλήσιοι εἰσιν τοῖς τῆς μὲν ἴδιας γῆς ἀμελοῦσι, τὴν δὲ ἀλλοτρίαν γεωργοῦσι.² 31. Πολλοὶ τὰ καλῶς λεχθέντα ἢ πραχθέντα διὰ φθόνον οὐκ ἐπαινοῦσιν. 32. Γλώττης μάλιστα πανταχοῦ³ πειρῶ κρατεῖν.

B. 1. Distrust your riches. 2. Orpheus moved rocks and trees by his song. 3. The truth loves, but falsehood (*a*) hates the light. 4. The missiles of the barbarians went through our shields. 5. Let us love our country more than our wives and children! 6. Riches alone can⁴ make no one happy. 7. The happiest people often dwell in the poorest⁵ houses. 8. The city of Athens⁶ ruled over many nations, (*καὶ*) cities and islands. 9. The fortunate⁷ should help the unfortunate.⁷

10. In spring the earth adorns herself with a variety of flowers. 11. Let every citizen consider, how⁸ he can⁴ be most useful to his country. 12. Sons, dread disgrace more than death! 13. He who wrongs is unhappier than he who is wronged. 14. Adorn⁹ your souls rather than your bodies and desire wisdom rather than silver and gold! 15. At Plataeae Pausanias led the Spartans, Aristides the Athenians. 16. Brave soldiers are not afraid of death. 17. How,⁸ do you think,⁴ can⁴ people (*a*) do and suffer the least¹⁰ wrong? 18. If a blind man leads, all are in danger. 19. Cyrus was loved by his mother Parysatis more than his brother.

20. By love⁷ you will make⁹ friends, by hatred⁷ enemies. 21. He who does not assist his friend in misfortune,⁷ is faithless. 22. Do not associate with such⁷ as do wrong! 23. He who spares the rod,¹¹ hates his child. 24. Try to win¹² your enemies by kindness⁷! 25. God can⁴ easily make the great and rich small and poor. 26. Let us trust in God, the Most High,¹³ and not dread the power of man (*pl*).

62. VERBS IN -έω.

A. 1. Ὁ χρόνος πάντα τὰ ἀδηλα δηλοῖ. 2. Ὁν τὰς δόξας ζηλοῖς, τὰς πράξεις μιμοῦ. 3. Ὁν ἀν θεὸς φιλῆ, ζημιοῦ. 4. Ἀλέξανδρος θεὸς νομισθῆναι ἡξίου. 5. Τοὺς νόμους τῆς πόλεως μά-

¹ Rule 25, b. ² γεωργέω till, cultivate. ³ everywhere. ⁴ Rule 23. ⁵ smallest. ⁶ of the Athenians. ⁷ part. ⁸ πῶς. ⁹ middle voice. ¹⁰ wrong and be wronged the least. ¹¹ stripes. ¹² conquer. ¹³ the Greatest.

λιστ' ἀν ψυχῇ ἀνθρώπου ὁμοιότης. 6. Παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλλησι θέμις¹ ἦν τοὺς δούλους μαστιγοῦν. 7. Μὴ δῆλον μηδὲ² οἰκειοτάτῳ, ἀν βούλῃ κρύπτεσθαι. 8. Αἰσωπος ἐρωτηθείς, τί³ δρᾶ Ζεύς· “Τὰ μὲν ὑψηλά,” ἔφη, “ταπεινοῖ, τὰ δὲ ταπεινὰ ὑψηλοῖ.”⁴ 9. Μὴ τῶν Ἰσων ἀξιοῦτε τόν τε κακὸν καὶ τὸν ἀγαθόν.

10. Ζῆλου τὸν ἐσθλὸν ἀνδρα καὶ τὸν σώφρονα.

11. Μὴ ζημίου θυμούμενος. 12. Μὴ θυμοῦ δικαίως ζημιούμενος. 13. Ἡ Ἀττικὴ ὑπὸ τῶν Πελοποννησίων πολλάκις ἐδηροῦτο. 14. Οἱ Ἑλληνες ἐστεφανοῦντο μέλλοντες θύσειν. 15. Οἱ ἀνθρωποι φονεύσῃ, θανάτῳ ζημιούσθω. 16. Οὐκ ἀν δικαίως τῶν Ἰσων ἀξιοῦντο ὃ τε ἀγαθὸς καὶ ὃ κακός. 17. Μὴ ὑποχώρει τοῖς πάθεσιν, ἀλλ' ἐναντιοῦ. 18. Ἡ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἀνδρεία ἐβεβαιοῦτο ἐν τοῖς πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας πολέμοις. 19. Μὴ πίστευε ἀνθρώποις, ἀλλὰ μόνῳ τῷ θεῷ, ἵνα μήτε⁵ μέγα φρονῆς εὐτυχῶν μήτε ταπεινοῖ δυστυχῶν. 20. Τπὸ τῆς ἀνάγκης πάντα δουλοῦται ταχύ.

21. Μετὰ τὴν Τισαφέρνους προδοσίαν⁶ Ξενοφῶν ἔλεξε πρὸς τοὺς στρατιώτας· “Πολλὰὶ καὶ καλαί εἰσιν ἡμῖν⁷ ἐλπίδες σωτηρίας· ἡμεῖς⁸ μὲν γάρ ἐμπεδοῦμεν⁹ τοὺς τῶν θεῶν ὄρκους, οἱ δὲ πολέμοι ἐπιωρκήκασί τε καὶ τὰς σπουδὰς λελύκασιν· οὕτως εἰκός¹⁰ ἔστι τοῖς μὲν πολεμίοις ἐναντιοῦσθαι τοὺς θεούς, ἡμῖν⁷ δὲ βοηθεῖν, οἱ καὶ τοὺς μεγάλους μικροὺς ἀν ποιοῖεν καὶ τοὺς μικρούς, καὶ ἐὰν ἐν κινδύνοις ὁσιν, ῥάδίνας ἀν σφύζοιεν, ὅταν βούλωνται.”

B. 1. Kindness strengthens confidence. 2. He who loves his children should chastise them (*o*). 3. The troops were quartered in the villages of Parysatis. 4. Always vie with the best and most just! 5. The Laws not only punish the wicked, but also help the good. 6. A single¹¹ word has¹² often consoled the afflicted. 7. The sun brings everything to light.¹³ 8. Poets compared the human race to the leaves of trees (*a*).

9. Peace is often established only by war. 10. The Spartans placed wreaths¹⁴ on their heads before the battle. 11. The heart¹⁵ of man is,¹⁶ I believe,¹⁶ most of all enslaved by gold. 12. With¹⁷ the Ancients, those that were defeated in war were generally reduced to

¹ θέμις ἔστιν *fas est.* ² μὴ . . . μηδέ *not even.* Gr. 206, 5. ³ quid? ⁴ ὑψηλόως *exalt, ταπεινός.* 3. *low, humble.* ⁵ Rule 27. ⁶ ἡ προδοσία *treason.* ⁷ nobis. ⁸ nos. ⁹ ἐμπεδῶ *hold sacred, stand by.* ¹⁰ likely, *natural.* ¹¹ small. ¹² gnomic aor. Gr. 168, 2. b. ¹³ makes known. ¹⁴ crowned their h. ¹⁵ δ νοῦς. ¹⁶ Rule 23. ¹⁷ παρά w. dat.

slavery by the conquerors.¹ 13. The boys of the Lacedaemonians were whipped at the altars of Artemis. 14. At Sparta, he who possessed silver or gold was punished. 15. The wrong-doer¹ should be punished according to the law. 16. When the proud¹ are humbled, the justice of the gods is made manifest.

PRONOUNS.

63. PERSONAL PRONOUNS. Αὐτός, ἄλλος, ἀλλήλων. Gr. 61. 63.

A. 1. Θεὸς ἡμῶν πάντων πατέρ. 2. Ἡμᾶς οὐ πείσετε ὑμεῖς. 3. Ἔγὼ μὲν σοῦ μείζων εἰμί, σὺ δὲ ἐμοῦ ἴσχυρότερος εἶ.² 4. Τὰ δάκρυνα ἡμῶν φάρμακά ἔστι λύπης καὶ κακῶν. 5. Ἀλλοις ἄλλα³ φίλα ἔστιν· ἡμᾶς μὲν τὰ ἡμέτερα εὐφραίνει, ὑμᾶς δὲ τὰ ὑμέτερα. 6. Οἱ τοῖς ἄφροσι πιστεύσας αὐτὸς ἄφρων νομισθήσεται. 7. Ολίγοι τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐν εὐτυχίᾳ καὶ ἀτυχίᾳ οἱ αὐτοί εἰσιν. 8. Ἀλεξάνδρου τετελευτηκότος οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀλλήλοις ἐπολέμησαν. 9. Τοῖς τῶν αὐτῶν γονέων παισὶ πολλάκις οὐχ οἱ αὐτοὶ τρόποι εἰσίν. 10. Οὐδεὶς κόσμος οὔτε ἡμῶν οὔτε ἄλλοις ἀνθρώποις καλλίων τῆς ἀρετῆς ἔστιν.

11. Σώζει ὁ θεὸς σὲ καὶ ἐμὲ καὶ ἡμᾶς πάντας ἐν κινδύνοις. 12. Τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἐνίστε οὐ ταῦτα ἐψηφίσαντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. 13. Ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ σοὶ καὶ ἡμῶν πᾶσιν ἀθάνατος ψυχή ἔστιν. 14. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐλεξεν αὐτοὺς τοὺς θεοὺς κωλύσαι τὸν Ξέρξην τοῦ βασιλεῦσαι⁴ καὶ τῆς Ἀσίας καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης. 15. Ἰσοκράτης πρὸς Ἀρμόδιον, τὸν τοῦ παλαιοῦ Ἀρμόδιου ἔκγονον, δυσγένειαν⁵ αὐτῷ ὄνειδίσαντα· “Τὸ μὲν ἐμόν,” ἔφη, “γένος ἀπ’ ἐμοῦ ἄρχεται, τὸ δὲ σὸν ἐν σοὶ παύσεται.” 16. Κέρδος μῆσε νικώτη.

17. Πολλοὶ κακῶς πράττουσιν, οὐ σὺ δὴ⁶ μόνος.

18. Τῶν πόνων⁷ πωλοῦσιν ἡμῶν πάντα τάγαθοί οἱ θεοί.

B. 1. We must all die. 2. With you, young men, rests⁸ the hope of the country. 3. Animals (*a*) are always fighting with one another. 4. My life is as⁹ dear to me as yours to you. 5. All men are related to one another. 6. Your friend is very grateful¹⁰ to me, because I trusted him. 7. An upright judge always assigns¹¹ the same punishments for the same offences. 8. Our country is the

¹ part. ² es. ³ aliis alia. ⁴ Rule 29. ⁵ low birth. ⁶ therefore. ⁷ gen. of price. Gr. 151. ⁸ is in you. ⁹ οὐτως—ώς. ¹⁰ has much gratitude. Less. 18. ¹¹ ζημίαν δρίζω περὶ τίνος.

common mother of us all. 9. When will men (*a*) cease deceiving one another? 10. In the same year Athens¹ was freed from her tyrants and Rome¹ from her kings. 11. Not all nations have the same laws, and the same people have not always the same customs. 12. God sends² crosses³ to all men, to some in this way, to others in that.⁴

64. REFLEXIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 62.

A. 1. Κράτησον σεαυτοῦ. 2. Ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ δίκαιον παρέχει ἑαυτὸν ἐκάστῳ. 3. Οὐδὲν οὐτως ἡμέτερόν ἔστιν ὡς ἡμεῖς ἡμῶν αὐτῶν. 4. Ἡ τύχη ἀεὶ βέλτιον ἡμῶν ἐπιμέλεται ἢ ἡμεῖς ἡμῶν αὐτῶν. 5. Οὐκ ἐλάχιστόν ἔστι σοφίας μέρος τὸ ἑαυτὸν γιγνώσκειν. 6. Ἡ ἀρετὴ αὐτὴ ἑαυτῇ καλλιστος μισθός ἔστιν. 7. Μηδέποτε δοῦλον ἡδονῆς σαυτὸν ποίει. 8. Σύμπραττε σαυτῷ καὶ συμπράττει σοι θεός. 9. Εαυτὸν μὲν νικῆσαι καλλίστη νίκη ἔστιν, ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ἡττηθῆναι αἰσχιστον. 10. Ἐὰν λέγωμεν, ὅτι ἀμάρτημα οὐκ ἔχομεν, πλανῶμεν ἡμᾶς αὐτούς, καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια οὐκ ἔστιν⁵ ἐν ἡμῖν. 11. Ἀστυάγης ἑαυτὸν τῶν ἐν Μήδοις πάντων δεσπότην πεποίηκεν. 12. Τοῖς νόμοις δουλεύσατε, ἵνα μὴ⁶ τραχυτέροις δεσπόταις ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς μισθώτε.

13. Ὁ σοφὸς ἐν αὐτῷ περιφέρει τὴν οὐσίαν.

B. 1. Love your neighbor⁷ as yourself. 2. Do not trust in yourselves too much! 3. We see faults in others better than in ourselves. 4. Many people deny⁸ themselves a lawful pleasure. 5. We all know ourselves the least. 6. The Lycians called themselves after⁹ their mothers, not after their fathers, as we. 7. Cleopatra called herself the queen of kings. 8. Athenians, you encountered many dangers by¹⁰ land and sea, not merely for your own interest,¹¹ but also for the freedom of all Greece. 9. The greatest is he who conquers himself.

65. DEMONSTRATIVE AND RELATIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 65 and 66, I. 2.

A. 1. Ἄ ἔχεις, παρὰ θεοῦ ἔχεις. 2. Τοῦτο μὲν σὺ λέγεις, παρ' ἡμῶν δὲ ἄγγελλε τάδε. 3. Ἡδε ἡ ἡμέρα μεγάλων κακῶν ἔστιν αἰτία πᾶσι τοῖς Ἑλλησιν. 4. Οἱ ἀν τῶν τιμῶν μετέχειν βούλωνται,¹² τούτους καὶ τοὺς κινδύνους δεῖ ὑπομένειν. 5. Τούτων

¹ the Athenians — Romans. ² ἐπιτάττω, aor. ind. ³ ὁ πόνος. ⁴ *aliis* *aliros*.

⁵ Gr. 104, 3, 2. ⁶ Rule 27. ⁷ ὁ πέλας, indecl. (*πέλας* = *prope*). ⁸ *do not give* (*παρέχω*); *lawful* = *ἀβλαβής*, 2. ⁹ ἀπό. ¹⁰ κατά w. acc. ¹¹ *for* (*ὑπέρ* w. gen.) *yourselves*. ¹² Rule 25, b.

αῖτιος Χαιρεφῶν ὅδε.¹ 6. Ζηλωτοί εἰσιν οὗτοι, ὅν ὁ βίος ἐλεύθερός ἔστι μεγάλων συμφορῶν. 7. Ἐὰν ταῦτην τὴν μάχην νικῶμεν, πάνθ' ἡμῖν² πεποίηται. 8. Οὐδεὶς ἐν τῷ γήρᾳ ὁ αὐτός ἔστιν, ὅσπερ ἦν ἐν τῇ νεότητι. 9. Οὐκ ἀν φιληθείης ὑπὸ τούτων, οὓς ἔδούλωσας. 10. Εὐτυχοίης καὶ τυγχάνοις,³ ὃν ἐπιθυμεῖς. 11. Οὓς αὐτοὶ πονηροτάτους νομίζετε πάντων, τούτους πεπιστεύκατε. 12. Ἐν παντὶ πράγματι τούτους μάλιστα πεισόμεθα, οὓς ἀν βελτίστους νομίσωμεν. 13. Ὅς ἀν μὴ ἐναντιῶται⁴ ταῖς τῶν πονηρῶν ἐπιβουλαῖς, τούτον ὄρθως ἀν αἰτιώμεθα ἢ κακίας ἢ δειλίας.

14. Ἀφέγομεν ἡμεῖς, ταῦτα μὴ μιμώμεθα.

B. 1. Do not consider those rich who possess great wealth, but those who are content with what⁵ they have! 2. In this city the same laws hold⁶ for all. 3. I trust my eyes more than the words of those men. 4. Those cities are to us the dearest of all. 5. Associate with such as will make you better! 6. Hector said to his wife: "These hands of mine protect Ilion." 7. Never will we trust those who accept bribes. 8. Citizens, obey the laws willingly; for your freedom rests in them!⁷ 9. The words of those have most weight, whose words are followed by deeds.⁸ 10. Never trust those whose words and deeds do not agree.⁹ 11. Our death will free us all from all the miseries of this life. 12. He who loveth not his brother whom he seeth, how¹⁰ can he love God whom he seeth not?

66. INTERROGATIVE AND INDEFINITE PRONOUNS. Gr. 66, 3. 4. and 67.

A. 1. Τί ἔστι πολεμιώτατον ἀνθρώποις; "Αὐτοὶ ἔαντοις." 2. Ἐθέλω παρὰ σοῦ ἀκοῦσαι, ἡντινα γνώμην ἔχεις περὶ τοῦ γήρως. 3. Διὰ τί ἐπαύσω τούτῳ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ πιστεύων; 4. Οὖστινας ἀν ἐπανος μὴ προτρέπῃ πρὸς ἀρετήν, τούτους οὐδὲ¹¹ φόβος ἀποτρέψει τῶν αἰσχίστων ἔργων. 5. Τί ἔστι σωφροσύνη; "Ηδονῶν τινων καὶ ἐπιθυμιῶν ἔγκράτεια." 6. Ὄτῳ ἀν ἀρέσκη ἄλλους βλάψαι, βλάψει ἔαντόν. 7. Τίνι ἀν μᾶλλον πιστεύοιμεν ἢ πατρὶ καὶ μητρὶ; 8. Πονηρὸν νόμιζε τοῦτον, ὅτου ἀν ἡ ψυχὴ ταχὺ πείθηται διαβολαῖς. 9. Ἀττα χαλεπὰ ἦν πάσχειν, ταῦτα ἡδέα ἔστι τῇ μνήμῃ. 10. Οἵτινες ἀν τῶν ἄλλων ἄρχειν βούλωνται, τούτους πρῶτον δεῖ

¹ Gr. 128, 2. ² by us. ³ τυγχάνω obtain. ⁴ See foot-note 12 on facing page.

⁵ with that which. ⁶ are. ⁷ for in these is. ⁸ act. constr. ⁹ agree ἀρμότω τινί, add: with one another. ¹⁰ πῶς. Rule 23. ¹¹ οὐδέ ne — quidem: 1) not even; 2) likewise not.

αὐτοὺς ἔμντῶν ἀρχειν. 11. Κεκώλυκάς τινα τῶν πράξεων, ὡς Αἰσχύνη, αἷς ἐκεῖνοι τὴν πόλιν ἔβλαπτον; 12. Περίανδρος ἐρωτηθείς, τί μέγιστον εἶη ἐν ἐλαχίστῳ· “Φρένες¹ ἀγαθαῖ,” ἔφη, “ἐν σώματι ἀνθρώπου.” 13. Ξενοφῶν πολλάκις ἐτεθαυμάκει, τίσι ποτὲ λόγοις² Ἀθηναῖος ἐπεπείκεσαν οἱ τοῦ Σωκράτους κατήγοροι, ὅτι ἄξιος εἶη θανάτου.

14. Μακάριος, ὅστις νῦν ἔχων τιμᾶ θεούς.

15. Τί γὰρ πατρώας ἀνδρὶ φίλτερον χθονός;

B. 1. If God is with us, who can³ be against⁴ us? 2. Whoever⁵ believes in things divine, must also believe in divinities. 3. It is easy to obey a reasonable command.⁶ 4. Which mountains were sacred to the Muses? 5. Who is thy greatest enemy? The evil desires of thy heart. 6. Which of the Greek poets have you admired most? 7. Caesar⁷ wished to be first in any small village rather than second at Rome. 8. For some people the success of others is a cause of envy. 9. To whom do we owe greater thanks under⁸ God than to our parents and teachers? 10. The hope of any unlawful gain is disgraceful.

67. CORRELATIVES. Gr. 68. 69.

(τίς, ποῖος, πόσος — ποῦ, πότε, πᾶς.)

A. 1. Πῶς ταῦτα παύσεται; 2. Ἡν ποτε χρόνος, ὅτε θεοὶ μὲν ἥσαν, θυντὰ δὲ γένη οὐκ ἥν. 3. Τὰ ἀστρα ὥσπερ ὁφθαλμοί εἰσι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. 4. Πότε, ὡς ἀνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, πότε τὰ δέοντα⁹ ποιήσετε; 5. Ἡκεν Αἰσχύνης λέγων, ὅτι πεπεικὼς εἶη Φίλιππον πάνθ, ὅσα συμφέρει τῇ πόλει. 6. Ὁπόταν προσήκῃ πρᾶξαι, φείδου λόγων. 7. Οἱ πολῖται φροντιζόντων, ὅποια τῇ πόλει συμφέρει. 8. Οὐτός ἐστιν ἄριστος οἶκος, ἐν φι τοιοῦτος ἐστιν ὁ δεσπότης δι’ ἑαυτόν, οἷος ἔξω διὰ τὸν νόμον. 9. Οὐ λογίζεσθε, τίνων καὶ οἵων καὶ ὅσων εὐεργεσιῶν θεοὶ ἡμῖν αἴτοι εἰσιν; 10. Ἀγις ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔλεγε, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐ τοῦτ’ ἐρωτᾶν, ὅποσοι εἰσὶν οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλ’ ὅπου εἰσίν. 11. Πρῶτος ἡμῶν τετάχθω ὁ τοιοῦτος ἀνήρ. 12. Ὁσῳ δυνατώτερός τίς ἐστι, τοσούτῳ ῥᾶσιν εἰς ὑβριν πίπτει. 13. Ὁπου ἀν τις ἑαυτὸν τάξῃ, ἡγησάμενος βέλτιστον εἶναι, ἡ ὑπὸ ἄρχοντος ταχθῇ, ἐνταῦθα δεῖ κιδυνεύειν τοὺς ἐσχάτους κιδύνους.

¹ αἱ φρένες (φρήν) intellect. ² here: reasons. ³ Rule 23. ⁴ κατά w. gen.

⁵ ὃς ἄν. Rule 25, b. ⁶ if a person commands something reasonable (σώφρων).

⁷ Καίσαρ, apos. ⁸ μετά τινα. ⁹ what is necessary, your duty.

14. Τὸ θεῶν τοσοῦτον καὶ τοιοῦτόν ἔστιν, ὥστε¹ ἄμα πάντα ὁρᾶν καὶ πάντ' ἀκούειν καὶ πανταχοῦ² παρεῖναι.¹

B. 1. As the master, so the slave. 2. The end is not always in keeping with³ the beginning. 3. Qualis quisque⁴ est, talia cupit atque sperat. 4. Many say: “Wherever⁵ you do well, there is your country.” 5. That⁶ orator is the best who in a very few words speaks very much to the point.⁷ 6. The fewer the amusements are, the more they are enjoyed.⁸ 7. As you are⁹ towards others, so others will be⁹ towards you. 8. We shall not dare to encounter¹⁰ so many enemies. 9. As Socrates judged, so he also spoke. 10. Our doctor is thinking day and night, how he can¹¹ cure your friend. 11. The greater the prosperity, the more insecure¹² it is.

N.B.—Number 87 may be read here.

68. POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 64.

A. 1. Νόμιζε τὰ ἐμὰ σὰ εἶναι. 2. Ἡ πόλις ἡμῶν ἀξία δόξης ἔστιν. 3. Τὴν σαυτοῦ σωφροσύνην παράδειγμα τοῖς ἄλλοις πάρεχε. 4. Διὰ τὴν ὑμετέραν ράθυμίαν¹³ ἔχουσιν οἱ πολέμιοι τὰ ἡμέτερα. 5. Μεγίστην σοὶ χάριν ὀφείλω, ὅτι μον τὴν μητέρα ἔθεράπενες. 6. Ἀστυάγης τὴν ἑαυτοῦ θυγατέρα μετεπέμψατο καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτῆς. 7. Μᾶλλον πιστεύετε τοῖς ὑμετέροις ὀφθαλμοῖς ἢ τοῖς τούτου λόγοις. 8. Ἡκον παρ' Ἀριαῖον καὶ τὴν ἐκεώνου στρατιάν. 9. Ξέρξης πρὸς Ἀρτάβανον. “Σῷζε,” ἔφη, “τὸν οἰκον τὸν τε ἐμὸν καὶ τὴν ἐμὴν ἀρχήν· σοὶ γάρ μόνῳ ἐκ πάντων τὰ σκῆπτρα τὰ ἐμαυτοῦ ἐπιτρέπω.”

10. Ἀλλων ἔπανον μᾶλλον ἢ σαυτοῦ λέγει.

B. 1. I admire my father—your father—his father. 2. He loves your (his, our, your) native country. 3. We behold your (his, our, her, their) house. 4. She praises our (her [suam, eius], their) city. 5. They educate our (their own) sons.

6. May God protect us and our country! 7. Among¹⁴ our forefathers words (*a*) were more reliable than oaths (*a*) are now. 8. God cares for us as a father for his children. 9. The memory of you, O mother, is always dear to me! 10. People (*a*) often are themselves to blame for their misfortune. 11. Everyone considers his own work

¹ Gr. 180, 2. b. ² *everywhere*. ³ *such as was*. ⁴ *τὶς*. ⁵ *ὅπου ἀν*. Rule 25, b.

⁶ *ὁ τοιοῦτος*. Gr. 117. ⁷ *in the best (καλός) manner*. ⁸ *they gladden*. ⁹ *εἴ—ξενται*.

¹⁰ aor. of *πολεμέω*. ¹¹ Rule 23. ¹² *ἐπισφαλῆς*, 2. ¹³ *easygoing ways*. ¹⁴ *παρά* w. dat.

more difficult than that (*o*) of others. 12. Remain ever the same, retaining¹ your own nature, as gold retains its nature in fire.

N.B.—Each sentence should be rendered in every possible way.

69. Xerxes and Artabānus.

Ξέρξης εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα πορευόμενος, ἐπεὶ ἐν Ἀβύδῳ ἦν, πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα, τό τε πεζὸν καὶ τὸ ναυτικόν, ἔθεάτο,² θεώμενος δὲ ἐπεθύμησε τῶν νεῶν ἄμιλλαν³ ὄραν. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡμιλλῶντο καὶ ἐνίκων Φούικες Σιδώνιοι,⁴ ἥσθη τε τῇ ἄμιλλῃ καὶ τῇ στρατιῇ. Ὡς δὲ ἔβλεπε πάντα μὲν τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ὑπὸ τῶν νεῶν κεκρυμμένον, πάσας δὲ τὰς ἀκτὰς καὶ τὰ Αἴβυδην ὡν πεδία πλήρη ἀνθρώπων, ἐμακάρισεν ἑαυτόν, μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο ἐδάκρυσεν. Ὁρῶν δὲ αὐτὸν Ἀρτάβανος ὁ τοῦ πατρὸς ἀδελφὸς δακρύοντα ἥρώτησε τάδε· “⁵Ω βασιλεῦ, ὡς πολὺ ἀλλήλων διαφέροντα ἐποίησας νῦν τε καὶ ὀλίγον πρότερον; μακαρίσας γάρ σεαυτὸν δακρύεις.” Ὁ δὲ ἐλεξεν· “Εἰσῆλθε⁶ γάρ με κατοικίρειν λογισάμενον, ὡς⁶ βραχὺς εἴη ὁ πᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος, εἰ τούτων γε ὄντων τοσούτων οὐδεὶς εἰς ἔκατοστὸν ἔτος περιέσται.”⁷ Ὁ δὲ ἐλεξεν· “Ἐτερα ἐν τῷ βίῳ ἡμῶν γίγνεται οἰκτρότερα· ἐν γάρ οὗτῳ βραχεῖ βίῳ οὐδεὶς ἀνθρωπος οὗτως εὐδαιμῶν πέφυκεν,⁷ οὗτε τούτων οὗτε τῶν ἀλλων, οἵτις⁸ οὐ πολλάκις μᾶλλον αἰρήσεται⁹ τετελευτηκέναι ἡ βιοτεύειν. Αἱ τε γάρ συμφοραὶ προσπίπτουσαι καὶ αἱ νόσοι ταράττουσαι τὸν βίον, καίπερ βραχὺν ὄντα μάκρὸν δοκεῖν εἶναι ποιοῦσιν. Οὗτος ὁ μὲν θάνατος, ἐπεὶ μοχθηρά ἔστιν ἡ ζωή, καταφυγὴ γίγνεται αἰρετωτάτη¹⁰ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ, ὁ δὲ θεός, γλυκὺν γεύσας¹¹ τὸν αἰώνα, φθονερὸς ἐν αὐτῷ φαίνεται¹² ὥν.

70. Croesus and Solon.

Ἐπειδὴ Κροῖσος, ὁ τῶν Λυδῶν βασιλεύς, πάντα τὰ ἔθνη τὰ ἐντὸς Ἀλυος πόταμοῦ οἰκοῦντα κατεστρέψατο, ἦκον εἰς Σάρδεις ἄλλοι τε τῆς Ἑλλάδος σοφοὶ ἄνδρες καὶ δὴ καὶ¹³ Σόλων, ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος. Οὗτος Ἀθηναῖοις κελεύσασι νόμους γράψας ἀπεδή-

¹ preserving. ² reviewed. ³ ἡ ἄμιλλα contest; sham fight; ἄμιλλάομαι contend, fight. ⁴ the Phoenicians of Sidon. ⁵ it came into my head to pity = I was filled with pity when I considered, how. ⁶ will live (περί-ειμι). ⁷ See Less. 46. ⁸ Gr. 191, 3. b.

⁹ μᾶλλον αἰρέομαι prefer. ¹⁰ αἰρετός, 3. desirable. ¹¹ γεύω give a taste (of τί).

¹² φαίνομαι w. part. show myself, am evidently. Gr. 202, 2. note 5. ¹³ καὶ δὴ καὶ. Gr. 208, 19.

μησεν ἔτη δέκα, λόγῳ¹ μέν, τὰς τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων χώρας θεωρήσων, ἔργῳ¹ δέ, ἵνα μή τινα τῶν νόμων ἀναγκασθείη λῦσαι, οὓς ἔγραψεν· αὐτοὶ γάρ οὐχ οἷοί τε ἡσαν τοῦτο ποιῆσαι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι· ὄρκοις γάρ μεγάλοις ὑπεδέξαντο² δέκα ἔτη φυλάξεω τοὺς νόμους, 5 οὓς ἀν Σόλων ποιήσῃ. Τούτων οὖν ἑνεκα Σόλων ἀποδημήσας ἐπορεύθη εἰς Ἀιγαίον τε παρ' Ἀμασιν καὶ δὴ καὶ³ εἰς Σάρδεις παρὰ Κροίσον.

“*Ηκων δὲ λαμπρῶς ἔξενίζετο ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις ὑπὸ Κροίσου.* Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, ἡμέρᾳ τρίτῃ ἡ τετάρτη, κελεύσαντος Κροίσου 10 Σόλωνα θεράποντες περιῆγον κατὰ τοὺς θησαυρούς, ἵνα θεάσαιτο πάντα μεγάλα ὅντα καὶ ὄλβια. Θεασάμενον δ' αὐτὸν πάντα ἡρώτησε Κροίσος τάδε· “⁴Ω ξένε Ἀθηναῖε, ἡκούσαμέν σε πάντων τῶν ‘Ελλήνων διαφέροντα σοφίᾳ καὶ πορευόμενον διὰ πολλῶν χωρῶν τε καὶ πόλεων, ἵνα θεωρῆς καὶ γιγνώσκης τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους. Νῦν οὖν ἐπιθυμῶ ἀκοῦσαι, ὅντων πάντων ἀνθρώπων ὄλβιώτατον εἶναι νομίζεις.” Ο μέν, νομίζων αὐτὸς εἶναι ὄλβιώτατος ἀνθρώπων, ἡρώτα ταῦτα, Σόλων δὲ λέγει· “⁵Ω βασιλεῦ, Τέλλον Ἀθηναῖον.” “Τί δὴ⁶ κρίνεις Τέλλον εἶναι ὄλβιώτατον;” Ο δὲ ἔλεξε·

20 “*Τέλλω πρῶτον μέν, τῆς πόλεως εὐτυχούσης, ἡσαν παῖδες καλοὶ κάγαθοί, καὶ τέκνα τῶν παιδῶν, καὶ πάντες εὐδαίμονες ὡς τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν.*⁵ *Ἐπειτα δέ, μετὰ βίον παντάπασιν εὐτυχῆ, καὶ ὁ θάνατος λαμπρότατος ἦν· πολεμούντων γάρ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς τοὺς ἀστυγείτονας*⁶ *ἐν Ἐλευσῖνι στρατευσάμενος καὶ νικήσας τοὺς 25 πολεμίους κάλλιστα ἐτελεύτησεν· τελευτήσαντα δ' αὐτὸν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι δημοσίᾳ⁷ ἔθαψαν καὶ ἐτίμησαν μεγάλως.*”

‘*Ως δὲ ταῦτα περὶ τοῦ Τέλλου ἔξηγήσατο⁸ τῷ Κροίσῳ, οὗτος ἐπηρώτησε, τίς δὴ δεύτερος μετ' ἐκείνον εἴη, ἐλπίζων δεύτερός γε μετὰ τὸν Τέλλον εἶναι.*’ Ο δὲ ἔλεξε·

30 “*Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων. Τούτοις γάρ,*” ἔφη, “*Ἀργείοις⁹ οὓσι τὸ γένος βίος*¹⁰ *ὑπῆρχεν ἴκανὸς καὶ πρὸς τούτῳ¹¹ ῥώμη σώματος θαυμαστὴ καὶ καλὸς θάνατος. Οὖσης γάρ ἔορτῆς τῇ¹² Ἡρᾳ τοῖς Ἀργείοις, διοι νόμος ἦν τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν ἐφ' ἀμάξης κομισθῆ-*

¹ λόγῳ μέν — ἔργῳ δέ *pretending — in fact.* ² ὑποδέχομαι *take upon, pledge myself.*

³ See foot-note 13 on facing page. ⁴ *why then.* ⁵ *according to our (i.e. Greek) ideas, standard of happiness.* ⁶ = *γείτονας.* ⁷ *δημοσίᾳ publice.* ⁸ *ἔξηγέομαι tell (at length), relate (in detail).* ⁹ ἀ' *Αργεῖος Argive.* ¹⁰ here: *(means of) living.* ¹¹ *besides.*

ναι εἰς τὸ ἱερόν, ὡς οἱ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρεγίγνοντο ἐν καιρῷ, οἱ νεανίαι αὐτοὶ τὴν ἄμαξαν ἤγον, ἐπὶ τὸ ἱερὸν ἀπέχον σταδίους πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα τῆς πόλεως τὴν μητέρα διακομίζοντες.¹ Ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῖς ποιήσασι καὶ θαυμασθεῖσιν ὑπὸ πάντων Ἀργείων εἶτα, καὶ ἡ τελευτὴ τοῦ βίου ἦν ἀρίστη· καὶ ἐμήνυσεν ἐν τούτοις ὁ θεός, ὅτι πολὺ ἀμείων ἐστὶ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὁ θάνατος τῆς ζωῆς. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι παρόντες ἐμακάριζον τῶν νεανιῶν τὴν ρώμην, αἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα, οἵων² τέκνων ἐτύγχανεν. Ἡ δὲ μῆτηρ, ἡδομένη τῷ τε ἔργῳ καὶ τῇ φήμῃ, ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ ηὔξατο τῇ θεῷ, τοῖς 10 νιέσι παρέχειν ὅ, τι ἀνθρώπῳ εἴη ἄριστον. Ὡς δὲ μετὰ ταύτην τὴν εὐχὴν ἔθυσαν οἱ νεανίαι, κατακοιμηθέντες³ ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἱερῷ ἐτελεύτησαν. Οἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖοι εἰκόνας⁴ αὐτῶν ποιησάμενοι ἐν Δελφοῖς ἴδρυσαντο, ὡς ἀνδρῶν καλῶν καὶ ἀγαθῶν.”

Σόλων μὲν δὴ τούτους δευτέρους μετὰ Τέλλον ὀλβιωτάτους ὡνό-
15 μασεν, ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος χαλεπαίνων, “⁵Ω ξένε Ἀθηναῖε,” ἔφη, “ἡ δὲ
ἡμετέρα εὐδαιμονία⁶ οὕτω σοι⁷ ἀπέρριπται εἰς τὸ μηδέν,⁸ ὥστε
οὐδὲ⁹ ἴδιωτῶν ἀνδρῶν ἡμᾶς ἀξίους ἐποίησας;” “Ο δὲ ἔλεξεν·

“Οὐκ ἄπειρον δύντα τοῦ τῶν θεῶν φθόνου καὶ τῶν τοῦ βίου ταρα-
χῶν¹⁰ ἡρώτησάς με περὶ ἀνθρωπίνων πραγμάτων. Ἐν γὰρ τῷ
20 μακρῷ τοῦ βίου χρόνῳ πολλὰ πέμπουσιν οἱ θεοί, ἀ οὐδεὶς ἀν προ-
γιγνώσκοι. Εἰς γὰρ ἐβδομήκοντα ἐνιαυτοὺς τὸν βίον ἀνθρώπου
λογισαμήν ἀν εἶναι· οὗτοι δὲ οἱ ἐβδομήκοντ' ἐνιαυτοὶ παρέχοντ¹¹
ἀν ἄς¹² πεντήκοντα καὶ πεντακοσίας καὶ πεντακισχιλίας καὶ δισμυ-
ρίας ἡμέρας. Τοσούτων δὲ ἡμερῶν οὐσῶν ἡ ἐτέρα τῇ ἐτέρᾳ ἡμέρᾳ
25 οὐδὲν ὅμοιον προσάγει πρᾶγμα. Οὕτως οὖν, ὁ Κροῖσε, ἀνθρωπος
πάντως ἀν εἴη συμφορά.¹³ Ἐμοὶ δὲ σὺ ἐν τῷ νῦν χρόνῳ καὶ μέγα
πλουτεῖν δοκεῖς καὶ βασιλεὺς πολλῶν εἶναι ἀνθρώπων. Ἐκεῖνο δέ,
30 ὁ ἡρώτας με, οὕπω σὲ ἐγώ λέγω, πρὸν ἀν καλῶς σε τελευτήσαντα
ἀκούσω. Οὐ γὰρ δὲ μάλα πλούσιος ὀλβιώτερός ἐστι τοῦ ἐφ' ἡμέ-
ραν ἔχοντος,¹⁴ εἰ μὴ καὶ καλῶς τελευτήσει τὸν βίον. Πολλοὶ γὰρ
πλουσιώτατοι ἀνθρωποι ἀνόλβιοι είσιν, πολλοὶ δὲ μετρίαν ἔχοντες
οὐσίαν εἰντυχεῖσι. Εἰ γάρ τις ὑγιές ἐστι καὶ ἀπηρος¹⁵ καὶ ἀπαθῆς¹⁶

¹ δια-κομίζω bring (over, across) to (a place). ² = ὅτι τοιούτων. ³ κατακοιμάομαι, M.P., full asleep. ⁴ ἡ εἰκόν, ὄνος (likeness) statue. ⁵ ἡ εὐδαιμονία prosperity, wealth. ⁶ = ὑπὸ σοῦ. Gr. 157, 2. ⁷ is so utterly despised. ⁸ οὐδέ not even. ⁹ perplexities, difficulties. ¹⁰ circiter. ¹¹ a plaything of chance. ¹² τοῦ . . . ἔχοντος than he who has enough for . . . ¹³ unmaimed. ¹⁴ not having suffered = free.

κακῶν καὶ εὔπαις¹ καὶ πρὸς τούτοις² ἔτι τὸν βίον τελευτήσει εὐ,
οὗτος ἀν εἴη ἐκεῖνος, ὃν σὺ ζητεῖς, ὅλβιος ἀνομάσθαι ἄξιος· πρὶν
δ' ἀν τελευτήσῃ, οὐπω ὅλβιος ὀνομαστέος ἐστίν, ἀλλ' εὐτυχῆς.³
Τὰ πάντα μὲν οὖν ταῦτα οὐδεὶς ἀν ἀνθρωπος ὡν συλλαμβάνοι,⁴
δῶσπερ χώρα οὐδεμία πάντας φέρει καρπούς, ἀλλ' ἄλλους μὲν ἔχει,
ἄλλων δὲ ἐστερημένη ἐστίν. Τῶν δ' ἀνθρώπων ὅστις ἀν πλείστα
τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχη καὶ ἐπειτα τὸν βίον εὐχαρίστως⁵ τελευτήσῃ, οὗτος
παρ' ἐμοὶ ὅλβιος ἀνομάσθαι ἄξιος ἐστιν. Σκοπεῖν δὲ χρὴ παντὸς
χρήματος τὴν τελευτήν· πολλοῖς γὰρ εὐτυχίαν ὀλίγον χρόνου
10 πορίσας ὁ θεὸς ἐπειτα ἀτυχεστάτους ἐποίησεν.”

Ταῦτα λέξαντα τὸν Σόλωνα ὁ Κροῦσος οὐδενὸς λόγου ἐποίησατο⁶
καὶ ἀποπέμπει ὡς μάλα ἀμαθῆ⁷ ὄντα, ὃς τῶν παρόντων ἀγαθῶν
καταφρονήσας τὴν τελευτὴν παντὸς χρήματος σκοπεῖν ἐκέλευεν.

Γνώμη.

Πολλοὶ μὲν πλούτούσι κακοί, ἀγαθοὶ δὲ πένονται.⁸
15 ἀλλ' ἡμεῖς αὐτοῖς οὐ διαμεψόμεθα⁹
τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸν πλούτον, ἐπεὶ τὸ μὲν ἔμπεδον¹⁰ ἀεί,
χρήματα δ' ἀνθρώπων ἄλλοτε ἄλλος¹¹ ἔχει. — Σόλων.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF LIQUID VERBS.

71. FUTURE ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 84, I. 3.

A. 1. Ὁμονοοῦντες ἵσχυροὶ μενοῦμεν. 2. Τίς ἀμεινον τοῦ σο-
φοῦ κρινεῖ τὰ δίκαια; 3. Ὁργῆς λήξας¹² κερδανεῖς ἀμείνω. 4. Πο-
λέμου οὐκ ἀρξόμεθα, ἀρξαμένους δὲ ἀμυνοῦμεθα. 5. Τὴν πατρίδα
ἐλπίζομεν εἰς τὸ μέλλον ἐλευθέραν νεμεῖσθαι. 6. Εὐφρανεῖ σε
πλοῦτος πολλοὺς εὐεργετοῦντα. 7. Ἐθαύμαζον οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων
στρατηγοί, ὅτι Κύρος οὗτε ἄλλον πέμποι σημανοῦντα ὅτι χρὴ
ποιεῖν, οὗτε αὐτὸς φαίνοιτο. 8. Εἰ μὴ φυλάξεις τὰ μικρά, ἀποβα-
λεῖς τὰ μείζονα. 9. Μετὰ τὴν νίκην Λύσανδρος εἰς Λακεδαίμονα
τοὺς τὴν νίκην ἀγγελοῦντας ἐπεμψεν ἐπὶ τῆς κρατίστης νεώς.

10. Δοῦλον τὸν ἐσθλὸν τοῦνομ¹³ οὐ διαφθερεῖ,
πολλοὶ¹⁴ δ' ἀμείνους εἰσὶ τῶν ἐλευθέρων.

11. Αεὶ λέγων τάληθὲς οὐ σφαλῇ ποτε.

¹ blessed in his children. ² in addition to this. ³ favored by fortune. ⁴ συλ-λαμ-
βάνω receive at the same time, enjoy together. ⁵ happily. ⁶ λόγου ποιεῖσθαι make
account of. ⁷ ignorant. ⁸ πένομαι am poor. ⁹ δι-αμείβομαι τινί τι exchange some-
thing with one, τινός for something. ¹⁰ Βέβαιον. ¹¹ αἰλιᾶς alius now this one, now that
one. ¹² λήγω = παύομαι. ¹³ = τὸ ὄνομα. Gr. 18, 2. ¹⁴ sc. δοῦλοι.

B. 1. Ask and I shall answer. 2. If the body is well, the soul will be well too. 3. Whoever is not ashamed of himself, will likewise¹ not be ashamed before others. 4. If you do not obey the laws, you will destroy your liberty. 5. Take care to² cleanse your souls. 6. We faced the enemy in order to defend ourselves. 7. We shall never be ashamed to speak the truth. 8. You will best defend yourself by³ being honest.³ 9. You will kill the body, but not⁴ the soul. 10. With the aid⁵ of the gods we shall ward off our assailants.⁶

72. AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 84, 2. 3.

A. 1. Ἐπειδὰν ἀπαντα ἀκούσητε, κρίνατε. 2. Ἡ τύχη διένει-
μεν ἄλλοις ἄλλα δῶρα. 3. Νικίας πάντα τὸν χρόνον οὐδὲν⁷ ἔσφηλε
τὴν πόλιν. 4. Κρεῦττον ἔστι μικρὰ εὐ⁸ ἡ μεγάλα κακῶς περῶνται.
5. Παρμενίδης πρῶτος τὴν γῆν ἀπέφηνε σφαιροειδῆ.⁹ 6. Εἴθε
κακῶς διαφθείρειαν τοὺς κακοὺς οἱ θεοί. 7. Ἀθηνᾶ περιέστειλεν⁹
Ἡρακλέα πέπλῳ, ὃν αὐτὴν ὑφήνατο. 8. Ὄτω δοκεῖ ταῦτα, ἀνα-
τεινάτω τὴν χείρα. 9. Τοὺς Τρῶας δέκα ἔτη ἀνδρείως ἀμυναμένους
οὐ βίᾳ, ἀλλὰ δόλος ἔσφηλεν. 10. Ἀλέξανδρος ἀποθυγῆσκων οὐκ
ἀπεφήνατο, τίνι καταλείποι τὴν ἀρχήν. 11. Θησεὺς τὴν ἐκ Τροι-
ζῆνος¹⁰ εἰς Ἀθήνας φέρουσαν ὄδον καθῆραι λέγεται κακούργων.
12. Οὐδένα χρὴ μακαρίζειν, ἔως ἂν βιοτεύῃ, ἀλλ’ ἀναμεῖναι, ἔως
ἄν τὸν βίον περάνη. 13. Τίς οὐκ ἂν οἰκτίρειν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα ἀτυ-
χοῦντα; 14. Δημῶναξ ἐρωτήσαντός τινος, ποῖα νομίζοι εἶναι τὰ
ἐν “Αἰδου· “Μεῖνον,” ἔφη, “ἔως ἂν αὐτὸς θεάσωμαι, κάκεῖθεν
ἀγγελῶ σοι.” 15. Κλεινὸν¹¹ τὸ ἀπόφθεγμα¹² Γοργοῦς, τῆς Κλεο-
μένους θυγατρός· Διαφθερεῖ σε, ὁ πάτερ, ὁ ξένος, ἐὰν μὴ ὡς τάχι-
στα ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας ἀποστείλῃς. 16. Ἐπιτρέπω τῷ θεῷ κρῖναι περὶ
ἔμου, ὅπῃ¹³ ἐμοὶ ἄριστα ἀν εἴη. 17. Πολλάκις μικροὶ λόγοι ἔσφη-
λαι ηδη καὶ ἀνώρθωσαν βροτούς.

18. Τόλμα σύ, καν¹⁴ τι τραχὺ νείμωσιν θεοί.

B. 1. To accomplish¹⁵ is better than to promise. 2. Evil com-
pany corrupts¹⁵ good manners. 3. Orestes stained his hands with
his mother's blood. 4. My son, answer respectfully¹⁶ when¹⁷ older

¹ καί. ² ὅπως w. fut. ind. mid. ³ if you are just. ⁴ οὐ. Gr. 8, 2, b. ⁵ with
the gods. ⁶ ἐπέρχομαι, pres. part. ⁷ Gr. 141. ⁸ σφαιρο-ειδῆς, 2. ball-like, spherical.

⁹ περι-στέλλω clothe. ¹⁰ ἡ Τροιζήν, ἥνος the city of Troizen in Argolis. ¹¹ well-
known, famous. ¹² saying. ¹³ how, as. ¹⁴ = καὶ ἔαν. ¹⁵ aor. ¹⁶ κοσμίως.

¹⁷ Rule 25, a.

persons (*o*) ask you. 5. Inexperience often causes¹ men to fail. 6. The Greeks never commenced a sacrifice before they had¹ purified themselves. 7. When Cadmus had slain the dragon and sown its teeth, armed men sprang up² from the ground. 8. Eteocles and Polynices slew each other in their quarrel³ for the crown. 9. Apollo ordered the Athenians to defend themselves by means of a wooden wall. 10. When Xerxes had collected an immense army, he set out on his campaign against Greece. 11. What can⁴ please your parents more than the happiness of their children? 12. Hippias instigated⁵ Darius to make war upon the Athenians. 13. Pythagoras declared that the human soul was⁶ immortal.

73. THE REMAINING TENSES. Gr. 85.

(Excluding the Second Tenses.)

A. 1. Ἡγγέλθη ὑπὸ Λυσάνδρου τὰ πεπραγμένα διὰ Θεοπόμπου τοῦ Μιλησίου εἰς Λακεδαίμονα. 2. Ο Νεῖλος ποταμὸς νήσους ἔχει πολλὰς διεσπαρμένας. 3. Τοὺς στρατιώτας ἄριστα ἐσταλμένους εἰς τὸν πόλεμον στελοῦμεν. 4. Ἀπέσταλκά σοι, ὡ Δημόνικε, τόνδε τὸν λόγον δῶρον. 5. Πολλάκις τῇ τύχῃ ἐσφάλμεθα. 6. Ξέρξης τὸ Λεωνίδου σῶμα λελυμασμένον ἀνασταυρώσαι⁷ ἐπέταξεν. 7. Ὁρέστης, μεμιασμένος τῷ τῆς μητρὸς αἴματι, ἐν Δελφοῖς ἐκαθάρθη ὑπ’ Ἀπόλλωνος. 8. Μὴ ἀναμεύνωμεν, ἔως ἂν ἀγερθῶσιν οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλ’ ἔτι διεσπαρμένοις αὐτοῖς ἐπιχειρῶμεν. 9. Ο τὴν ψυχὴν κεκαθαρμένος κάλλιστα κεκόσμηται. 10. Ὁστις τῶν Ἀθηναίων φανθείη ἐλαίαν ἔξορύξας, διακοσίαις μναῖς ἔζημιοῦτο. 11. Φίλιππος πολλὰς ἐλάμβανε πόλεις, ὃν τοὺς προστάτας νομῆ⁸ χρημάτων ἦν διεφθαρκώς. 12. Τοῖς Ἐλλησιν ἔθος ἦν, εἰ τις τῶν συγγενῶν τελευτήσειε, κεκάρθαι τὰς κόμας.⁹ 13. Πηνελόπη τρία ἔτη ἐντάφιον¹⁰ ὑφαίνουσα τῷ Λαέρτῃ οὐκ ἐπέρανε τὸ ἔργον· συκτὸς γάρ ἔλυε τὰ ἡμέρας ὑφασμένα. 14. Ἀγγελθείσης τῆς ἐν Σικελίᾳ συμφορᾶς, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολὺν μὲν χρόνον ἡπίστουν τοῖς ἀγγείλασιν· ἐπειτα δὲ ὄργισθέντες ἐκάκιζον¹¹ τοὺς μάντεις, λέγοντες ἐσφάλθαι ὑπ’ αὐτῶν.

B. 1. Answer me: What news¹² has been announced? 2. We have despatched the triremes to the Pontus. 3. Most (*a*) of the

¹ aor. ² ἀνα-τέλλομαι. ³ part. of ἔρίζω (*περὶ τίνος*). ⁴ Rule 23. *please = gladden.*

⁵ παρ-οξύνω. ⁶ is. ⁷ ἀνα-σταυρώ crucify. ⁸ ἡ νομῆ donation. ⁹ ἡ κόμη hair; Gr. 139. perf. to wear it short. ¹⁰ τὸ ἐντάφιον shroud, winding-sheet. ¹¹ κακίζω abuse, revile. ¹² comparative of new.

royal tombs in Egypt are now destroyed. 4. The life of Pausanias was sullied by disgraceful deeds. 5. Great things (*o*) will be accomplished by wisdom rather than by power. 6. When news arrived,¹ that sixty ships had been destroyed at Cyzicus, the Lacedaemonians sent ambassadors to make² peace. 7. Respect³ yourself, lest you be put³ to shame before others! 8. The soul should be cleansed from vices and adorned with virtues. 9. Envy and greediness⁴ have corrupted the minds of many men.

SECOND TENSES.

74. SECOND AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 86.

Learn the following II. aorists of irregular verbs (Gr. 108-112):

ἔλιπον left,	of λείπω.	ἔπεσον fell,	of πίπτω.
ἔφυγον fled, escaped,	of φεύγω.	ἀπ-έθανον died,	of ἀποθνήσκω.
ἔλαβον took, received,	of λαμβάνω.	ῆλθον went, came,	of ἔρχομαι.
ἔγενόμην was born, became, was made,		of γίγνομαι.	
ἀφ-ικόμην came, arrived,		of ἀφικνέομαι.	

A. 1. Αἰσχιστον ἦν Σπαρτιάτη τὴν τάξιν ἀπολιπεῖν καὶ ἐκ μάχης φυγεῖν. 2. Οἱ Ἑλληνες εἰσηγάγοντο θεοὺς ξένους⁵ ἐξ ἀλλοτρίων ἔθνων. 3. Οὐκ ἀν γένοιτο χρηστὸς ἐκ κακοῦ πατρός. 4. Πέρσαις νόμος ἦν, δόποτε βασιλεὺς ἀποθάνοι, ἀνομίαν εἶναι πέντε ἡμερῶν. 5. Μὴ σπεῦδε πλουτεῖν, μὴ γένη πένης ταχύ. 6. Δωριεὺς στρατευόμενος πρὸς τοὺς Συβαρίτας ἔπεσεν, ὅτι ταῦτα παρὰ τὰ μεμαντευμένα ἐποίησεν. 7. Μήτ' εὐτυχῶν τράπη πρὸς ῥᾳθυμίαν⁶ μήτ' ἀτυχῶν πρὸς ἀθυμίαν. 8. Τίνα ἀν γῆν μᾶλλον φιλοῖμεν ἡ τὴν πατρίδα τεκοῦσαν ἡμᾶς καὶ θρέψασαν; 9. Μὴ ἀναμεύωμεν, ἔως ἀν ἐμβάλωσιν⁷ οἱ ἡμέτεροι πολέμιοι εἰς τὴν ἡμέτεραν χώραν, ἀλλὰ πορευθῶμεν ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν πολεμίαν. 10. Μαχομένους δεῖ σκοπεῦν ἡμᾶς, ὅπως ὡς ἐλάχιστα μὲν τραύματα λάβωμεν, ὡς ἐλάχιστα δὲ σώματα ἀνδρῶν ἀποβάλωμεν.

11. Ξέρξης τοσαῦτα ἔθνη εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἤγαγεν, ὥστε τὰ ὕδατα ἐπέλιπε⁸ πινόμενα. 12. Διενείμαντο τὴν ἀρχὴν τῶν πάντων Ζεὺς καὶ Ποσειδῶν καὶ Πλούτων, ἐπεὶ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς παρέλαβον. 13. Ἀφικόμενοι πρὸς τὸν Ἀράξην ποταμὸν ηῦρισκον οἱ μύριοι κώμας πολλὰς μεστὰς σίτου καὶ οἶνου· ἐν-

¹ after it was (aor.) announced. ² to make = περί w. gen. ³ aor. of αἰσχύνομαι.

⁴ ἡ πλεονέξια. ⁵ here an adj. ⁶ ῥᾳθυμία easy-going ways, indifference, idleness.

⁷ ἐμβάλλω make an invasion. ⁸ ἐπι-λείπω give out.

ταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς καὶ ἐπεσιτίσαντο. 14. Ἐπεὶ οἱ πελ-
τασταί, ὑπερβαλόντες τὰ ὅρη, ἔβλεψαν τὰς σκηνάς, τοὺς ὄπλίτας
οὐκ ἔμεινον, ἀλλ’ ἀνακραγόντες φερόμενοι¹ ἥλθον ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπε-
δον. 15. Δῆλον ἦν τοῖς Ἑλλησιν, ὅτι νικῶντες μὲν οὐδένα ἀν κατα-
κάνοιεν, ἥττηθέντων δὲ αὐτῶν οὐδεὶς ἀν λειφθείη. 16. Τῶν Περσῶν
ἔγγις προσελθόντων Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐπεισε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἀπολι-
πόντας τὴν πόλιν καταφυγεῖν εἰς τὰς ναῦς, πᾶντας δὲ καὶ γυναικας
ἀγαγέσθαι εἰς τὰς νήσους. 17. Καυσιανοί, Σκυθικὸν, ἔθνος, τοὺς
μὲν γιγναμένους θρηνοῦσι,² τοὺς δὲ ἀποθανόντας μακαρίζουσιν.

18. Ποῖ³ νῦν φύγωμεν, ποῖ τραπάμεθ⁴, ὡ φίλοι;

B. 1. God said: "Let light be made!" and light (*o*) was made.
2. You may perhaps⁴ escape diseases, but it is impossible to escape
death. 3. At Chaeronea the Greeks lost their liberty forever.⁵
4. Wait until we have returned.⁶ 5. All the Persians who escaped
the Athenians at Salamis fell victims⁷ to the Aeginetae. 6. After
the death of Philip Alexander succeeded to the throne. 7. The
Athenians banished Themistocles. He⁸ fled and went to the Great
King. 8. The generals were at a loss⁹ which way to turn.¹⁰ 9. The
Greeks vowed to Artemis to sacrifice¹¹ as many¹² goats to her, as they
would¹³ slay enemies. 10. May God preserve¹⁴ you all and lead¹⁴
you home safe and sound!¹⁵

75. SECOND AORIST PASS.—SECOND FUTURE PASS. Gr. 87.

A. 1. Διόνυσος ἐν Νάξῳ, ὡς Νάξιοι λέγουσιν, ἐτάφη. 2. Πρὸ¹
τοῦ ἔργου βουλεύοντο, ἵνα μὴ μωρὸς φανῆ. 3. Ἡ ψυχὴ τοῦ σώ-
ματος ἀπαλλαγεῖσα οὐ διαφθαρήσεται. 4. Τῇ ἀδικίᾳ οὐδεὶς ἀν
τοσοῦτο βλαβείη, ὅσον δὲ ἀδικήσας. 5. Οἱ τῇ τύχῃ καὶ ταῖς
ἔλπισιν ἄγαν πεπιστευκότες ταχέως ἀν σφαλεῖν. 6. Σοφίας ὁ
καρπὸς οὐποτε φθαρήσεται. 7. Ο θεὸς τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἐμαντεύ-
σατο, ὅτι οὐκ ἀπαλλαγήσουντο τῆς Σφιγγός, πρὶν ἀν τις λύσῃ τὸ
αἴνιγμα. 8. Γοργίας ὁ Λεοντῖνος¹⁶ πρεσβευτὴς εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπο-
σταλεῖς πολλὰ ἐθαυμάσθη ἐπὶ¹⁷ τῇ πειθοῖ. 9. Πτολεμαίου τοῦ
βασιλέως κατασφαγέντος ὑπὸ Γαλατῶν, πᾶσα ἡ τῶν Μακεδόνων

¹ φέρομαι *run, rush.* ² θρηνέω *lament.* ³ *whither?* ⁴ Rule 23. ⁵ εἰς ἀεί.

⁶ Rules 24. 25. ⁷ *into.* ⁸ δέ. ⁹ ἀπορέω, *imperf.* ¹⁰ τρέπομαι, *aor. subj.* ¹¹ fut.

¹² *as many—as;* invert the order: ὅπόσους—τοσαντάς. ¹³ aor. opt. ¹⁴ aor.

¹⁵ ἀβλαβής, 2. *safe and sound.* ¹⁶ a native of Leontini in East Sicily. ¹⁷ *for, on
account of.*

δύναμις κατεκόπη. 10. Οἱ Ἑλλῆνες ἡγηθέντες ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ οὐκέτι ἐτόλμησαν ἀντιτάξασθαι τοῖς Μακεδόσι, ἀλλὰ διεσπάρησαν εἰς τὰς ἑαυτῶν πόλεις.

11. Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐὰν ἄριστος φανῆ στρατηγός, οὐκ ἄριστος φανήσεται ἄνθρωπος. 12. Συλλεγέντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἰς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν καὶ ψηφισαμένων ἐπὶ Πέρσας στρατεῦσαι, Ἀλέξανδρος ἡγεμὼν ἐκηρύχθη. 13. Τῶν Θηβῶν διαρπασθεισῶν καὶ κατασκαφεισῶν ὑπὸ Ἀλεξάνδρου, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν φυγόντας τῶν Θηβαίων ὑπεδέξαντο εἰς τὴν ἑαυτῶν πόλιν. 14. Εὐμένης ἀποθνήσκων ἔλεξεν οὐ σφαλῆναι πολεμών ἀρετῆ, ἀλλὰ φίλων ἀπιστίᾳ. 15. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι ἵππεῖς, φυγόντες ἥδη, αὐτίκα τραπόμενοι τὴν πολεμίαν τάξιν ἐτρέψαντο.

16. Ο μὴ δαρεὶς ἄνθρωπος οὐ παιδεύεται.

17. Ἀπαντές ἐσμεν¹ εἰς τὸ νουθετεῖν² σοφοῖ·

αὐτοὶ δὲ ὅταν σφαλῶμεν, οὐ γυγνώσκομεν.

B. 1. Be not afraid, virtue (*a*) will prove³ stronger than injustice (*a*)! 2. Solon's laws (*a*) were written upon tablets⁴ of wood. 3. The bones of Themistocles are said to have been secretly buried at Athens by his friends. 4. Every year⁵ five hundred goats were slaughtered at Athens in honor⁶ of Artemis. 5. We are troubled most by misfortunes that come⁷ suddenly. 6. Those who always desire more will easily be disappointed. 7. After the destruction⁸ of Troy, Priam himself was cut in pieces near an altar. 8. It is said⁹ that the earth was first sown by Triptolemus. 9. By death (*a*) we shall be freed from all sufferings. 10. A trophy is erected on the spot where¹⁰ one has routed his enemy.

76. SECOND PERFECT. Gr. 88.

A. 1. Πολλοὶ συγγραφεῖς τὰς Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ μεγάλου πράξεις ἀναγεγράφασιν. 2. Θαυμάζομεν, ὅταν βεβούλευσθε καὶ ὅσα πεπράχατε. 3. Εὐθύδημος πολλὰ σοφῶν ἀνδρῶν γράμματα¹¹ συνήχει. 4. Λέγουσιν οἱ παρ' ἡμῖν ρήτορες, Φίλιππον πρὸς βασιλέα πεπομφέναι περὶ συμμαχίας. 5. Δαρεῖος τὸν ἵππεας πέραν τοῦ Πινάρου¹² ποταμοῦ ἐτετάχει, ὅπως ἡ ἔκταξις¹³ τῆς

¹ we are. ² νουθετέω admonish. ³ show itself. ⁴ ἡ σανίς, ἴδος. ⁵ κατ' ἔτος.

⁶ for. ⁷ part. of φάνομαι. ⁸ gen. absol. (κατα-σκάπτω). ⁹ personal constr. ¹⁰ on the spot where = ὅπου. Rule 25, b. ¹¹ writings, works. ¹² a river near Issus in Cilicia. ¹³ disposition, formation.

στρατιᾶς ἀσφαλῶς γένοιτο. 6. Οἱ τριάκοντα ἴδιων κερδῶν ἔνεκα πλείους ἀπεκτόνασιν Ἀθηναίων ἐν ὀκτὼ μησὶν ἡ πάντες οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι δέκα ἔτη πολεμοῦντες. 7. Δεσπόται πεφήνασιν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τῶν συμμάχων ἐλευθέρων πρότερον γενομένων.

B. 1. He had set in array. We have reared. Had you sent? She had sent. They had appeared. Have you shown? Whom have you permitted? We have turned out.

2. Quod scripsi, scripsi. 3. The king thinks he has conquered,¹ because he has slain Cyrus. 4. We are grateful to you for² having shown us the way. 5. The Athenians themselves have suffered³ most by the execution⁴ of Socrates. 6. Nature has ordained⁵ that the body should serve, the soul rule.

N.B.—Here number 88 may be read.

77. Croesus and Adrastus.

Μετὰ Σόλωνα οἰχόμενον ἔλαβεν ἐκ θεοῦ νέμεσις μεγάλη Κροῖσον, ὅτι ἐνόμισεν εἶναι ἀνθρώπων ἀπάντων ὀλβιάτατος· αὐτίκα δ' αὐτῷ καθεύδοντι ὄνειρος τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἔφηνε τῶν μελλόντων κακῶν κατὰ⁶ τὸν παῖδα. Ἡσαν γὰρ τῷ Κροίσῳ δύο παῖδες, δῶν ὁ μὲν ἔτερος διέφθαρτο⁷ (ἥν γὰρ κωφός), ὁ δὲ ἔτερος τῶν ἥλικιων τὰ πάντα⁸ πρῶτος ἐγένετο· ὅνομα δ' αὐτῷ ἥν⁹ Ατυς.⁹ Τοῦτον δὴ τὸν Ατυν ἐσήμηνε τῷ Κροίσῳ ὄνειρος, ὡς τελευτήσει αἰχμῇ σιδηρῷ ἀκοντισθείς. 'Ο δὲ ἐπεὶ ἐξηγέρθη, ταραχθεὶς τῷ ὀνείρατι, ἄγεται¹⁰ τῷ παιδὶ γυναῖκα, ἀκόντια δὲ καὶ δόρατα καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα ἐκ τῶν βασιλείων ἐξεκόμισεν, μή τι τὸν παῖδα βλάψειεν.

Παρασκευάζοντος¹¹ δὲ τὸν γάμον τοῦ παιδὸς ἀφικνεῖται εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις ἀνήρ συμφορῷ ἐμπεπλεγμένος¹² καὶ μεμιασμένος τὰς χεῖρας, ὃν Φρὺξ μὲν γενεῷ, γένους δὲ βασιλείου. Παρελθὼν δὲ¹³ οὗτος εἰς τὴν Κροίσου οἰκίαν κατὰ νόμους τοὺς ἐπιχωρίους ἐδεῖτο¹⁴ καθαρθῆναι, Κροῖσος δ' αὐτὸν ἐκάθηρεν. 'Επεὶ δὲ τὰ νομιζόμενα¹⁴ ἐποίησεν ὁ Κροῖσος, ἡρώτησεν, ὅπόθεν τε καὶ τίς εἴη, λέγων τάδε· "Ω ἄνθρωπε, τίς τε ὃν καὶ πόθεν τῆς Φρυγίας ἦκων

¹ pres. inf. Gr. 168, 1. note 2. ² because you have shown. ³ been injured (βλάπτω). ⁴ perf. part. ἀποκτείνω. ⁵ has enjoined upon the body (dat.) to serve etc. ⁶ concerning. ⁷ here: injured, maimed; he had a natural defect. ⁸ in every respect. Gr. 141. ⁹ Gr. 157, note. ¹⁰ he brings home . . ., he marries his son. ¹¹ sc. αὐτοῦ. ¹² ἐμ-πλέκω τυνι involve in. ¹³ δέομαι beg. ¹⁴ ceremonies, rites.

έφέστιος¹ ἔμοι ἔγένου; τίνα τε ἀνδρῶν ἡ γυναικῶν ἐφόνευστας;” “Ο δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο. “Ω βασιλεῦ, Γορδίου μὲν τοῦ Μίδου εἰμὶ πᾶῖς, ὄνομάζομαι δὲ Ἀδραστος· φονεύστας δὲ ἀδελφὸν ἐμαυτοῦ ἄκων, πάρειμι πεφυγαδευμένος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ ἐστερημένος τι πάντων.” Κροῖσος δ’ αὐτῷ ἀπεκρίνατο τάδε· “Ανδρῶν τε φίλων τυγχάνεις ἔκγονος ὅν² καὶ ἥκεις εἰς φίλους, ἐνθα ἀπορῶν μὲν χρήματος οὐδενὸς μενεῖς· τὴν συμφορὰν δὲ ταῦτην ὡς κουφότατα φέρων κερδανεῖς πλεῦστα.”

Οὗτος μὲν δὴ παρὰ Κροίσῳ φέρει, ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ 10 ἐλθόντες παρὰ τὸν Κροῖσον τῶν Μυσῶν ἄγγελοι ἔλεγον τάδε· “Ω βασιλεῦ, σὺν μέγιστος ἐφάνη ἡμῶν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ, ὃς τοὺς ἀγροὺς διαφθείρει· τοῦτον ζωγρῆσαι³ οὐχ οἶοι τε ἡμεν.⁴ Νῦν οὖν αἰτούμεθά σε, τὸν παῖδα καὶ νεανίας ἔξαιρέτους⁵ καὶ κύνας συμπέμψαι ἡμῖν, ὅπως αὐτὸν φυγαδεύσωμεν ἐκ τῆς χώρας.” 15 Κροῖσος δὲ μνήμων τοῦ ὀνείρατος οὐκ ἐβούλετο συμπέμψαι τὸν νίσσον· ὃ δὲ ἀκούστας τὸ πρᾶγμα πολλὰ ἐδεῖτο,⁶ λέγων, ἐπεὶ οὐ πρὸς ἄνδρας γίγνοιτο ἡ μάχη, τὸν πατέρα μάτην⁷ φοβεῖσθαι αἰχμὴν σιδηρᾶν.

Πεισθεὶς οὖν τοῖς Ἀτνος λόγοις μεταπέμπεται Κροῖσος τὸν 20 Φρύγα Ἀδραστον, ἀφικόμενῳ δ’ αὐτῷ λέγει τάδε· “Ἐγώ σε ἐμπεπλεγμένον συμφορᾷ, ἦν σοι οὐκ ὀνειδίζω, ἐκάθηρα, καὶ οἰκίᾳ δεξάμενος παρέχω πᾶσαν δαπάνην· νῦν οὖν φύλακα παιδός σε τοῦ ἐμοῦ χρήζω γενέσθαι εἰς θήραν δρμαμένου, ὅπως μή τινες κακούργοι καθ’ ὁδὸν φανέντες βλάψωσιν ὑμᾶς.” Ο δὲ ταῦτα 25 ποιεῖν ἔτοιμος ἦν καὶ· “Τὸν παῖδα τὸν σόν,” ἔφη, “ὅν κελεύεις με φυλάττειν, ἀβλαβῆ τοῦ φυλάττοντος ἔνεκα⁸ ἐπανελθεῖν πέπιστο.” Ἐλθόντες οὖν εἰς τὸν Ὀλυμπον⁹ τὸ ὄρος ἐζήτουν τὸ θηρίον, ἰχνεύσαντες¹⁰ δὲ ἐκυκλοῦντο καὶ ἥκοντιζον. Ἐνθα δὴ¹¹ 30 Ἀδραστος, ὁ ἔνος, ἀκοντίζων τὸν ὄν, τοῦ μὲν ἀμαρτάνει, τυγχάνει δὲ τοῦ Κροίσου παιδός.

Ἐθει δέ τις ἄγγελῶν τῷ Κροίσῳ τὴν συμφοράν, ἀφικόμενος δὲ εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις τήν τε μάχην καὶ τὴν τοῦ παιδὸς τύχην ἐσήμηνεν αὐτῷ. Ο δὲ Κροῖσος τῷ θανάτῳ τοῦ παιδὸς τεταραγμένος

¹ suppliant; see Less. 78, A. 11. ² τυγχάνω ὅν am by chance, happen to be. Gr. 202, 1. a. ³ ζωγρέω catch alive. ⁴ eramus. ⁵ ἔξαιρετος, 2. select. ⁶ δέομαι beg. ⁷ without reason. ⁸ as far as depends on his guardian. ⁹ a mountain on the frontiers of Mysia and Phrygia. ¹⁰ ἰχνεύω track, trace. ¹¹ Gr. 69, note 1.

μάλιστ' ἔχαλέπαινεν, ὅτι τὸν οὐδὲν ἀπέκτεινεν ἐκεῖνος, ὃν αὐτὸς φόνῳ μεμιασμένον ἐκάθηρεν. Μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνου παρεγένοντο μὲν οἱ Λυδοὶ φέροντες τὸν νεκρόν, ὅπισθεν δὲ ἐπόμενος παρεγένετο καὶ ὁ φονεύς. Ἐλθὼν δὲ πρὸ τοῦ νεκροῦ ἐπέτρεπεν ἐαυτὸν Κροίσῳ, ⁵ προτείνων τὰς χεῖρας καὶ κατασφάξαι αὐτὸν κελεύων ἐπὶ τῷ τοῦ τετελευτηκότος τάφῳ.

Ἄκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Κροῖσος αὐτὸν οἰκτίρει, καίπερ¹ ὃν ἐν κακῷ οἰκείῳ τοσούτῳ, καὶ λέγει πρὸς αὐτόν· “Ἐχω, ὃ ξένε, παρὰ σοῦ πᾶσαν τὴν δίκην,² ἐπειδὴ σεαυτοῦ καταγιγνώσκεις³ θάνατον. ¹⁰ ἀλλ’ οὐ σύ μοι τοῦδε τοῦ κακοῦ αἴτιος εἰ,⁴ ἀλλὰ θεῶν τις, ὃς μοι καὶ πάλαι προεσῆμαινε τὰ μέλλοντα.” Κροῖσος μὲν οὖν ἔθαψε τὸν ἑαυτοῦ παῖδα. Ἀδραστος δέ, φονεὺς μὲν τοῦ ἑαυτοῦ ἀδελφοῦ γενόμενος, φονεὺς δὲ τοῦ Ἀτιος, τοῦ παιδὸς τοῦ καθήραντος, ἐπεὶ ἡσυχία τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐγένετο περὶ τὸ σῆμα, πάντων ἀνθρώπων ¹⁵ δυστυχέστατος εἶναι οἰόμενος, ἐπὶ τῷ τάφῳ κατέσφαξεν ἑαυτόν.

PECULIARITIES IN THE INFLECTION OF REGULAR VERBS IN -ω.

78. AUGMENT AND REDUPLICATION. Gr. 89.

- A. 1. Οἱ Εἴλωτες τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις εἰργάζοντο τὴν γῆν.
2. Αἱ ἐλαῖαι τοῖς τὴν Ἀττικὴν γῆν οἰκοῦσι μεγάλην ὀφέλειαν παρεῖχον.
3. Μνάσιππος ἐδήσου τὴν τῶν Κερκυραίων χώραν κάλλιστα εἰργασμένην καὶ πεφυτευμένην.
4. Ὁ Ἀλκμήνης ἐν Ἀλιάρτῳ τάφῳ Ἀγησιλάου κελεύσαντος ἀνεῳχθη.
5. Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ Κρήτες συμποσίων ἀπείχοντο.
6. Θαλῆς ἐρωτηθείς, τί παραδοξόταν⁵ εἴη ἑωρακώς, ἀπεκρίνατο· “τύραννον γέροντα.”
7. Σωκράτης ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ πολλὰ διελέχθη τοῖς φίλοις περὶ τοῦ θανάτου καὶ τῆς ψυχῆς.
8. Πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις ὥρισται ἀποθανεῖν, ἀλλ’ ἀγνοοῦσι⁶ πάντες, τίνι ήμέρᾳ αἱ ἐν Ἀιδου πύλαι ἐκάστῳ ἀνεῳγμέναι εἰσίν.
9. Τῶν ἀλλων· εἰωθότων ἐν τοῖς δικαστηρίοις πρὸς χάριν⁷ τε τοῖς δικασταῖς διαλέγεσθαι καὶ δεῖσθαι⁸ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους, Σωκράτης οὐδὲν ἐβούλετο τῶν εἰωθότων ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους ποιῆσαι.

¹ Rule 31. ² here: *satisfaction*. ³ καταγιγνώσκω (τινὸς) θάνατον *declare (some one) guilty of death*. ⁴ *you are*. ⁵ παραδόξος, 2. *contrary to expectation*. ⁶ ἀγνοών *do not know*. ⁷ πρὸς χάριν *towards one's gratification=to please*. ⁸ δέομαι *beg, entreat*.

10. Τυραννίσι μᾶλλον, ὡς Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἡ πολιτείαις¹ ἔοίκατε ἥδεσθαι. 11. Θεμιστοκλῆς, παρ' Ἀδμητον τὸν Μολοσσῶν βασιλέα ἐλθών, ικέτης γενόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν ἐκαθέζετο. 12. Οὐκ ἦνείχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῶν ῥητόρων ἀληθευόντων καὶ ἐπιτιμώντων τοῖς τοῦ δήμου ἀμαρτήμασιν. 13. Οὐκ ἦναντιάθη Σωκράτει τὸ εἰαθός ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ σημείον διὰ πάσης τῆς δίκης.² 14. Ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἑλληνες ἔώρων ἐπὶ τοῦ ὅρους τοὺς Καρδούχους πολλοὺς συνειλεγμένους ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις, πολλὴ αὐτοῖς ἐνέπεσεν ἀθυμία.

15. Κρύψης πρὸς ἡμᾶς μηδέν, ὅν³ ἀκήκοας.

B. 1. The Gorgons⁴ had hands of brass and wings of gold. 2. The wealthy Athenians kept⁵ many slaves who worked the soil. 3. The Persians accustomed their sons and daughters from childhood⁶ always to speak the truth. 4. The soldiers followed Alexander wherever⁷ he wished. 5. Themistocles did not sleep on account of the fame of Miltiades. 6. Who would not gladly⁸ converse with wise men? 7. Socrates was accustomed to inquire about things which he knew better than those whom he questioned.⁹ 8. Cerberus guarded the gates of Hades and suffered¹⁰ no one to ascend¹¹ to the upper world.¹² 9. Aristides had heard that¹³ the Peloponnesians were hastening to conduct their ships to the Isthmus. 10. Neoptolemus was in every respect¹⁴ like his father. 11. Most Athenians (*α*) could not bear to¹⁵ hear the truth. 12. Socrates alone opposed the unlawful condemnation¹⁶ of the generals.

79. FUTURE AND AORIST.—FUTURE PERFECT. Gr. 90 and 79, 7.

A. 1. Σόλων ἔλεγεν οὐδένα μακαριεῖν, πρὶν ἀν εὖ τελευτήσῃ τὸν βίον. 2. Ὁτῳ δοκεῖ ταῦτα, ἀράτω τὴν χεῖρα. 3. Ἐπειδὰν τελευτήσωμεν, οἱ λόγοι οἱ περὶ ἡμῶν σεσυγήσονται. 4. Ἐπεὶ Ξενοφῶν ἐσπείσατο πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους, ἐπηγγείλαντο διαβιβᾶν τοὺς Ἑλληνας εἰς τὸ πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ. 5. Μὴ φρόντιξε μόνον, ὅπως τὸ σῶμα γυμνάσεις, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅπως τὴν ψυχὴν ἐθιεῖς σπουδάσαι περὶ τὴν ἀρετήν· οὕτω γὰρ ἀσφαλῆ ἀγαθὰ ποριῇ. 6. Μίλων ὁ ἐκ Κρότωνος ἀθλητὴς ταῦρον ἀράμενος ἐν Ὁλυμπίᾳ ἔφερε διὰ μέσου¹⁷ τοῦ σταδίου. 7. Χάριν κομιεῖσθε καὶ ἔπαινον, εἴ τοις

¹ here: *democracy, free republic.* ² here: *trial.* ³ = *τούτων, ἀ.* ⁴ *αἱ Γοργόνες.*

⁵ *ἔχω* or *τρέφω.* ⁶ *a pueris.* ⁷ *ὅποι* w. opt. ⁸ adj., Gr. 115, 1. ⁹ *the questioned.*

¹⁰ *ἔάω* w. inf.; or accdg. to A. 12. ¹¹ *ἀνέρχομαι, aor.* ¹² *to (πρός) the light.* ¹³ acc. w. pres. part. ¹⁴ Greek acc. *πάντα.* ¹⁵ part. ¹⁶ *ἡ κατάγνωσις.* ¹⁷ *through (the midst of) the st.* Gr. 122, 2.

ἀνθρώποις μὴ μόνον λόγοις, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔργοις ἀποφανεῖσθε εὔνοιαν.
 8. Παυσανίας ἐπαρθεὶς ταῖς εὐτυχίαις τὴν τῶν Περσῶν τροφὴν
 καὶ σκενὴν ἐμιμήσατο. 9. Τῷ πολέμῳ τά τε χρήματα καὶ αἱ ψυ-
 χαὶ κεκινδυνεύσονται.¹ 10. Οἱ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος τελευτήσαντες
 ἀὲτε τετιμήσονται. 11. Φίλος ἡμῶν οὐδεὶς λελείψεται. 12. Ἐπί-
 ταξον καὶ πεπράξεται. 13. Εἰ ἔθέλεις ἔκτὸς δούλων εἶναι, αὐτὸς
 ἀπόλυται δουλείας· ἀπολελύσῃ δὲ δουλείας, ἐὰν ἀπολυθῇς ἐπι-
 θυμίας.

B. 1. God will end everything successfully²; for nothing is impossible to Him. 2. As³ you sow, so you will reap.⁴ 3. Whatever³ one acquires by injustice, will quickly perish. 4. Pride⁵ caused the fall of many whom fortune had raised⁶ up. 5. The Persians came with⁷ a large army in order to destroy Athens. 6. Try to acquire those goods which you may keep⁸ forever. 7. Your uniform will rest with you in the grave!⁹ 8. Beautiful deeds will never wholly pass away,¹⁰ but their memory and fame will last¹¹ forever.¹²

80. CONTRACT VERBS. Gr. 91, I-3.

A. 1. Οὐ πολὺν χρόνον ζῶμεν, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ ἀθάνατος ζῆ διὰ
 παντός.¹³ 2. Κορσωτὴ¹⁴ ἡ πόλις περιερρεύτο ὑπὸ τοῦ Μάσκα¹⁵ πο-
 ταμοῦ κύκλῳ. 3. Οἱ Μασσαγέται τὴν γῆν οὗτ' εἰργάζοντο οὗτε
 ἐσπειρον, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ βοσκημάτων¹⁶ ἔζων καὶ ἴχθύων. 4. Πῶς ἀν
 ἀριστα καὶ δικαιότατα ζῶμεν; Ἐάν, ἀ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐπιτιμῶμεν,
 αὐτοὶ μὴ δρῶμεν. 5. Ἐβουλεύσαντο, εἰ Κύρον πλοῖα αἴτοιεν, ἵνα
 οἴκαδε ἀποπλέοιεν. 6. Ὁταν βορρᾶς¹⁷ πνέῃ, καλοὶ οἱ πλοῖ εἰσιν
 ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. 7. Κύρος τοσοῦτον χρόνον ηγήσετο
 ζῆν, ἔως νικώῃ καὶ τοὺς εὖ καὶ τοὺς κακῶς ποιοῦντας.¹⁸ 8. Αἱ ἀρι-
 σται δοκοῦνται εἶναι φύσεις μάλιστα παιδείας δέονται. 9. Κίμων
 ὁ Μιλτιάδον τὰ χρήματα ἔκτάτο μέν, ἵνα χρῶτο, ἔχρητο δέ, ἵνα
 τιμῶτο. 10. Μηδένα φίλον ποιοῦ, πρὶν ἀν ἔξετάσῃς, πῶς κέχρη-
 ται τοῖς ἄλλοις φίλοις· καὶ σοὶ γὰρ χρήσεται οὗτως, ὡς ἔκεινοις
 ἔχρήσατο. 11. Διογένης παντὶ τόπῳ ἔχρητο εἰς πάντα, ἀριστῶν
 τε καὶ καθεύδων καὶ διαλεγόμενος.

¹ κινδυνέω here: endanger. ² λαμπρῶς. ³ relat. w. ⁴ αὐ and subj. Rule 25, b.

⁴ θερίζω. ⁵ to be proud. ⁶ aor. opt. ⁷ dat. ⁸ you will always possess. ⁹ will have
 been buried. ¹⁰ be destroyed. ¹¹ λείπομαι. ¹² εἰς δεῖ. ¹³ sc. τοῦ αἰώνος (eternity).
 Less. 20). ¹⁴ a city in Mesopotamia. ¹⁵ ὁ Μάσκας, a. Gr. 29, 3. ¹⁶ τὸ βόσκημα
 (herd of) cattle. ¹⁷ Gr. 60. ¹⁸ sc. αὐτόν.

12. Ό μηδὲν ἀδικῶν οὐδενὸς δεῖται νόμου.

13. Θεοῦ βίσιν ζῆν ἀξιοῦ ἀνθρωπος ὁν;

14. Θεοῦ θέλοντος κάν ἐπὶ ριπὸς¹ πλέοις.

B. 1. It is better to die, if you live in misery.² 2. I can not envy him who acquires, but does not³ use, his riches. 3. From Nestor's tongue (*a*) words (*a*) flowed sweeter⁴ than honey.⁵ 4. The Tyrians resolved to engage in a naval battle, if Alexander should sail against them. 5. Use your ears more than your tongue! 6. The Phrygians did not make use of oaths. 7. We are supporting his mother, as long as⁶ she lives. 8. It is a good sign⁷ to have friends, but a bad sign⁷ to stand in need of them. 9. God often accomplishes great things (*o*), making use of a small and weak man. 10. Why⁸ should the just stand in need of laws? 11. Help those that need your help!

81. Gr. 91, 4-7.

A. 1. Μὴ γελάσης ἐπ' ἄλλων ἀτυχίᾳ. 2. Οὐ πάντα ἀνθρώπῳ τελεσθείη ἀν κατὰ γνώμην. 3. Ἰστιάνος εἰς Χίον ἐλθὼν ἐδέθη ὑπὸ Χίων. 4. Ό μηδὲν ἀδικῶν τοὺς ἀρχοντας αἰδέσεται, ἀλλ' οὐ φοβήσεται. 5. Τὸ δεθὲν πᾶν λυτόν ἐστιν. 6. Ὡσπερ τὸ σῶμα τῆς ψυχῆς ἐστερημένον πίπτει, οὕτω καὶ πόλις ἀν νόμων μὴ ὄντων καταλυθείη. 7. Εἴκοσι καὶ τετρακόσιοι Σπαρτιάται ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων κατεκλείσθησαν ἐν Σφακτηρίᾳ. 8. Πάντας ὑμᾶς ἐπήμεσεν δ στρατηγός· τὸ γάρ γενόμενον ἔργον πᾶσιν ὑμῶν⁹ καλὸν τετέλεσται. 9. Λέγουσι μετὰ τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχην ἐν Ἀθήναις τυθῆναι πεντακοσίας αἵγας. 10. Τὰ τοῖς νόμοις κεκελευσμένα τελεσθήτω, ἐάν τε ἡδέα γένηται ἐάν τε¹⁰ πικρά. 11. Δεωὴ ὕβρις ἐνομίζετο, τὸν ἱκέτην βίᾳ ἀποσπάσαι τοῦ βωμοῦ. 12. Οἱ ἀνθρωποι εἰώθασιν ἀνδρὶ εὐκλεεῖ ζῶντι μὲν φθονῆσαι, ἀποθανόντα δὲ ἐπαινέσαι.

13. Ἀλλω πονοῦντι ράδιον παραινέσαι.

B. 1. I shall not praise him who speaks well¹¹ and does evil.¹¹ 2. Actaeon is said to have been torn to pieces by his own dogs. 3. The animals sacrificed by the generals were acceptable to the gods. 4. Fear nothing, all will succeed¹² well. 5. Arcadia is shut in on every side by mountains. 6. Prometheus was chained to the

¹ ἡ ρύη, πός *reed*. ² *unhappy*. ³ οὐκ, οὐδέ or μή, μηδέ? Rule 14. ⁴ adj. ⁵ τὸ μέλι, τος. ⁶ Rules 24, 25, b. ⁷ *it is beautiful—but worse*. ⁸ τί; Gr. 141; follows opt. w. ἀν. ⁹ = ὑπὸ πάντων ὑμῶν. Gr. 157, 2. ¹⁰ ἐάν τε—ἐάν τε *sive—sive*.
¹¹ neut. pl. of adj. ¹² *be accomplished*.

Caucasus¹ for (*acc*) many years. 7. Whatever² will be commanded by the generals, you should not criticise, but carry out as quickly as possible. 8. It matters not,³ whether⁴ you⁴ be chained with gold or iron. 9. Let not your doors be closed to the suppliant!

82. VERBS WITH SEVERAL PECULIARITIES. Gr. 92.

A. 1. Ὁρέστης τὴν μητέρα ἀπεκτονώς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου⁵ ἔκριθη. 2. Τέταται ἥδη τὰ ἴστια· ταχέως ὁ πλοῦς περανθήσεται. 3. Φυγαδεύετε ἐκ τῶν ψυχῶν τὰς πρὸς τὰ κακὰ κεκλιμένας ἐπιθυμίας. 4. Σεύθης ὁ τῶν Ὁδρυσῶν βασιλεὺς Ξενοφῶντα καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡγεμόνας εἰς δεῖπνον ἐκάλεσεν. 5. Τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους σεσώκατε πολλάκις πάντας, τὰ δ' ὑμέτερος ἀποβεβληκότες ἡσυχάζετε. 6. Ἀεὶ ἡ σοφία ἄριστον κτῆμα κέκριται καὶ κριθήσεται ὑπὸ σωφρόνων. 7. Τὸ σημεῖον τῶν Περσικῶν βασιλέων ἦν ἀετὸς χρυσοῦς ἐπὶ δόρατος μακροῦ ἀνατεταμένος. 8. Ἐξ αἰσχρῶν κερδῶν τοὺς πλείονας⁶ βλέψειας ἀνδιεφθαρμένους ἡ σεσψιμένους.

9. Ἡρώτησαν, ὅτου ἔνεκα τὰ πυρὰ κατακεκαυμένα εἴη. 10. Σιλανὸς ὁ μάντις σεσωκὼς τοὺς τρισχιλίους δαρεικούς, οὓς παρὰ Κύρου ἔλαβεν, ἔβούλετο ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἀφικέσθαι. 11. Θρακῶν τοῖς εὐδαιμοσι ταφαί εἰσιν αἰδεῖς· τρεῖς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐν φανερῷ⁷ ἀποφαίνουσι τὸν νεκρόν, καὶ παντοῖα σφάξαντες ἵερεια εὐωχοῦνται,⁸ κλαύσαντες πρῶτον· ἔπειτα δὲ θάπτουσι κατακαύσαντες ἡ γῆ κρύψαντες, χῶμα δὲ χώσαντες⁹ ἀγῶνας ποιοῦσι πατοίους, ἐν οὓς μέγιστα ἀθλα προπέφανται¹⁰ τοῖς νευκηκόσιν.

12. Ἀεὶ (δ') ὁ σωθείς ἔστιν ἀχάριστος φύσει.

13. Οὐτιος¹¹ δοῦλοι κεκλήμεθ¹² ἀνδρὸς οὐδὲν ὑπῆκοοι.

B. 1. Judge¹³ not, that you may not be judged!¹² 2. The Athenians burned the books of Protagoras in the market-place. 3. Socrates wished rather to die¹² innocent than be saved¹² by unlawful means. 4. Friends and flatterers¹³ can often be distinguished¹² only with difficulty.¹⁴ 5. Your very¹⁵ lengthy discourse did not please everybody. 6. The corpse of a Persian¹⁶ is not buried until¹⁷ it is

¹ ὁ Καύκασος τὸ ὄρος. ² Rule 25, b. ³ οὐδὲν διαφέρει. ⁴ perf. inf. ⁵ οἱ ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου *those from (= on) the hill of Ares*. See Less. 44, A. 10. ⁶ Gr. 117, n. 1. ⁷ publicly. ⁸ εὐωχέομαι feast. ⁹ χῶμα χῦν to raise a sepulchral mound. ¹⁰ are proposed, offered; literally? ¹¹ Οὐτιος = Mr. Nobody. ¹² aor. ¹³ ὁ κόλαξ, κος. ¹⁴ only w. diff. χαλεπῶς. ¹⁵ μακράν. ¹⁶ add: ἀνήρ. ¹⁷ Rules 24, 25.

mangled by a dog or a bird. 7. The poets will sing the praises of¹ him who² saves our freedom. 8. We hope that you will be the bravest man in the army. 9. Odysseus easily drew the bow which the suitors tried to draw in vain.³ 10. If you do this, you will be called a coward by all the brave.

83. DUAL. Gr. 71; 96.—ATTIC DECLENSION. Gr. 35.

A. 1. Φινεὺς ὁ μάντις τὸ ὄφθαλμὸν πεπηρωμένος⁴ ἦν, ὥσπερ καὶ Τειρεσίας ὁ Θηβαῖος. 2. Ὁ Ἄλυς ποταμὸς τὸ ἔρος οὐ μένον δυοῦν σταδίον ἔστιν. 3. Ἀδύνατόν ἔστι δυοῦν δεσπόταιν δουλεῦσαι. 4. Ἡρόδωρος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς σαλπίζων⁵ ἄμα δυοῦν σαλπίγγοιν ἐνίκησεν ἔκκαιδεκάκις. 5. Τί ἔστι φιλία; Μία ψυχὴ ἐν δυοῦν σωμάτοιν. 6. Τὸ Ξενοφῶντος παῖδε, Γρύλλος καὶ Διόδωρος, ἐπεπαιδεύσθην ἐν Σπάρτη. 7. Ἐν τοῖς Μηδικοῖς⁶ Λεωνίδας καὶ Θεμιστοκλῆς μάλιστα ἐθαυμασθήτην καὶ ἐπηγειθήτην. 8. Καμβύσης καὶ Ξέρξης, τὰ τῶν Περσῶν τυράννων, πολλὰ σφαλέντε ἀπεθανέτην. 9. Χειρίσοφος μὲν ἡγείτο Λακεδαιμόνιος ὡν, τῶν δὲ κεράτων ἑκατέρων δύο τὸ πρεσβυτάτω στρατηγῷ ἐπεμελέσθην, Ξενοφῶν δὲ καὶ Τιμασίων οἱ νεώτατοι ὀπισθοφυλακείτην.⁷ 10. Φίλιππος γενόμενος κριτὴς δυοῦν πονηροῦν ἐκέλευσε τὸν μὲν φεύγειν ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ ἔτερον διώκειν. 11. Ἄλναττης πολεμῶν τοῖς Μιλησίοις λήιόν⁸ τι ἦψεν· ἡ δὲ φλὸξ ἀνέμῳ προαχθεῖσα ἦψατο τοῦ Ἀθηνᾶς νεώ, ἀφθεὶς δὲ ὁ νεώς κατεκαύθη. 12. Τῆς Σικελίας τὰ μὲν πρὸς ἔω κεκλιμένα μέρη ὥκουν Σικελοί, τὰ δὲ πρὸς ἐσπέραν Σικανοί. 13. Πρωτεὺς ὑπὸ Μενέλεω ἡναγκάσθη μαντεύσασθαι αὐτῷ. 14. Οἱ Πελοπονήσιοι ἡττηθέντες ἄμα ἔῳ ἐπλεον ἐπὶ τὴν ἑαυτῶν γῆν. 15. Εἰ ἐθέλεις τοὺς θεοὺς σοὶ ἵλεως εἶναι, θυτέον τοὺς θεοῖς.

B. 1. Athena and Poseidon were especially honored by the Athenians. 2. These two boys have been educated by the same teacher. 3. The Persians burned even the temples in Greece. 4. In the Grecian army, the two brothers Agamemnon and Menelaus were esteemed most of all. 5. Achilles and Patroclus were friends from their boyhood,⁹ for they had been brought up together in the house of Peleus. 6. The Hindus live in¹⁰ the East. 7. Cleobis and Biton

¹ sing the pr. of λαμπρύνω τινά. ² Rules 24. 25. ³ μάτην. ⁴ πηρόω disable, injure, maim. ⁵ σαλπίζω blow the trumpet. ⁶ L. 47, 4. ⁷ ὀπισθοφυλακέω bring up the rear. ⁸ τὸ λήιον corn-field. ⁹ ἐκ παιδῶν. ¹⁰ towards.

drew¹ the chariot of their mother to the temple of Hera. 8. The Greeks worshipped their gods in temples; the Persians had no² temples. 9. Never try to act as judge between³ two friends.

84. The Ten Thousand in the Territory of the Macrones.

Ἐκ τῶν Σκυθηνῶν⁴ ἐπορεύθησαν οἱ Ἐλληνες διὰ Μακρώνων σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας δέκα. Τῇ πρώτῃ δὲ ἡμέρᾳ ἀφίκοντο ἐπὶ τὸν ποταμόν, ὃς ὥριζε τὴν τῶν Μακρώνων καὶ τὴν τῶν Σκυθηνῶν χώραν. Εἶχον δὲ ὑπὲρ δεξιῶν χωρίον ὡς χαλεπώτατον καὶ ἔξι ἀριστερᾶς ἄλλον ποταμόν, εἰς ὃν ἐνέβαλλεν ὁ ὄριζων, δι’ οὗ ἔδει πορευθῆναι. Ἡν δὲ οὗτος δασὺς δένδροις παχέσι μὲν οὗ, πυκνοῖς δέ. Ταῦτ’, ἐπεὶ προσῆλθον, οἱ Ἐλληνες ἐκοπτον, σπεύδοντες ἐκ τοῦ χωρίου ὡς τάχιστα ἔξελθεῖν. Οἱ δὲ Μάκρωνες, ἔχοντες γέρρα καὶ λόγχας καὶ τριχίνους⁵ χιτῶνας, πέραν τῆς 10 διαβάσεως παρατεταγμένοι ἦσαν καὶ ἀλλήλοις διεκελεύοντο καὶ λίθους εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἔρριπτον· ἔξικνοῦντο γὰρ οὗ, οὐδὸς ἔβλαπτον οὐδέν.

Ἐνθα δὴ⁶ προσέρχεται Ξενοφῶντι τῶν πελταστῶν ἀνὴρ Ἀθήνησι⁷ φάσκων⁸ δεδουλευκέναι, λέγων ὅτι γιγνώσκοι τὴν 15 φωνὴν τῶν ἀνθρώπων. Καὶ οἶμαι, ἔφη, ἐμὴν ταύτην⁹ πατρίδα εἶναι· καὶ εἰ μή τι κωλύει, ἐθέλω αὐτοῖς διαλεχθῆναι. Οὐδὲν κωλύει, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ διαλέγου καὶ ἐρώτησον πρῶτον, τίνες εἰσώ. Οἱ δὲ ἔλεξαν ἐρωτήσαντος,¹⁰ ὅτι¹¹ Μάκρωνες. Ἐρώτα τούντην,¹² ἔφη, αὐτούς, τί ἀντιτεταγμένοι εἰσὶ καὶ χρῆζουσιν ἡμῖν πολέμιοι εἶναι. 20 Οἱ δὲ ἀπεκρίναντο· Ὅτι καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐπὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν ἔρχεσθε. Λέγειν ἐκέλευον οἱ στρατηγοί, ὅτι¹¹ οὐ κακῶς γε ποιήσοντες, ἀλλὰ βασιλεῖ πολεμήσαντες ἀπερχόμεθα εἰς τὴν Ἐλλάδα, καὶ ἐπὶ θάλατταν βουλόμεθα ἀφικέσθαι. Ἡρώτων ἐκεῖνοι, εἰ πορίσειαν ἀν τούτων τὰ πιστά.¹³ Οἱ δὲ ἔλεξαν πορίσαι τε καὶ λαβεῖν ἐθέλειν. Ἐπειτα πορίζουσιν οἱ Μάκρωνες βαρβαρικὴν λόγχην τοὺς Ἐλλησιν, οἱ δὲ Ἐλληνες ἐκείνοις Ἐλληνικήν· ταῦτα γὰρ ἔλεξαν πιστὰ εἶναι· θεοὺς δὲ μάρτυρας ἐπεκαλέσαντο ἐκάτεροι.

¹ ἄγω. ² not. ³ to be judge of. ⁴ the Σκυθηνοί and Μάκρωνες were tribes living in Northwestern Armenia, south of Trapezus. ⁵ τριχῖνος, 3. made of hair (θρίξ). ⁶ at that moment, just then. Gr. 89, 1. ⁷ Gr. 51. ⁸ φάσκω say, assert.

⁹ Gr. 114, 5. ¹⁰ sc. αὐτοῦ. ¹¹ ὅτι sometimes serves to introduce direct discourse; it is then not translated. ¹² igitur. ¹³ pledges, guarantees.

Μετὰ δὲ τὰ πιστὰ οἱ Μάκρωντες τὰ δένδρα συνεξέκοπτον¹ τίν τε ὅδὸν ὀδοποίουν ὡς διαβιβῶντες ἐν μέσοις τεταγμένοι τοῖς Ἑλλησι, καὶ ἀγορὰν παρεῖχον, καὶ προήγαγον ἐν τρισὶν ἡμέραις, ἔως ἐπὶ τοὺς Κόλχων ὄρους ἐπεμψαν τοὺς Ἑλληνας.

85. Croesus and the Delphian God.

Σάρδεων ἐκπολιορκηθεισῶν αὐτὸν Κροῖσον ἐζώγρησαν οἱ Πέρσαι, ἄρξαντα ἔτη τέτταρα καὶ δέκα, καὶ τέτταρας καὶ δέκα ἡμέρας πολιορκηθέντα. Λαβόντες δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ στρατιῶται ἥγαγον παρὰ Κύρου· ὁ δὲ ἀνεβίβασεν ἐπὶ πυρὰν μεγάλην τὸν ἐν πέδαις δεδεμένον βασιλέα. Ἀκούσας γὰρ τὸν Κροῖσον εὐσεβῆ ὅντα ἐβούλετο γιγνώσκειν, εἴ τις τῶν δαιμόνων αὐτὸν σώσει ὥστε μὴ ζῶντα κατακαυθῆναι. Τῷ δὲ Κροίσῳ ὅντι ἐπὶ τῆς πυρᾶς τὸ² τοῦ Σόλωνος εἰςῆλθε³ λέξαντος, πρὶν ἀν εὗ τελεσθῆ ὁ βίος, οὐδένα τῶν ζώντων ὅλβιον ὀνομαστέον εἶναι. ‘Ως δ’ εἰςῆλθεν αὐτῷ, τρὶς ἀναστενάξας⁴ ἐκάλεσε· “Σόλων.” Καὶ ὁ Κύρος ἀκούσας ἐκέλευσε τοὺς ἐρμηνέας ἐρωτήσαι τὸν Κροῖσον, τίνα οὕτως ἐπικαλοῦτο. Οἱ δὲ ἐρμηνεῖς ἀποσταλέντες, ἐπεὶ πάντα ἥκουσαν, ἀπήγγειλαν τῷ βασιλεῖ.

‘Ο δέ, οἰκτίρας μὲν τὴν τύχης μεταβολήν,⁵ ἐνθυμηθεὶς δέ, ὅτι, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀνθρωπὸς ἀν, ἄλλον ἀνθρωπὸν, γενόμενον ἔαυτον τι εὐδαιμονίᾳ οὐκ ἐλάττω, εἰς πῦρ ζῶντα ἐμβάλοι, ὡς τάχιστα τὸ καιόμενον πῦρ ἀποσβεννύειν⁶ καὶ καταβαίνειν τὸν Κροῖσον ἐκέλευσεν. Καταβιβάσας δ’ αὐτὸν ἀπὸ τῆς πυρᾶς ἡρώτησε τάδε· ‘Ω Κροῖσε, τίς σε ἀνθρώπων ἐπισεν ἐπὶ τὴν ἐμὴν γῆν στρατεύσασθαι; ‘Ο δ’ ἀπεκρίνατο· ‘Ω βασιλεῦ, ἐγὼ ταῦτα ἐπραξα τῇ μὲν σῇ εὐτυχίᾳ, τῷ δὲ ἐμῇ ἀτυχίᾳ· αἰτιος δὲ τούτων ὁ Ἑλλήνων θεὸς διακελευσάμενός μοι στρατεύσασθαι. Τίς γὰρ ἀν οὕτως ἄφρων εἴη, ὥστε πόλεμον ἀντ’ εἰρήνης αἰρεῖσθαι; ‘Αλλὰ ταῦτα δαίμοσί που⁷ φίλοιν ἦν οὕτω γενέσθαι.

Μετ’ οὐ πολὺν χρόνον βασιλεύς, εὐνούστατον Κροίσῳ ἔαυτὸν παρέχων, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν χάριν αἰτήσασθαι, ἥντινα βούλοιτο. ‘Ο δ’ ἀπεκρίνατο· ‘Ω βασιλεῦ, χαριῆ μοι μάλιστα ἐάσας με τὸν θεὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, διν ἐγὼ ἐτίμησα θεῶν μάλιστα, ἐρωτήσαι, πέμψαντα τάσδε τὰς πέδας, εἰ ἔξαπατάν τοὺς εὖ ποιοῦντας νόμος ἐστὶν αὐτῷ.

¹ συν-εκ-κόπτω cut down together with, help in cutting down. ² Gr. 124, note. ³ occurred to him, he remembered. ⁴ ἀνα-στενάζω groan aloud. Gr. 77, 3. b, note. ⁵ change, reverse. ⁶ to extinguish. ⁷ somewhere, surely, I dare say.

Κύρος δ' ἡρώτησε, τί βουλόμενος τοῦτο αἰτοῖτο. Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος ἀπεφήνατο πᾶσαν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ διάνοιαν καὶ τῶν χρηστηρίων τὰς ἀποκρύσεις καὶ μάλιστα τὰ ἀναθήματα, καὶ ὡς ἐπαρθεὶς τῷ μαντείῳ ἐστρατεύσατο ἐπὶ Πέρσας.¹ Καὶ ταῦτα ἀποφηνάμενος πάλιν ὅγιτσατο ἐπιτρέψαι ἑαυτῷ, τῷ θεῷ ταῦτα ὄνειδίσαι. Κύρος δὲ γελάσας· “Καὶ τοῦτό σοι,” ἔφη, “χαριοῦμαι, Κροῖσε, καὶ ἄλλα, ἂν δέη.” Ὡς δὲ ταῦτα ἥκουσεν ὁ Κροῖσος, εὐθὺς τῶν Λυδῶν τινας ἀπέστειλεν εἰς Δελφούς, ἐπιτάξας αὐτοῖς φήνασι τὰς πέδας ἐρωτᾶν τάδε τὸν θεόν. “Ἄρ” οὐκ² αἰσχύνῃ³ Πύθιε, τοῖς μαντείοις ἐπάροιας⁴ Κροῖσον πολεμεῖν Πέρσαις ὡς παύσοντα τὴν Κύρου δύναμιν, ἀφ’ ἣς αὐτῷ ἀκροθίνια⁵ τοιαῦτα ἐγένετο;” Ἐπέταξε δὲ καὶ τάδε ἐπερωτᾶν, εἰ νόμος εἴη τοῖς Ἑλληνικοῖς θεοῖς, ἀχαριστίᾳ χρῆσθαι πρὸς τοὺς εὐεργετήσαντας.

Οἱ μὲν οὖν Λυδοὶ ἀφικόμενοι ἔλεγον τὰ ἐπιτεταγμένα ὑπὸ τοῦ Κροίσου, ἡ δὲ Πυθία τοιάδε ἀποκρίνασθαι λέγεται· “Τὴν Μοῖραν ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἀποφυγεῖν καὶ θεῷ. Κροῖσος δὲ τῆς ἀμαρτίας⁶ τοῦ πέμπτου προγόνου⁷ τὴν δίκην ὑπέχει, ὃς γυναικὸς δόλῳ διαφθαρεὶς ἀπέκτεινε τὸν δεσπότην καὶ περιεβάλετο⁸ τὴν ἐκείνου τιμήν. Προθυμουμένου⁹ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος, ὅπως ταῦτα τὰ πάθη οἱ Κροίσου παῖδες πάσχοιεν καὶ μὴ αὐτός, οὐχ οἶν τε ἣν παραγαγεῖν¹⁰ τὴν Μοῖραν. Ὁπόσα δ’ ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτῇ, ἐτέλεσέ τε¹¹ καὶ ἔχαριστα αὐτῷ· τρία γὰρ ἐτη ἀνεβάλετο¹² τὴν Σάρδεων ἄλωσιν. Περὶ δὲ τοῦ μαντείου οὐκ ἀν δρθῶς ὁ Κροῖσος τῷ θεῷ χαλεπήνειεν. Ἐμαντεύσατο γὰρ ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἐὰν στρατεύσηται ἐπὶ Πέρσας, μεγάλην ἀρχὴν αὐτὸν καταλύσειν. Κροῖσον δὲ ἔδει,¹³ εἰ ἥθελεν εὖ βουλεύεσθαι πρὸς¹⁴ ταῦτα, πέμψαντα ἐπερωτῆσαι, πότερον ὁ θεὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἡ τὴν Κύρου λέγοι αρχήν. Τοῦτο δ’ οὐ ποιήσας, ἀλλ’ αὐτὸς κρίνας ἑαυτὸν αἴτιον ἀποφηνάτω.”

Ταῦτα μὲν ἡ Πυθία ἀπεκρίνατο τοῖς Λυδοῖς, οἱ δὲ εἰς Σάρδεις ἐλθόντες ἀπήγγειλαν τῷ Κροίσῳ· ὁ δὲ ἀκούσας ἐπείσθη ἑαυτοῦ εἶναι τὴν ἀμαρτίαν καὶ οὐ τοῦ θεοῦ.

¹ see Less. 45, A. 13. ² ἢρα is an interrog. particle; ἢροὐ = nonne. Gr. 207.

³ αἰσχύνομαι ἐπάρας am ashamed of having. ⁴ τὰ ἀκροθίνια spoils taken in war (meaning the shackles). ⁵ ἡ ἀμαρτία = τὸ ἀμάρτημα. ⁶ i.e. Gyges. ⁷ περιβάλλομαι here: get possession of, usurp. ⁸ προθυμέομαι am willing, desire earnestly. ⁹ παράγω lead aside, avert, change the course of. ¹⁰ sc. ὁ Ἀπόλλων. ¹¹ ἀναβάλλομαι put off, delay. ¹² Cr. ought to have sent (and asked =) to ask. ¹³ Gr. 163, 26, c.

FROM THE LIFE OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

86. Macedonia under Philip.

Ἡ Μακεδονίᾳ πρὸ Φιλίππου τοῦ βασιλέως μικρὰ ἦν καὶ φαῦλη.¹ Φίλιππος δὲ ὁ Ἀμύντου πλοῦτον καὶ δύναμιν ἐκέκτητο, ὅσην οὐδεὶς τῶν Ἐλλήνων. Εὐθὺς δ' ἄρξας² ἐνίκησε μὲν τοὺς οἴκοι³ ἀντιστασιώτας,⁴ μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνου δειναῖς μάχαις καταστρεψάμενος τοὺς Παιονας⁵ καὶ τοὺς Ἰλλυριοὺς⁶ ἐστράτευσεν ἐπ' Ἀμφίπολιν, τὴν Ἀθηναίων ἀποικίαν τὴν ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι, καὶ βίᾳ λαμβάνει τὴν πόλιν. Τοτερον δὲ Πύδναν καὶ Ποτείδαιαν τὰς πόλεις ἐκπολιορκήσας Φιλίππους τὴν πόλιν, ἥ πρότερον ὄνομα ἦν Κρηνίδες,⁶ ηὗξανεν, ἀποικίζων ἐκεὶ πλῆθος ἀποίκων, καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ μέταλλα 10 μείζω ἐποίησεν, ὥστε πρόσοδον ἔφερεν αὐτῷ πλέον ἥ τάλαντα χίλια κατ' ἔτος.⁷

Ολίγοις δ' ἔτεσιν ὕστερον οἱ τε Θετταλοὶ καὶ οἱ Λοκροὶ καὶ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἐπολέμησαν πρὸς τοὺς Φωκέας. Νικησάντων δὲ τῶν Φωκέων Φίλιππος τοὺς Θετταλοὺς αἰτήσασι ἐβοήθησεν. Καὶ δὶς μὲν 15 ἡττήθη καὶ αὐτὸς⁸ ὑπὸ τῶν Φωκέων, τῇ δὲ τρίτῃ μάχῃ ἐνίκησε σὺν τοῖς Θετταλοῖς.

Ἐπειτα δ' ἐπ' Ὁλυνθον ἐστράτευσε Φίλιππος, πόλιν Ἐλληνίδα ἐν τῇ Χαλκιδικῇ μεγάλην καὶ εὐδαίμονα, μετὰ πολλῆς δυνάμεως, καὶ μάχῃ νικήσας τοὺς Ὁλυνθίους συνέκλεισεν εἰς πολιορκίαν. 20 Οἱ δ' Ὁλύνθιοι, πρέσβεις πέμψαντες εἰς Ἀθήνας περὶ βοηθείας, ἐν μακρᾷ πολιορκίᾳ πολλοὺς τῶν Μακεδόνων ἀπέκτεινον· τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον,⁹ φθείρων χρήμασι τοὺς Ὁλυνθίους προστάτας, ἐκ προδοσίας ἐκράτησεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τῆς πόλεως· καὶ τὴν μὲν πόλιν κατασκάπτει, τοὺς δ' ἐνοίκους ἀνδραποδίζει· οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι ὀψίζοντες¹⁰ 25 τῇ βοηθείᾳ οὐδὲν ὠφέλησαν.

Τοὺς δ' ὕστερον ἔτεσιν Φίλιππος τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον¹¹ πολλὰς ἐλάμβανε πόλεις καὶ πολὺ κρείττων ἐγίγνετο, ὥστε καὶ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἑλλησι πολὺς φόβος ἐνέπιπτεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀπροσδοκήτως¹² τῆς Ἐλατείας ἐκράτησεν, εὐθὺς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι 30 πρέσβεις εἰς Θῆβας ἐπεμψαν τὰς πρότερον πολεμίας οὔσας περὶ

N.B.—Less. 86 may be read after Less. 55. ¹ φαῦλος, 3. *insignificant, of no consequence.* ² *on his accession to the throne.* ³ *in his own country.* Gr. 51. ⁴ ἀντιστασιώτης *opponent, adversary.* ⁵ *the Paeonians lived north, the Illyrians west, of Macedonia.* ⁶ Gr. 157, note. ⁷ *singulis annis.* ⁸ *ipse quoque.* ⁹ *finally.* ¹⁰ ὀψίζω *am or come too late.* ¹¹ *eodem modo.* Gr. 141. ¹² *ἀπροσδόκητος, 2. unexpected.*

συμμαχίας, καὶ ἔπεισε Δημοσθένης ὁ ρήτωρ τοὺς Βοιωτοὺς συμμαχίαν ποιήσασθαι ὑπὲρ τῆς κοιωῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐλευθερίας. Αὐτίκα δ' ὁ δῆμος τῶν Ἀθηναίων πανδημεὶ¹ ἐστράτευσε, καὶ κατὰ σπουδὴν πορευθέντες ἥκου εἰς Χαιρώνειαν τῆς Βοιωτίας, οὗ² κοιωῆ³ στρατοπέδευσάμενοι μετὰ τῶν Βοιωτῶν ἔμενον τὴν τῶν πολεμίων ἔφοδον.

Ολίγας δὲ μεθ' ἡμέρας Φίλιππος, ἄλλως⁴ πειραθεὶς τὴν τῶν Ἑλλήνων συμμαχίαν διαλύσασθαι, ἥκεν ἔχων πεζοὺς μὲν πλείους τῶν⁵ τρισμυρίων, ἵππεας δὲ οὐκ ἐλάττους τῶν⁶ δισχιλίων. Καὶ γύγνεται δὴ καρτερὰ ἡ μάχη ἐπὶ πολὺν χρόνον, ἀμφοτέρων ἀνδρείοτατα μαχομένων καὶ πολλῶν παρ' ἀμφοτέρους πιπτόντων· ἐφάμιλλοι⁶ μὲν γὰρ ἥσαν ἀνδρείᾳ καὶ προθυμίᾳ, τῷ δὲ πλήθει καὶ τῇ τῶν πολεμικῶν ἔργων ἐμπειρίᾳ ὑπερέβαλλεν ὁ βασιλεύς. Ἐνίκησαν δὴ, ἐπεὶ Φίλιππος τῇ φάλαγγι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἐτρέψατο καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ἔχων τοὺς ἵππεας τὸν ἵερὸν λόχον τῶν Θηβαίων ἐφυγάδευσεν, οἱ Μακεδόνες· καὶ ἐτελεύτησαν μὲν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πλείους τῶν⁵ χιλίων, ἐζωγρήθησαν δὲ οὐκ ἐλάττους τῶν⁶ δισχιλίων· δομοίως δὲ καὶ πολλοὶ τῶν Βοιωτῶν οἱ μὲν ἐφεύθησαν, οἱ δὲ ἐζωγρήθησαν. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν μάχην ὁ Φίλιππος τρόπαιον ἰδρύσας ἐπινίκια⁷ τοὺς θεοῦς ἔθυσε καὶ τοὺς ἀριστεύσαντας⁸ κατὰ τὴν ἀξίαν⁹ ἐτίμησεν.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἀδύνατον ἦν εἰς ἀεὶ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀνακτήσασθαι.¹⁰ Φίλιππος δὲ τούς τε Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλληνας πλὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἔπεισε, συμμαχίαν αὐτῷ ποιήσασθαι εἰς τὸν πόλεμον τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας. Μέλλων δὲ ἥδη στρατεύεσθαι εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν, ἐπὶ¹¹ Πυθοδήμου ἄρχοντος Ἀθήνησιν,¹² ἐν τοῖς Κλεοπάτρας τῆς θυγατρὸς γάμοις¹³ λαμπρότατα ποιηθεῖσιν ἐφοινέύθη ὑπὸ Παυσανίου, βασιλεύσας τῶν Μακεδόνων ἔτη εἰκοσι καὶ τρία.

¹ in cases of great peril a *levée en masse* (*πᾶς* — δῆμος) was resorted to. ² where. ³ jointly, together. ⁴ in vain. ⁵ Gr. 118, 2. ⁶ even, equal. ⁷ τὰ ἐπινίκια sc. ἱερά thank-offerings for a victory. ⁸ ἀριστεύω am the best, distinguish myself. ⁹ ἡ ἀξία one's deserts. ¹⁰ ἀνα-κτάομαι acquire again, recover. ¹¹ Gr. 163, 10, b. ¹² Gr. 51. ¹³ οἱ γάμοι wedding-feast.

87. Alexander's Youth and Accession to the Throne.

Plut. Alex. 5. Arr. Anab. I. I., I-3.

Φιλίππου τελευτήσαντος Ἀλέξανδρος, ὁ Φιλίππου καὶ Ὀλυμπιάδος οὐός, τὴν βασιλείαν παρεδέξατο, ὃς παῖς ἦτι ὡν πολὺ τῶν ἡλικιωτῶν διέφερε φρονήσει καὶ ἀνδρείᾳ. Ἀποδημοῦντος γάρ ποτε Φιλίππου τοὺς παρὰ τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως πρέσβεις ἐν Πέλλῃ¹ ἐξένισεν. Ὁμιλῶν δ' αὐτοῖς οὐδὲν ἐρώτημα παιδικὸν ἡρώτησεν οὐδὲ μικρόν,² ἀλλὰ τὰ τῶν ὁδῶν μήκη καὶ τὸν τῆς πορείας τρόπον, καὶ περὶ αὐτοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως, ὅποιος εἴη πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον, καὶ ὅπόση ἡ τῶν Περσῶν ῥώμη καὶ δύναμις. Τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον³ οὕτως ἔχειρώσατο⁴ αὐτούς, ὥστε ἔθαύμαζον αὐτόν, καὶ τὴν λεγομένην Φιλίππου δεινότητα⁵ οὐδὲν ἡγούντο πρὸς⁶ τὴν τοῦ παιδὸς ἀγχίνοιαν.⁷

Οπότε δὲ Φίλιππος ἡ πόλιν ἔνδοξον ἐκπολιορκήσειεν⁸ ἡ νίκην λαμπρὰν νικήσειεν,⁹ οὐκ ἔχαιρεν Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς ἡλικιώτας ἔλεγεν. Ὡ παῖδες, εἰ οὕτω πάντα τὰ καλὰ πράγματα αὐτὸς διαπράξεται ὁ πατήρ, οὐδὲν ἐμοὶ λοιπὸν ἔσται⁹ μεθ' ὑμῶν ἔργον πράξειν μέγα καὶ λαμπρόν. Ἐκείνων δὲ λεξάντων· Ταῦτα πάντα, ὡς Ἀλέξανδρε, σοὶ κτάται ὁ Φίλιππος· Τί, ἔφη, τοῦτο μοι ἔσται⁹ ἀγαθόν, εἰ βασιλεύσω μὲν πολλῶν, πράξω δὲ μηδέν;

Παραδεχόμενος οὖν τὴν βασιλείαν ἀμφὶ τὰ εἴκοσιν ἔτη ἦν²⁰ Ἀλέξανδρος. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐπορεύθη ὡς αἰτήσων¹⁰ παρὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τὴν ἡγεμονίαν τῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας στρατείας· λαμβάνει δὲ παρ' ἐκάστων πλὴν Δακεδαιμονίων, οἵ ἀποκρύνονται, πάτριον¹¹ εἴωι αὐτοῖς, μὴ¹² ἀκολουθεῖν ἄλλοις, ἀλλ' αὐτοὺς¹³ ἄλλων ἡγεῖσθαι. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἀναχωρήσας εἰς²⁵ τὴν Μακεδονίαν τὸν χειμῶνα ἐν μεγάλῃ παρασκευῇ ἦν τοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν στόλου.

N.B.—Less. 87 may be read after Less. 67. ¹ Pella, a town in the district of Bottiaeae, was made by Philip the residence of the Macedonian kings. ² petty, meaningless. ³ Gr. 141. ⁴ χειρόσομαι here: win. ⁵ ἡ δεινότης prudence. ⁶ compared with. ⁷ ἡ ἀγχίνοια sagacity. ⁸ ὅπότε w. opt. whenever, as often as. ⁹ ἔσται it will be. Gr. 104, 3. ¹⁰ Rule 30. ¹¹ πάτριος, 3. hereditary; an old custom. ¹² Rule 18. ¹³ ipsos. Gr. 63, 1 and 197, 3.

88. Alexander in Thrace and Illyria.

Arr. App. I, I, 4—I, 6, II.

Ἄμα δὲ τῷ ἔαρι ἥλαινεν ἐπὶ¹ Θράκης, εἰς Τριβαλλοὺς² καὶ Ἰλλυριούς, ὁμόρους ὄντας βαρβάρους, ὅτι ἥκουσεν αὐτοὺς νεωτερίζειν,³ καὶ οὐκ ἐβούλετο λειφθῆναι τούτους, εἰ μὴ⁴ πάντως ταπεινωθέντας. Ὁρμηθεὶς δὴ ἐξ Ἀμφιπόλεως πορεύεται διὰ τῆς Θράκης, Φιλίππους τὴν πόλιν ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἔχων, καὶ δεκαταῖος⁵ ἀφικυνεῖται ἐπὶ τὸ ὄρος τὸν Αἶμον. Ἐνταῦθα ἀπήντων αὐτῷ οἱ Θράκες οἱ αὐτόνομοι παρεσκευασμένοι ὡς κωλύσοντες τὴν πάροδον. Ὁρῶν δέ, ὅτι ἄλλη πάροδος οὐκ εἴη, Ἀλέξανδρος εὐθὺς ἐβούλευσατο διακινδυνεύειν⁶ εἶναι, καὶ δεινῇ μάχῃ νικήσας ἐκράτησε τῶν στενῶν. Τὴν δὲ λείαν δόπισσα πέμψας εἰς τὰς πόλεις τὰς ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ⁷ πρόσω πέπορεύετο διὰ τοῦ Αἴμου εἰς Τριβαλλούς.

Σύρμος δὲ ὁ τῶν Τριβαλλῶν βασιλεύς, ἀκούσας τὸν στόλον Ἀλεξάνδρου, παῖδας καὶ γυναικας προῦπεμψεν εἰς νῆσόν τινα τῶν ἐν τῷ Ἰστρῷ (Πεύκη ὄνομα τῇ νήσῳ ἐστίν), τὸ δὲ στράτευμα τοῦ Μακεδόσιων ἐν νάπῃ τινὶ ἐπὶ τῷ Λυγίνῳ ποταμῷ ἀπήντησεν. Καὶ πρώτον μὲν οἱ Τριβαλλοὶ ἀνδρειότατα ὑπέμειναν· ὡς δὲ ἡ τε φάλαγξ πυκνὴ ἐνέβαλλεν εἰς αὐτοὺς καὶ οἱ ἵππεις κύκλῳ προσέπιπτον, τότε δὴ ἐτράπησαν διὰ τῆς νάπης εἰς τὸν ποταμόν. Καὶ ἀποθνήσκουσι μὲν τρισχίλιοι ἐν τῇ φυγῇ, ὀλίγοι δὲ ἐζωγρήθησαν, ὅτι ὑλη δασεῖα πρὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἦν καὶ νὺξ ἐπιγενομένη τὴν δίωξιν ἐκάλυψεν. Αὐτῶν δὲ Μακεδόνων τελευτῆσαι λέγονται ἵππεις μὲν ἔνδεκα, πεζοὶ δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς τετταράκοντα.

Ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς μάχης τριταῖος⁸ ἦλθεν Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰστρὸν ποταμόν. Οὗτος μέγιστος ἐστι τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ ποταμῶν καὶ πλείστην γῆν διέρχεται καὶ ἔθνη μαχιμώτατα. Ἐνταῦθα καταλαμβάνει ναῦς μακρὰς αὐτῷ ἥκουσας ἐκ Βυζαντίου διὰ τοῦ Εὐξείνου πόντου.⁹ Ταύτας πληρώσας τοξοτῶν καὶ ὀπλιτῶν τῇ νήσῳ ἐπέπλει, εἰς δὲ οἱ Τριβαλλοὶ καὶ οἱ Θράκες ἐφυγον, καὶ ἐπειράτο βιάζεσθαι τὴν ἀπόβασιν. Οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ταύτην

N.B. — Less. 88 may be read after Less. 76. ¹ Gr. 163, 10, a. ² the Triballi dwelled along the Danube in western Moesia Inferior, i.e. in what is now Serbia and Bulgaria. ³ νεωτερίζω novis rebus studio. ⁴ οὐκ — εἰ μὴ non — nisi. ⁵ δεκαταῖος, τριταῖος, δευτεραῖος, 3. on the tenth, third, second day. Gr. 115, 1. ⁶ διακινδυνεῖν risk a battle, fight at any risk. ⁷ e.g. to Neapolis and Eion, which were the seaports of Philippi and Amphipolis. ⁸ the ships had come from the coast of Macedonia, making a circuit by way of Byzantium through the Black Sea up the Danube.

έκώλυσαν· ήσαν γάρ δύναμις αἱ Ἀλεξάνδρου νῆσοι καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ οὐ πολλὴ ἡ ἐπ' αὐτῶν.

Ἐνθα δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀπαγαγὼν τὰς ναῦς, πέραν τοῦ Ἰστρου ἐλθεῖν μάλα ἐπεθύμησεν· ἥκουσε γὰρ τοὺς Γέτας τοὺς ἐκεῖ οἰκοῦντας μεγάλῃ δυνάμει ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ συλλεγῆναι (ἥσαν γάρ ἵππεῖς μὲν τετρακισχίλιοι, πεζοὶ δὲ πλείους τῶν μυρίων) ὡς κωλύσοντας, εἰ διαβαίνειν βούλοιτο. Ἐπὶ τούτους οὖν διαβαίνει ἔχων ἵππεας μὲν εἰς χιλίους καὶ πεντακοσίους, πεζοὺς δὲ εἰς τετρακισχίλιους. Διαβιβάζει δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἐπὶ τῶν ἐλθουσῶν νεῶν, τοὺς δὲ ἐν πλοίοις μονοξύλους,¹ οἵοις χρῶνται οἱ πρόσοικοι τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐφ' ἀλιείᾳ καὶ ληστείᾳ.² Καὶ καλῶς ἀποβαίνει³ τὸ πρᾶγμα· διέβαινον γὰρ νυκτὸς πάντως ἀμελούμενοι⁴ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων, καὶ ἄμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ Ἀλέξανδρος αὐτὸς μὲν τὴν ἵππον ἐπήγαγε, τὴν δὲ φάλαγγα Νικάνωρ. Οἱ δὲ Γέται οὐδὲ τὴν πρώτην προσβολὴν ἐδέξαντο (παράδοξος⁵ γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἡ τόλμα ἐφάνη Ἀλεξάνδρου, ὅτι ἀνευ γεφυρῶν ἐν μιᾷ νυκτὶ τὴν στρατιὰν διεβίβασεν), ἀλλ' εἰς τὴν πόλιν ἔφυγον ἀπέχουσαν τοῦ Ἰστρου ἔνα παρασάγγην. Ἐπεὶ δὲ προύχώρησαν οἱ Μακεδόνες, λείπουσιν αὖ⁶ καὶ τὴν πόλιν οἱ Γέται κακῶς τετελεχισμένην καὶ λαβόντες τά τε τέκνα καὶ τὰς γυναικας ἐπὶ τοὺς ἵππους, φεύγουσιν εἰς τὰ ἔρημα.⁷ Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ τὴν τε πόλιν λαμβάνει καὶ τὴν λείαν πᾶσαν, ὅσην οἱ Γέται ἐλείποντο· κατασκάφας δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἔθυσεν ἐπὶ τῇ ὄχθῃ τοῦ Ἰστρου Δὺ σωτῆρι καὶ Ἡρακλεῖ καὶ αὐτῷ τῷ Ἰστρῷ.

Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ ἀφίκοντο πρέσβεις πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον παρά τε τῶν ἄλλων ἔθνῶν προσοίκων τῷ Ἰστρῷ καὶ παρὰ Σύρμου τοῦ Τριβαλλῶν βασιλέως· καὶ παρὰ Κελτῶν δὲ⁸ τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ Ἰονίῳ κόλπῳ φύκισμένων ἥκον· πάντες δὲ ἐλεγον ἥκειν περὶ εἰρήνης καὶ φιλίας. Καὶ πᾶσιν ἐπόρισεν Ἀλέξανδρος πιστὰ⁹ καὶ ἔλαβεν· ἀπέπεμψε δὲ πάντας φίλους τε ὀνομάσας καὶ συμμάχους ποιησάμενος.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, ἐπανερχομένῳ ἥδη δι' Ἀγριάνων¹⁰ καὶ Παιόνων εἰς Μακεδονίαν, ἥγγελθη Κλεῖτόν τε τὸν Ἰλλυρίον

¹ μονόξυλος, 2. made of one log. ² i.e. they served both as fishing-smacks and as piratical vessels. ³ succeeds. ⁴ i.e. unnoticed. ⁵ contrary to expectation, incredible. ⁶ again, in turn. ⁷ into the vast plains in the interior of the country. ⁸ καὶ—δέ and also, and even. ⁹ guarantees, pledges. ¹⁰ the Ἀγριάνες dwelled southwest of the Triballi and northeast of the Paeonians.

καὶ Γλαυκίαν, τὸν Ταυλαντίων¹ βασιλέα, ἀποστατήσαι·² ἔφερον γὰρ οὗτοι, πολέμῳ ἀναγκασθέντες, τῷ Φιλίππῳ δασμούς· ὅτε δὲ Ἐλέξανδρος τοῦ πατρὸς ἀποθανόντος ἐπεμψε τοὺς τὸν φόρον ἀπαιτήσοντας, ἀπηρνήθησαν.³ Βουλόμενος οὖν εὐθὺς δίκην παρὰ τῶν ἀποστατησάντων λαβεῖν πορεύεται παρὰ τὸν Ἐριγόνα ποταμὸν ἐπὶ Πήλιον τὴν πόλιν, ἦν ἐφύλαττον οἱ ἀμφὶ Κλεῖτον⁴ ὡς δχυρωτάτην τῆς χώρας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἐλέξανδρος τὴν Γλαυκίου στρατιὰν τὴν τῷ συμμάχῳ βοηθήσασαν ἐφυγάδενε, Κλεῖτος τὴν πόλιν καταφλέξας⁵ ἀπηλλάγη πρὸς Γλαυκίαν εἰς Ταυλαντίους.

89. The Revolt and Destruction of Thebes.

App. An. I, 7, I—I, II, 3.

Ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ διῆλθε τὴν Ἐλλάδα ὁ λόγος, Ἐλέξανδρον τελευτῆσαι τὸν βίον ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς, καὶ πιθανὸς⁶ ἦν τοὺς πολλοῖς⁷ χρόνον γὰρ ἀπῆν⁸ οὐκ ὀλίγον, καὶ ἀγγελία οὐδεμίᾳ παρ’ αὐτοῦ ἤγγελτο, ὥστε, ὅπερ φλεῖ⁹ γενέσθαι ἐν τοῖς τοιούτοις, ὥοντο πάντες, ἀ ἔκαστος ἥλπιζεν. Τοῦτο δὴ τοὺς Θηβαίους εἰς ἀπόστασιν ἐπῆρεν, μισοῦντας μὲν πάλαι τὴν τῶν Μακεδόνων ἡγεμονίαν, ἐπιθυμοῦντας δὲ τῆς τῶν πατέρων ἐλευθερίας. Καὶ τῆς Μακεδονικῆς φρουρᾶς, ἣ ἐν τῇ Καδμείᾳ ἐφρούρει, τοὺς μὲν κατέσφαξαν, τοὺς δὲ λοιποὺς κατέκλεισαν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν· τοῦτο δὲ πράξαντες πρὸς Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἐλληνας πρέσβεις ἐπεμψαν, ἵνα πεισθεῖαν καὶ τούτους μετέχειν τῆς ἀπόστασεως.

Ἀκούσας δὲ τὰ τῶν Θηβαίων¹⁰ Ἐλέξανδρος οὐδαμῶς¹¹ ἡμέλησεν, ἀλλ’ ἐβουλεύσατο ὡς τάχιστα ἀπάγειν εἰς τὴν Ἐλλάδα. Ἀγων δὲ διὰ Μακεδονίας ἀφικνεῖται ἐβδομαῖος¹² εἰς Πελίναν τῆς Θετταλίας· ἐκεῖθεν δὲ ὁρμηθεὶς ἔκτη ἡμέρᾳ εἰσβάλλει εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, ὥστε οἱ Θηβαῖοι οὐ πρόσθεν ἥκουσαν αὐτὸν ἐντὸς Πυλῶν¹³ ὅντα, πρὶν ἐν Ὁγχηστῷ¹⁴ ἦν σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ. Καὶ τότε δὲ οἱ πράξαντες τὴν ἀπόστασιν θαρρεῦν ἐκέλευσαν τὸ πλῆθος, δισχυ-

¹ the Ταυλάντιοι were a small Illyrian tribe not far from Epidamnus. ² ἀποστέω revolt, refuse obedience. ³ ἀπ-αρέομαι, D.P., refuse. ⁴ οἱ ἀμφὶ (περὶ) Κλεῖτον Clitus and his men. Gr. 124, note. ⁵ κατα-φλέγω = κατα-καίω. ⁶ πιθανός, 3. credible, plausible. ⁷ οἱ πολλοί. Gr. 117, note 1. ⁸ of ἀπ-ειμι absum. ⁹ (like amat =) solet. ¹⁰ τὰ τῶν Θ. what took place at Thebes. ¹¹ by no means. ¹² page 83, 5. ¹³ i.e. Thermopylae. ¹⁴ Onchestus, near Haliartus, south of Lake Copais, was about 50 stadia (= an hour and a half's march) from Thebes.

ριζόμενοι¹ Ἀλέξανδρον τελευτῆσαι ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς, ἄλλον δέ τινα ἦκειν Ἀλέξανδρον, καὶ χρόνον μέν τινα ἔπεισαν τοὺς πολλούς.²

Ο δὲ βασιλεὺς ὄρμήσας ἐξ Ὀγχηστοῦ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ³ προσῆγε πρὸς τὴν πόλιν τῶν Θηβαίων κατὰ τὸ τοῦ Ἰολάου τέμενος⁴. οὐδὲ σκαὶ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ἐλπίζων τοὺς Θηβαίους κάλλιον βουλεύεσθαι καὶ πρεσβεύεσθαι περὶ εἰρήνης. Ἀλλ' ἐψεύσθη⁵ ταύτης τῆς ἐλπίδος ὁ βασιλεὺς· οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι ἐκθέοντες ἐκ τῆς πόλεως ἡκόντιζον εἰς τοὺς προφύλακας καὶ ἀπέκτεναν τῶν Μακεδόνων οὐ πολλούς. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ἐξέπεμψεν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τῶν γυμνητῶν καὶ τοξοτῶν μέρος, καὶ οὗτοι οὐ χαλεπῶς ἐτρέψαντο τοὺς πολεμίους. Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ λαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν καὶ περιελθὼν περὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐστρατοπέδευσε κατὰ τὰς πύλας τὰς φερούσας ἐπ' Ἐλευθεράς τε καὶ τὴν Ἀττικήν, ὡντα ἐγγὺς εἴη τῶν Μακεδόνων τῶν ἐν τῇ Καδμείᾳ. Οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι τὴν Καδμείαν ἐφρούρουν διπλῷ χάρακι⁶ ἀποτειχίσαντες. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ διέτριψε πρὸς αὐτῇ ἐστρατοπεδευμένος· ἥθελε γὰρ μᾶλλον διὰ φιλίας ἐλθεῖν⁷ τῇ πόλει ἢ διὰ μάχης. Ἐνθα δὴ τῶν Θηβαίων οἱ μὲν τὰ βέλτιστα εἰς τὸ κοινὸν βουλεύομενοι ἐξελθεῖν ὥρμητο⁸ παρ' Ἀλέξανδρον, συγγνώμην αἰτήσοντες τῷ πλήθει τῆς ἀποστάσεως· οἱ δὲ τὴν ἀπόστασιν πράξαντες ἡναυτιούντο καὶ ἐπῆρον τὸ πλήθος εἰς τὸν πόλεμον· Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ οὐδὲ ὡς⁹ τῇ πόλει προσέβαλεν.

Περδίκκας δὲ οὐκ ἡνείχετο πολλὰς ἡμέρας ἀργῶν¹⁰ καὶ ποτε, οὐκ ἡναμείνας παρ'¹¹ Ἀλέξανδρον τὸ εἰς τὴν μάχην σύνθημα,¹² αὐτὸς ἐπλησίαζε τῷ χάρακι, καὶ διασπάσας αὐτὸν ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τῶν Θηβαίων τοὺς προφύλακας. Τούτῳ δὲ εἴπετο Ἀμύντας ἔχων τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τάξιν, καὶ ὄρῶν ταῦτα Ἀλέξανδρος, ὡντα μὴ μόνοι κινδυνεύσειαν οἱ περὶ Περδίκκαν,¹³ ἐπῆγε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην στρατιάν. Ἐνθα δὴ Περδίκκας, πειραθεὶς εἰσω τοῦ δευτέρου χάρακος ἐλθεῖν, ἐβλήθη τε καὶ ἀπεκομίσθη κακῶς ἔχων εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον, καὶ χαλεπῶς ἐσώθη ἀπὸ τοῦ τραύματος· οἱ δὲ περὶ αὐτὸν ἐφυγάδευσαν τοὺς πολεμίους καὶ ἐδίωκον μέχρι τοῦ Ἡρακλείου.¹⁴

¹ affirming, assuring. ² οἱ πολλοί. Gr. 117, note 1. ³ sc. ἡμέρᾳ. ⁴ to Iolaos, the friend and charioteer of Heracles, divine honors were paid at Thebes. ⁵ ψεύδομαι τίνως am disappointed. ⁶ ὁ χάραξ, κοινόν palisade; = vallum, fortification. ⁷ διὰ φιλίας (μάχης) ἐλθεῖν τινι enter into friendly relations, engage in battle with one.

⁸ ὥρμημα am willing, eager. ⁹ not even so, not even now (then). Gr. 69, note 2.

¹⁰ ἀργέω am idle, do nothing. ¹¹ signal; watchword. ¹² see page 85, 4. ¹³ τὸ Ἡράκλειον the sanctuary of Heracles.

Ἐντεῦθεν δέ, ἐπιστρεψάντων αὐθις σὺν βοῇ τῶν Θηβαίων, φυγὴ τῶν Μακεδόνων γίγνεται, καὶ Εὐρυβάτας τε ὁ Κρής πίπτει ὁ τόξαρχος¹ καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν τοξοτῶν εἰς ἐβδομήκοντα. Καν² τούτῳ Ἀλέξανδρος ὄρῶν τοὺς μὲν ἑαυτοῦ φεύγοντας, τοὺς δὲ Θηβαίους λεπικότας ἐν τῇ διώξει τὴν τάξιν, ἐμβάλλει εἰς τούτους συντεταγμένη τῇ φάλαγγι· οἱ δὲ³ εἰργούσι τοὺς πολεμίους εἴσω τῶν πυλῶν καὶ συνεισπίπτουσι⁴ αὐτοῖς εἴσω τοῦ τείχους. Ἐνθα δὴ δεινὸς γίγνεται φόνος· οἱ γὰρ Μακεδόνες, μᾶλλον δ' ἔτι Φωκεῖς τε καὶ Πλαταιεῖς, οἱ δῆσαν πολλοὶ ἐν τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρου στράτευματι, τοὺς Θηβαίους οὐδεὶν κόσμῳ⁵ ἀπέκτεινον, τοὺς μὲν ἐν ταῖς οἰκίαις, τοὺς δὲ εἰς ἀμυναν τετραμένους,⁶ τοὺς δὲ καὶ πρὸς ἵεροῖς ἰκετεύοντας, οὐτε γυναικῶν οὔτε παίδων φειδόμενοι.

Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ συγκαλέσας τῶν Ἐλλήνων, ὅσοι αὐτῷ συνεστρατεύοντο, συνεβουλεύετο περὶ τῆς πόλεως· ἐψηφίσαντο δὲ τὴν μὲν πόλιν κατασκάψαι εἰς ἔδαφος,⁷ παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναικας καὶ ὅσοι ὑπελείποντο τῶν Θηβαίων, πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων καὶ τῶν ἱερειῶν, ἀνδραποδίσαι. Τῆς δὲ Πινδάρου τοῦ ποιητοῦ οἰκίας καὶ τῶν ἐκγόνων τοῦ Πινδάρου ἐφείσατο Ἀλέξανδρος αἰδοῖ⁸ Πινδάρου.

Τῶν μὲν Μακεδόνων ἐτελεύτησαν πλείους τῶν πεντακοσίων, τῶν δὲ Θηβαίων ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἔξακισχιλίους, αἰχμάλωτα δὲ σώματα συνήχθη πλείω τῶν τρισμυρίων· τοὺς δ' αἰχμαλώτους λαφυροπωλήσας⁹ ἥθροισεν ἀργυρίου τάλαντα τετρακόσια καὶ τετταράκοντα.

Οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι Ἐλληνες, ὡς ἡγγέλθη αὐτοῖς τῶν Θηβαίων τὸ πάθος, σφόδρα ἐταράχθησαν· ἐφοβούντο γάρ, μὴ¹⁰ ταῦτα πάσχοιεν τοῖς Θηβαίοις.¹¹ Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀρκάδες, ὅσοι ὠρμήθησαν βοηθήσοντες τοῖς Θηβαίοις, θανάτῳ ἔζημισαν τοὺς συμβουλεύσαντας τὴν βοήθειαν. Ἀθηναῖοι δέ, ἐκλεξάμενοι τοὺς ἐπιτηδειοτάτους, δέκα πρέσβεις ἐπεμψαν, κελεύσαντες λέγειν τῷ βασιλεῖ, χαίρειν τὸν δῆμον τῶν Αθηναίων, ὅτι Ἀλέξανδρος σῶς ἐπανῆλθεν ἐξ Ἰλλυρίων καὶ Τριβαλλῶν, καὶ ὅτι Θηβαίους τῆς ἀποστάσεως ἐτιμωρήσατο. 'Ο δὲ τῇ μὲν πρεσβείᾳ φιλανθρώπως ἀπεκρίσατο, ἐπιστολὴν δὲ γράψας πρὸς τὸν δῆμον ἐξῆγει τοὺς περὶ Δημοσθένη καὶ Λυκούρ-

¹ commander of the archers. ² καὶ ἐν. Gr. 18, 2. ³ οἱ δέ refers to φάλαγγι (construction accdg. to the sense). ⁴ συν-ει-πίπτω rush in along with. ⁵ in no sort of order, without any distinction. ⁶ εἰς ἀμυναν τραπέσθαι to offer armed resistance. ⁷ to the ground. ⁸ out of reverence for. ⁹ λαφυροπωλέω sell (as) booty. ¹⁰ Rule 27. ¹¹ ταῦτα τοῖς Θ. the same as the Thebans. Gr. 158, 3.

γον¹. τούτους γὰρ αἰτίους ἔφασκεν εἶναι τῆς τε ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ συμφορᾶς καὶ τῆς τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς Μακεδόνας ἔχθρας. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἐπρεσβεύσαντο αὐθις παρ² Ἀλέξανδρον δεόμενοι παύσασθαι τῆς ὀργῆς, καὶ ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἀμα μὲν αἰδοῖ τῆς πόλεως, ἀμα δὲ σπουδῇ³ οὐτῆς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν στρατείας, ἐπαύσατο ὀργιζόμενος.

Ταῦτα δὲ διαπραξάμενος ἐπανῆλθεν Ἀλέξανδρος εἰς Μακεδονίαν, καὶ θυσίας θύσας μεγάλας τῷ Διὶ τῷ Ὀλυμπίῳ τὸν χειμῶνα διέτριψε σπουδαίως παρασκευαζόμενος πρὸς τὸν ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας πόλεμον.

90. The March to Asia. The Battle on the Granicus.

Arr. An. I, II, 3—1, 16, 7.

“Αμα δὲ τῷ ἥρι⁴ ἀρχομένῳ ἔξελαύνει ἐφ’ Ἑλλησπόντου, τὰ μὲν κατὰ Μακεδονίαν καὶ τὸν Ἑλληνας Ἀντιπάτρῳ ἐπιτρέψας· αὐτὸς δὲ ἥγε πεζοὺς μὲν σὺν γυμνῆσι τε καὶ τοξόταις οὐ πολλῷ πλείους τῶν τρισμυρίων, ἵππεας δὲ ὑπὲρ τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους. Ἡν δὲ δαῦτῷ ὁ στόλος πρώτου μὲν ἐπ’ Ἀμφίπολιν καὶ τὰ στόματα τοῦ Στρυμόνος ποταμοῦ, ἐπειτα δ’ ἐπ’ Ἀβδηρα καὶ Μαρώνειαν, πόλεις Ἑλληνίδας ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ ὡκισμένας. Ἐντεῦθεν δ’ ἐπὶ τὸν Ἐβρον ποταμὸν ἀφικόμενος διαβαίνει τοῦτον ῥαδίως, καὶ ὁμοίως ὑστερον περάσας τὸν Μέλανα ποταμὸν ἀφικυνεῖται εἰς Σηστὸν ἐν εἴκοσι τοῖς πάσαις⁵ ἡμέραις ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκοθεν ἔξόδου.

Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ τὸν μὲν Παρμενίωνα τῶν πεζῶν τοὺς πολλοὺς καὶ τὴν ἵππον πᾶσαν διαβιβάσαι ἐκέλευσεν εἰς Ἀβυδον, καὶ διεβίβασε τριήρεσι μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ ἑξήκοντα, πλοίοις δὲ ἄλλοις πολλοῖς, αὐτὸς δέ, ὡς οἱ πλεῖστοι λέγουσι, ἐξ Ἐλαιούντος εἰς τὸν Ἀχαιῶν λιμένα⁶ ἐποιήσατο τὸν πλοῦν. Καὶ κατὰ μέσον τὸν πόρον⁷ ἔσφαξε ταῦρον τῷ Ποσειδῶνι καὶ ἐσπεισε Νηρηῖσιν⁸ ἐκ φιάλης⁹ χρύσῆς εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Λέγουσι δὲ καὶ πρώτον αὐτὸν ἐκ τῆς νεώς πηδῆσαι εἰς τὴν γῆν τὴν Ἀσίαν καὶ βωμοὺς ἰδρύσασθαι

¹ *Dem., Lyc. and their partisans* (see page 85, 4), i.e. the leaders of the patriotic party. ² *from an eager desire to undertake.* ³ τὸ ἥρ, ἥρος contr. from ἥρη, ἥρος. Gr. 60. ⁴ *in all.* Gr. 123, 1, b. ⁵ Ἀχαιῶν λιμήν was the name of a small bay on the northwestern coast of Troas — not far from the promontory of Sigeum — into which the Skamandros empties. ⁶ *in the middle of the strait.* Gr. 122, 2. ⁷ The best known of the Nereides, daughters of Nereus, was Thetis, mother of Achilles, of whom Alexander claimed to be a descendant on his mother's side, while, on his father's, he boasted of being descended from Heracles. ⁸ ἡ φιάλη saucer.

Διὸς καὶ Ἀθηνᾶς καὶ Ἡρακλέους.¹ Ἀπελθὼν δὲ εἰς Ἰλιον ἔθυσε τῇ Ἀθηνᾶς καὶ τῷ Πριάμῳ, καὶ ἐστεφάνωσεν αὐτὸς τὸν Ἀχιλλέας τάφον (Ἡφαιστίωνα δὲ λέγουσι τὸν Πατρόκλου τάφον στεφανῶσαι), καὶ ἐμακάρισεν Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀχιλλέα, ὅτι Ὁμηρος αὐτῷ γένοιτο σκήρυνξ εἰς τὴν ἔπειτα μνήμην.²

Ἐξ Ἰλίου δὲ εἰς Ἀρίστην ἥκεν, ὅπου πᾶσα ἡ δύναμις ἐστρατοπέδευτο, καὶ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ³ εἰς Περκώτην· τῇ δὲ ἄλλῃ⁴ πρὸς τῷ Πρακτίῳ ποταμῷ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ὃς ρέων ἐκ τῶν Ἰδαίων ὁρῶν ἐμβάλλει εἰς θάλατταν τὴν μεταξὺ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου τε καὶ τοῦ 10 Εὐξείνου πόντου. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οὐ πολλαῖς ἡμέραις ὑστερον ἥκουσε τοὺς τῶν Περσῶν στρατηγοὺς ἐστρατοπεδεῦσθαι πρὸς Ζελείᾳ τῇ πόλει σὺν τῇ ἵππῳ τῇ βαρβαρικῇ καὶ τοῖς Ἑλλησι τοῖς μισθοφόροις.

Ἐκ τούτου δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος προύχώρει ἐπὶ τὸν Γρανικὸν ποταμὸν 15 συντεταγμένῳ τῷ στρατῷ· εἶχε δὲ τὴν μὲν τῶν ὀπλιτῶν φάλαγγα διπλῆν,⁵ τοὺς δὲ ἵππεας κατὰ τὰ κέρατα⁶ ἥγε, τὰ δὲ σκευοφόρα διπισθεν ἔπεισθαι ἐκέλευσεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐ πολὺ ἀπεῖχε τοῦ Γρανικοῦ ποταμοῦ, ἀπηγγέλθη τοὺς Πέρσας πέραν ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανικῷ συντετάχθαι ὡς εἰς μάχην.

20 Ἐνθα δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος μὲν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν συνέταπτεν ὡς μάχην ποιησόμενος· Παρμενίων δὲ προσελθὼν ἔλεγεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ τάδε. “Ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ, ὡς βασιλεῦ, ἀγαθὸν εἶναι στρατοπεδεύσασθαι ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ὅχθῃ, ὡς ἔχομεν.⁷ Τοὺς γὰρ πολεμίους οὐκ εἰκός ἔστι τολμήσεω πλησίον ἡμῶν αὐλισθῆναι, καὶ ταύτῃ⁸ νυκτὸς 25 ἐπελθούσης ἀπάξουσι τὸ στρατόπεδον, ὡστε αὔριον ράδίως διαβιβῶμεν τὸ στράτευμα. Νῦν δὲ οὐκ ἀν διαβιβάσαιμεν ἀκινδύνως· ὁ γὰρ ποταμὸς βαθύς, αἱ δὲ ὅχθαι αὗται, ὁρᾶς, ὅτι ὑψηλόταται καὶ ἀπότομοί εἰσιν· καὶ τὸ πρῶτον σφάλμα⁹ εἴς τε τὰ παρόντα καὶ εἰς τὸν ἄπαντα πόλεμον χαλεπὸν ἄν εἴη.” Ἀλέξανδρος δέ· “Ταῦτα 30 μέν,” ἔφη, “ὦ Παρμενίων, γυγνώσκω καγώ. Αἰσχύνομαι δέ, εἰ τὸν μὲν Ἑλλήσποντον ράδίως ἐπέρασα, ὁ δὲ ποταμὸς οὗτος, μικρὸν ῥέμα,¹⁰ κωλύσει ἡμᾶς· ἐπιχειρῶμεν οὖν ὡς ἔχομεν¹⁰ τῷ ἔργῳ.”

¹ See foot-note 7 on facing page. ² ἡ ἔπειτα μνήμη one's fame with posterity.

³ sc. ἡμέρᾳ. ⁴ Owing to narrowness of grounds, he divided the army into two separate columns, each having its own phalanx. ⁵ in column, i.e. the common order of march, the right wing taking the lead. ⁶ ut sumus, i.e. in arms. ⁷ consequently. ⁸ failure, defeat. ⁹ rivulet, brooklet. ¹⁰ ut sumus, i.e. at once, without delay.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Παρμενίωνα μὲν ἀπέπεμψεν τοῦ ἀριστεροῦ κέρατος ἡγησόμενον, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιὸν παρῆλθεν. Καὶ χρόνον μέν τινα ἀμφότερα τὰ στρατεύματα ἡσυχίαν ἦγεν, καὶ σιγὴ ἦν πολλὴ ἀμφοτέρωθεν. Οἱ γὰρ Πέρσαι προσέμενον τοὺς Μακεδόνας ὃς ἐπιχειρήσοντες αὐτοῖς ἀναβαίνουσιν ἐκ τοῦ ποταμοῦ. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ἀναπηδήσας ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον τοὺς ἀμφ’ ἑαυτὸν ἐπεσθαὶ καὶ ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς γενέσθαι ἐκέλευσεν. Καὶ τὸν μὲν Ἀμύνταν καὶ Πτολεμαῖον ἐκέλευσε διαβαίνειν ἔχοντας τούς τε ἵππεας καὶ τοὺς Παιώνας καὶ τῶν πεζῶν μίαν τάξιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἄγων τὸ δεξιὸν 10 κέρας ὑπὸ σαλπίγγων¹ ἐμβαίνει εἰς τὸν ποταμόν· οἱ δὲ εἴποντο ἀλαλάζοντες. Ἐνθα δὴ μάχη γίγνεται καρτερά· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Πέρσαι ἄνωθεν ἀκοντίζοντες εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους ἐκάλυνον τὴν ἐκβασιν, οἱ δὲ Μακεδόνες κάτωθεν ἀναβαίνοντες δεινότατα ἐπόνουν.

Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν καίπερ² ἵσχυρότατα μαχόμενοι, ἐκακοπάθουν³ 15 ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων· τῷ τε πλήθει ἐλαττούμενοι⁴ καὶ ἀντιτεταγμένοι τῷ κρατίστῳ τῆς Περσικῆς ἵππου μέρει κατεκόπησαν οἱ πρῶτον ἀναβαίνοντες· ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἀλεξάνδρος αὐτὸς πλησιάσας ἔχων τὸ δεξιὸν κέρας ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τοὺς Πέρσας, ἐπλεονέκτησαν⁵ ἥδη οἱ Μακεδόνες, καὶ ἦν μὲν ἀπὸ ἵππων ἡ μάχη, πεζομαχίᾳ δὲ μᾶλλον ἐώκει· συνε-20 χόμενοι⁶ γὰρ ἵπποι τε ἵπποις καὶ ἄνδρες ἀνδράσιν ἥγωνται. Καὶ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ αὐτῷ συντρίβεται⁷ τὸ δόρυ ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, ἄλλο δὲ λαβὼν καὶ ὁρῶν Μιθριδάτην, τὸν Δαρείου γαμβρόν,⁸ πολὺ πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων προιππεύοντα⁹ καὶ ἐπάγοντα ὥσπερ ἐμβολον¹⁰ τῶν ἵππεων, ἐλαύνει καὶ αὐτὸς¹¹ πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων· καὶ παίσας εἰς τὸ πρόσωπον 25 τῷ δόρατι καταβάλλει τὸν Μιθριδάτην. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ Ῥοισάκης ἐπελαύνει τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ καὶ παίει Ἀλεξάνδρου τὴν κεφαλὴν τῇ κοπίδι,¹¹ καὶ τοῦ μὲν κράνους τι ἀπέκοψε, τὴν δὲ πληγὴν ἐδέξατο τὸ κράνος. Καὶ καταβάλλει καὶ τοῦτον Ἀλεξάνδρος παίσας τῇ λόγχῃ διὰ τοῦ θώρακος εἰς τὸ στέρον. Σπιθριδάτης δὲ ἀνετέτατο μὲν 30 ἥδη ἐπ’ Ἀλεξάνδρον τὴν κοπίδα, ὁρῶν δὲ Κλεῖτος ὁ Δρωπίδου ἀποκόπτει τὸν ὄμον τοῦ Σπιθριδάτου αὐτῇ κοπίδι.¹²

Καὶ οἱ Πέρσαι, πιεζόμενοι μὲν ἥδη πανταχόθεν ὑπὸ τῶν ἵππεων,

¹ amid the sounding of trumpets. ² Rule 31. ³ κακοπαθέω fare ill (at the hands of). ⁴ ἐλαττόμαι am smaller, inferior; πλεονεκτέω get the better, am superior. ⁵ συν-έχομαι engage in close combat. ⁶ συντρίβω shatter. ⁷ son-in-law. ⁸ riding ahead, in advance. ⁹ ὁ ἐμβολος wedge. ¹⁰ likewise, ipse quoque. ¹¹ ἡ κοπίς, ἴδος scimeter, small curved saber. ¹² αὐτῇ κ. together with the s. Gr. 158, 3.

πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν πεζῶν βλαπτόμενοι ἐγκλίνουσιν ἐνταῦθα πρῶτον, ὅπου Ἀλέξανδρος ἐμάχετο· ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ἡ ἄλλη στρατιὰ πᾶσα εἰς φυγὴν ἐτράπετο. Ὅτατοι δ' ἀντεῖχον μόνοι οἱ Ἑλληνες μισθοφόροι. Τούτοις οὖν τὴν φάλαγγα ἐπαγαγὼν καὶ τοὺς ἵππεας ⁵ πανταχόθεν κατακόπτει αὐτούς, ὥστε διέφυγε μὲν οὐδείς, ἔξωρή-θησαν δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς δισχιλίους. Καὶ τῶν μὲν Περσικῶν ἵππεων ἀπέθανον εἰς χιλίους, Μακεδόνων δὲ τῶν ἑταίρων ¹ ἀμφὶ τοὺς εἴκοσι καὶ πέντε ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ προσβολῇ (καὶ τούτων χαλκαῖ εἰκόνες ἐν Δίφ² εἰσίν, Ἀλέξανδρου κελεύσαντος Λύσιππον ποιῆσαι), τῶν ¹⁰ δὲ ἄλλων ἵππεων ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἔξήκοντα, πεζοὶ δὲ εἰς τοὺς τριάκοντα. Καὶ τούτους μὲν τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἔθαψεν Ἀλέξανδρος σὺν τοῖς ὄπλοις καὶ ἄλλῳ κόσμῳ, ³ τῶν δὲ τραυματισθέντων πολλὴν εἶχεν ἐπιμέλειαν· ἔθαψε δὲ καὶ τῶν Περσῶν τοὺς ἡγεμόνας καὶ τοὺς μισθοφόρους ¹⁵ Ἑλληνας, οἱ σὺν τοῖς πολεμίοις στρατεύοντες ἀπέθανον· ὅσους δὲ αὐτῶν αἰχμαλώτους ἔλαβε, τούτους δήσας ἐν πέδαις εἰς Μακεδονίαν ἀπέπεμψεν ἐργάζεσθαι, ⁴ ὅτι Ἑλληνες ὄντες Ἑλλησιν ὑπὲρ τῶν βαρβάρων ἐμάχοντο. Ἀποπέμπει δὲ καὶ εἰς Ἀθήνας τριακοσίας πανοπλίας Περσικὰς ἀνάθημα τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ ἐν ἀκροπόλει, καὶ ἐπίγραμμα ἐπιγαφῆναι ἐκέλευε τόδε.

ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΤ
ΚΑΙ ΟΙ ΕΛΛΗΝΕΣ ΠΛΗΝ ΛΑΚΕΔΑΙΜΟΝΙΩΝ
ΑΠΟ⁴ ΤΩΝ ΒΑΡΒΑΡΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΤΗΝ ΑΣΙΑΝ
ΚΑΤΟΙΚΟΤΝΤΩΝ.

91. Alexander's March to Gordium and Tarsus.

Λττ. Λησ. I, 17—II, 4.

Μετὰ ταύτην τὴν ἐπὶ Γρανικῷ νίκην Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπὶ Σάρδεων προύχωρει. Καὶ ἀπέχοντος αὐτοῦ ὅσον ἐβδομήκοντα σταδίους Σάρδεων ἥκον Μιθρίνης τε ὁ φρούραρχος τῆς ἀκροπόλεως καὶ ⁵ Σαρδιανῶν οἱ δυνατώτατοι, καὶ ἐνεχείρισαν οἱ μὲν τὴν πόλιν, ὁ δὲ Μιθρίνης τὴν ἄκραν καὶ τὰ χρήματα. Καταλιπὼν δὲ ἐν Σάρδεσι Πανσανίαν ἔχοντα φρουρὰν ἵκανὴν αὐτὸς ἐπορεύετο εἰς Ἐφεσον.

¹ οἱ ἑταῖροι, “companions in arms,” sc. to the king, were called the flower of Macedonian cavalry, as also, in a restricted sense, the royal body-guard. ² in the same city of Dion, Macedonia, the statues of the Maced. kings were set up in a temple. The famous group of 25 bronze statues (ἡ εἰκών, ὄνος) here referred to was subsequently taken to Rome. ³ to be employed, for punishment, at public works. ⁴ in inscriptions of this kind, ἀπό denotes the enemy from whom the spoils were taken.

Λαμβάνει δὲ καὶ ταύτην τὴν πόλιν ἄνευ μάχης· τοὺς δὲ φόρους, ὅσους τοῖς βαρβάροις ἀπέφερον¹ οἱ Ἐφέσιοι μέχρι νῦν, τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι τελεῖν² ἐκέλευσεν. Καὶ ἔθυσεν αὐτὸς θυσίαν τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι καὶ πομπὴν ἐπεμψε³ σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ φπλισμένῃ τε καὶ ὡς εἰς μάχην τεταγμένῃ. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου αἱ πλεῖσται πόλεις τῆς τε Αἰολίδος καὶ τῆς Ἰωνίας διὰ πρέσβεων ἀμαχεὶ προσεχώρησαν⁴ τῷ βασιλεῖ πλὴν Μιλήτου· ταύτην δὲ ἐν ὀλίγῳ αἰρεῖ πολιορκίᾳ.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐπὶ Καρίας ἐπορεύετο, ὅτι ἐν Ἀλικαρνασσῷ συνειλέχθαι οὐκ ὀλίγην δύναμιν τῶν τε βαρβάρων καὶ Ἑλληνικῶν 10 ξένων ἤκουσεν. Ὅσαι δὲ πόλεις μεταξὺ Μιλήτου καὶ Ἀλικαρνασσοῦ ἦσαν, ταύτας ἔξ ἐφόδου⁵ ἔλαβε πάσας· Ἀλικαρνασσὸν δὲ ἡ τε φύσις τοῦ χωρίου ὀχυρωτάτην ἐποίει, καὶ τότε τῆς τε πόλεως καὶ πάσης τῆς κάτω Ἀσίας⁶ καὶ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ παντὸς ἡγεμῶν ἦν Μέρμινων ὁ Ῥόδιος, ἀνὴρ πολεμικάτας καὶ ἀνδρειότατος. Καὶ 15 μὴν οὗτος ὁ ἀνὴρ ἐπιπονωτάτην ἐποίησε τὴν πολιορκίαν τοῦ Μακεδόσιν· πολλὰ γὰρ πράγματα αὐτοῖς παρεῖχεν ἐκδρομὰς ἐπεξερχόμενος⁷ καὶ πύργους ταῖς μηχαναῖς ἀντοικοδομῶν⁸ καὶ τὰ τείχη βεβλαμμένα ἀνατειχίζων⁹ καὶ τὰς μηχανὰς κατακάων. Οὕτως ἔξ μηνας ἀνδρειότατα ἀντεῖχεν· τέλος¹⁰ δὲ ἡναγκάσθη ἀπολιπεῖν τὴν 20 πόλιν, καὶ νυκτὸς κατακαύσας τοὺς λιθίνους πύργους καὶ τὰς στοάς¹¹ καὶ τὰς οἰκίας τὰς πλησίου τοῦ τείχους ἀπεχώρησεν εἰς τὴν ἄκραν. Γιγνώσκων δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς τὴν ἄκραν δυσάλωτον οὐσαν ἔλυσε τὴν πολιορκίαν, καὶ θάψας τοὺς νεκροὺς τὰς μὲν μηχανὰς εἰς Τράλλεις ἀπαγαγεῖν ἐκέλευσε, τὴν δὲ πόλιν εἰς ἔδαφος¹² 25 κατέσκαψεν. Τῆς δὲ Καρίας φυλακὴν καταλιπὼν ἰκανὴν Παρμενίωνα μὲν πέμπει ἐπὶ Σάρδεων καὶ κελεύει ἀπὸ Σάρδεων ἐπὶ Φρυγίαν πορεύεσθαι, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὰς ἐν Λυκίᾳ τε καὶ Παμφυλίᾳ πόλεις στέλλεται. Προσκτᾶται δὲ καὶ ταύτας ταχέως, τὰς μὲν πείσας,¹³ Τελμησσόν τε καὶ Πίναρα καὶ Ξάνθον καὶ Πάταρα καὶ ἄλλα πολίσματα¹⁴ εἰς τριάκοντα, τὰς δὲ καὶ βίᾳ, Ἀσπενδον καὶ Σαγαλασσόν.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα εἰς Γόρδιον ἐπορεύθη· ἐστι δὲ τὸ Γόρδιον τῆς

¹ ἀποφέρω *pay* (ἀπό *what is due*, which meaning is often conveyed by this prep.). ² *to pay*. ³ πομπὴν πέμπω *make a solemn procession*. ⁴ προσχωρέω *surrender*. ⁵ *primo statim impetu, at the first assault*. ⁶ ἡ κάτω Ἀσία *Lower Asia* i.e. *Asia Minor*. ⁷ ἐκδρ. ἐπεξέρχομαι *make sallies*. ⁸ π. τ. μ. ἀντοικοδομέω *raise towers against the engines of war*. ⁹ ἀνατειχίζω *repair*. ¹⁰ *at last*. ¹¹ αἱ στοάι *storehouses, magazines*. ¹² *to the ground*. ¹³ *by persuasion*. ¹⁴ πόλισμα *small place, town*.

Φρυγίας τῆς ἐφ' Ἐλλησπόντου, ὡκισται δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ Σαγγαρίῳ ποταμῷ. Ἐνταῦθα ἀπήντησεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ Παρμενίων, ὃς ἔξεπέμφθη ἐξ Ἀλικαρνασσοῦ, σὺν μεγάλῃ δυνάμει νεωστὶ συλλεγείσῃ.

Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ὡς ἐν Γορδίῳ διέτριβεν, ἐπιθυμίᾳ λαμβάνει τὸ αὐτόν, ἀνελθόντα εἰς τὴν ἄκραν θεάσασθαι τὴν ἀμάξαν τοῦ Γορδίου καὶ τοῦ ζυγοῦ τῆς ἀμάξης τὸν δεσμόν. Ἐλέγετο δὲ περὶ ἐκείνης τῆς ἀμάξης τάδε. Ἡν ποτε ἐν Φρυγίᾳ Γόρδιος, ἀνὴρ πένης καὶ ὀλίγην ἔχων γῆν ἐργάζεσθαι καὶ ζεύγη βοῶν δύο. Καί ποτε ἀροῦντι¹ αὐτῷ ἐκαθέζετο ἀετὸς ἐπὶ τὸ ζυγὸν καὶ αὐτοῦ ἔμεως μέχρι 10 ἑσπέρας. Ἀποροῦντα δὲ τῷ πράγματι ἐκέλευσαν οἱ μάντεις θύσαι Δὺνι βασιλεῖ, μεγάλας ἐλπίδας ἐμβάλλοντες. θύσαντι δὲ αὐτῷ ἐγένετο νιὸς Μίδας ὄνομα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Μίδας μὲν ἀνὴρ ἦν καλὸς καὶ γενναῖος, οἱ δὲ Φρύγες στάσει τῷ ἐπιέζοντο, ἐμαντεύθη τούτοις, ὅτι ἀμάξα ἀξεῖ αὐτοῖς βασιλέα, καὶ ὅτι οὗτος αὐτοῖς παύσει τὴν 15 στάσιν. Ἐτι δὲ βουλευομένων αὐτῶν περὶ τούτων ἥλθεν ὁ Μίδας ἀμα τῷ πατρὶ καὶ τῇ μητρὶ προσελαύνων τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ αὐτῇ² ἀμάξῃ. Αἱρεῖται οὖν ὑπὸ τῶν Φρυγῶν βασιλεὺς καὶ παύει τὴν στάσιν. Τὴν δὲ τοῦ πατρὸς ἀμάξαν διεφύλαττον³ οἱ ἐπιχώριοι ἐν τῇ ἄκρᾳ, ἀνάθημα τοῦ Διὸς τοῦ βασιλέως. Ἐλέγετο δὲ καὶ τόδε 20 περὶ τῆς ἀμάξης, ὅστις λύσει τοῦ ζυγοῦ τὸν δεσμόν, τούτον ἄρξει τῆς Ασίας· τοῦ δὲ δεσμοῦ οὔτε τέλος οὔτε ἀρχὴ ἐφαίνετο. Ἐπειράτο μὲν οὖν καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος λῦσαι τὸν δεσμόν, ἀλλ' οὐχ οἶσι τε ἦν: οὐ βουλόμενος δὲ ἀλυτον καταλιπεών σπασάμενος τὸ ξύφος διέκοψε τὸν δεσμόν, αὐτὸν λελύσθαι φάσκων. Καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς ἐκείνης βρονταὶ καὶ πῦρ ἐξ οὐρανοῦ ἐπεσήμηναν·⁴ καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις⁵ ἔθυσε τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος τοῦς φήνασι θεοῖς τά τε σημεῖα καὶ τοῦ δεσμοῦ τὴν λύσιν.

Ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Γορδίου ὁρμηθεὶς Ἀλέξανδρος διὰ τῆς Γαλατικῆς καὶ Καππαδοκίας ἐπορεύετο· προσκτησάμενος δὲ ταύτας τὰς χώρας 30 καὶ κρατήσας τῶν τῆς Κιλικίας πυλῶν⁶ κατέβασεν εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν καὶ ἐλάμβανε Ταρσοὺς τὴν πόλιν ἀμαχεῖ. Διὰ μέσης δὲ τῆς πόλεως ρέει ποταμὸς Κύδνος ὄνομα,⁷ εὑρος⁷ δύο πλέθρων· ψυχρὸς δέ ἐστι καὶ τὸ ὑδωρ⁷ καθαρός. Βουλόμενος οὖν ἀναψύχειν⁸ τὸ σῶμα ἐκ τῆς πορείας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐλούετο. Εὐθὺς δὲ μετὰ τὸ λου-

¹ ἀρόω *plough*. ² Gr. 158, 3. ³ *preserved, kept*. ⁴ *ἐπισημαίνω* here *intr.*: *appear by way of an omen*. ⁵ *for this reason*. ⁶ *the Cilician Pass*. ⁷ *Greek acc.* Gr. 139. ⁸ *to cool, refresh*.

τρὸν χαλεπώτατα ἐνόσησεν· καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ἵατροὶ οὐκ ὤντο ἀπαλλαγήσεσθαι Ἀλέξανδρον τῆς νόσου, Φιλιππος δὲ ὁ Ἀκαρνὰν φαρμάκῳ ἵασεσθαι ἐπηγγείλατο. Παρασκευάζοντος δὲ τοῦ ἵατροῦ τὸ φάρμακον ἥλθεν ἐπιστολὴ παρὰ Παρμενίωνος, ἐν ᾧ ἐγέγραπτο ταῦτε· “Φύλαξαι, ὁ βασιλεῦ, Φίλιππον. Ἀκούω γὰρ αὐτὸν διεφθάρθαι πολλοῖς χρήμασιν ὑπὸ Δαρείου ἀποκτενεῖ σε φαρμάκῳ.” Ταύτην τὴν ἐπιστολὴν ἀναγινώσκειν ἐκέλευσεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸν Φίλιππον· ἐν φέρεται δὲ ἀνεγίγνωσκεν ἐκεῖνος, αὐτὸς ἔπινε τὸ φάρμακον, καὶ μετ' ὀλίγον ἀληθῶς ἀπηλλάγη τῆς νόσου Ἀλέξανδρος.

92. The March Continued. The Battle of Issus.

Arr. Ap. II, 5-14.

Ολίγας δὲ ἡμέραις ὕστερον εἰς Σόλους ἀφίκετο· καὶ φρουρὰν εἰσήγαγεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ ἐπέβαλεν αὐτοῖς τάλαντα ἀργυρίου διακόσια ζημίαν, ὅτι πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας μᾶλλον τὸν νοῦν εἶχον. Ἐνθεν δέ, ἀναλαβὼν τῶν μὲν πεζῶν τῶν Μακεδόνων τρεῖς τάξεις, τοὺς δὲ τοξότας καὶ ἀκοντιστὰς πάντας, ἔξελαύνει ἐπὶ τοὺς τὰ ὅρη κατέχοντας Κιλικας, καὶ ἐν ἐπτὰ ταῖς πάσαις² ἡμέραις τοὺς μὲν βίᾳ, τοὺς δὲ ὁμολογίᾳ καταστρεψάμενος ἐπανῆλθεν εἰς Σόλους. Θύσας δὲ ἐκεῖ τῷ Ἀσκληπιῷ καὶ πομπὴν πέμψας³ αὐτός τε καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ πᾶσα ἔξελαύνει καὶ ἀφικνεῖται εἰς Μαλλόν.

10 Ἔπι δὲ ἐν Μαλλῷ ὅντι ἡγγέλθη αὐτῷ Δαρείον ἐν Σώχοις⁴ σὺν τῇ πάσῃ δυνάμει στρατοπεδεύεσθαι. Ὁ δὲ χῶρος οὗτος ἔστι μὲν τῆς Συρίας γῆς, ἀπέχει δὲ τῶν πυλῶν τῆς Κιλικίας καὶ τῆς Συρίας εἰς δύο μάλιστα⁵ σταθμούς. Ἐνθα δὴ συναγαγὼν τοὺς ἑταίρους⁶ φράζει αὐτοῖς τὰ ἡγγελμένα περὶ Δαρείου τε καὶ τῆς στρατιᾶς 15 αὐτοῦ· οἱ δὲ ἐντεῦθεν ὡς εἶχεν⁷ ἄγειν ἐκέλευον. Ὁ δὲ τότε μὲν ἐπινέστας αὐτοὺς διέλυσε τὸν σύλλογον, τῇ δὲ ὕστεραίᾳ προῆγεν ὡς ἐπὶ Δαρείον καὶ τοὺς Πέρσας, καὶ δευτεραῖος⁸ ὑπερβαλὼν τὰς πύλας⁹ ἐστρατοπεδεύσατο πρὸς Μυριάνδῳ τῆς Συρίας. Τότε δὲ

¹ while. ² in all. Gr. 123, 1, b. ³ see page 92, 3. ⁴ τὰ Σώχα, or οἱ Σώχοι; otherwise not known. ⁵ at the most, at best. ⁶ see page 91, 1. ⁷ as he was = at once, without delay. ⁸ see page 83, 5. ⁹ the Mt. *Amānus ridge*, running directly south along the eastern coast of the gulf of Issus, may be crossed by three passes; by the most northern, Darius entered the Cilician plain from Upper Syria, after Alexander had already pushed on southward by the middle pass (between Issus and what was later Alexandria, on the frontiers of Cilicia and Syria, *Xen. Anab.* I, 4). Accordingly, on hearing of Darius' entrance into Cilicia, Alexander returned by the same narrow pass northward as far as Issus, and had, in consequence, his army drawn up in the battle south of that of Darius.

Δαρεῖος, ὑπερβαλὼν τὸ Ἀμανὸν ὅρος,¹ ἥδη, ὅπισθεν Ἀλεξάνδρου γενόμενος, ἐπ’ Ἰσσοὺς τῆς Κιλικίας προῆγε τὸ στράτευμα. Οὗτος γάρ, ἐπεὶ ἥκουσε τὴν ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανικῷ ἥτταν, ἐκ πάσης τῆς βασιλείας πλεύστην δύναμιν συνέλεξεν. Ταύτην ἔχων ἐπορεύθη εἰς τὴν Συρίαν, καὶ ἐκλεξάμενος πεδίον μέγα καὶ ἄμα μὲν τῷ πλήθει τῆς στρατιᾶς ἐπιτήδειον, ἄμα δὲ τῇ ἵππῳ σύμφορον ἐστρατοπεδεύετο ὡς ἐκεὶ ἀναμενῶν τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον. Ὡς δὲ τούτῳ πολλὴ διατριβὴ ἐγένετο ἐν Ταρσοῖς διὰ τὴν νόσον, καὶ οὐκ ὀλίγη ἐν Σόλοις διὰ τὴν πομπὴν καὶ τὸν ὀρεινὸν² Κίλικας, Δαρεῖος μετα-¹⁰ βουλευσάμενος³ τὴν στρατιὰν εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν προῆγε, μάχεσθαι τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐπιθυμῶν· ἐνόμιζε γὰρ τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον φοβηθέντα μὴ προσάγειν.

Λαβὼν οὖν Ἰσσοὺς εἰς τὴν ὑστεραίαν προύχώρει ἐπὶ τὸν Πίναρον ποταμὸν· Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ὡς ἥκουσεν ἐν τῷ ὅπισθεν αὐτὸν ὄντα Δαρεῖον, πρῶτον μὲν οὐκ ἐπίστευε τῷ λόγῳ· ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ κατάσκοποι οἱ ἀποσταλέντες ἐπ’ Ἰσσοὺς ἀπῆγγειλαν τὰ ὄντα, Δαρεῖον ἐκεὶ εἶναι, μάλιστα ἥσθη ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀνοίᾳ, ὃς τὸν ἀνάριθμον δύναμιν ἐκ τῆς εὐρυχωρίας⁴ εἰς τὰ στενόπορα⁵ ἤγαγεν. Καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν νυκτὸς ὁπίστω 20 πορεύεται ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας.

Δαρεῖος δέ, ὡς ἡγγέλθη αὐτῷ Ἀλέξανδρος ἥδη προσάγων ὡς εἰς μάχην, παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν ἔταξε τὴν στρατιάν· ἐλέγετο δὲ εἶναι εἰς ἔξήκοντα μυριάδας μαχίμων· αὐτὸς δὲ Δαρεῖος τὸ μέσον τῆς πάσης τάξεως εἶχεν· οὕτω γὰρ νόμος τοῖς τῶν Περ-²⁵ σῶν βασιλεῦσι τετάχθαι. Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ἐπειδὴ αὐτῷ⁶ διετέτακτο τὸ στράτευμα, πάντη παριπεύων⁷ διεκελεύσατο ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς γενέσθαι, οὐ τῶν ἡγεμόνων μόνων τὰ ὄνόματα, ἀλλὰ καὶ λοχαγοὺς ὀνομαστὶ καλῶν. Ἐπειτα πρῶτον μὲν βάδην⁸ προῆγε τὴν δύναμιν· ὡς δὲ ἐντὸς βελῶν ἥσταν, πρῶτοι δὲ οἱ περὶ Ἀλέξανδρον καὶ αὐτὸς Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐπὶ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρατος τέταγμένοι, δρόμῳ⁹ εἰς τὸν Πίναρον ποταμὸν εἰσέβαλον καὶ ἄνω ἐπὶ τὰς ὅχθας ἔσπευσαν. Εὐθὺς δέ, ὡς ἐν χερσὶν ἡ μάχη ἐγένετο, τρέπονται τοῦ Περσικοῦ στρατεύματος οἱ ἐπὶ τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι

¹ See foot-note 9 on facing page. ² ὀρεινός, 3. *hilly; mountain-dwelling.* ³ μετα-βουλεύομαι *change my mind, alter my plan.* ⁴ ἡ εὐρυχωρία *wide, open space; open field.* ⁵ τὰ στενόπορα *narrow passes, defiles.* ⁶ dative of agent, Gr. 157, 2. ⁷ *riding in every direction.* ⁸ *with slow pace.* ⁹ *on the run (ὁ δρόμος), running.*

τεταγμένοι· καὶ ταύτη μὲν λαμπρῶς ἐνίκα Ἀλέξανδρος· ἐν δὲ τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι ἐπιέζοντο οἱ Μακεδόνες ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν μισθοφόρων τῶν Δαρείου. Καὶ ἐνίκησαν ἀν¹ οἱ τοῦ Δαρείου, εἰ μὴ αἱ ἀπὸ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρατος τάξεις, τετραμμένους ἥδη τοὺς καθ' ἑαυτοὺς² Πέρσας ὄρωσαι, ἐβοήθησαν.³ Τότε δὲ δρόμῳ ἔφυγε πᾶσα ἡ στρατιά· ἔφυγε δὲ καὶ Δαρεῖος, πρῶτον μὲν ἐπὶ τοῦ ἄρματος, ὕστερον δὲ ἐφ' ἵππου, καταλιπὼν τό τε ἄρμα καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα ἐπ' αὐτῷ καὶ τὸν κάνδυν⁴ καὶ τὸ τόξον. Καὶ ταῦτα μὲν λαμβάνουσι τῶν Μακεδόνων τινὲς διώκοντες· αἰροῦσι δὲ καὶ τὸ¹⁰ στρατόπεδον τὸ τῶν Περσῶν, καὶ ἐν τούτῳ τὴν τε μητέρα Δαρείου καὶ τὴν γυναικαν καὶ ἀδελφὴν καὶ υἱὸν νήπιον⁴ καὶ θυγατέρας δύο. Λέγονται δὲ ἀποκτεῖναι οἱ Μακεδόνες ἐν τῇ τε μάχῃ καὶ ἐν τῇ διώξει τῶν Περσῶν εἰς δέκα μυριάδας, καὶ ἐν τούτοις ἵππεας ὑπὲρ τοὺς μυρίους.

15 Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ἐπεὶ ἀπὸ τῆς διώξεως εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐπανῆλθεν, γυναικῶν ἥκουσεν οἰμωγήν.⁵ ἐρωτήσαντι δ' αὐτῷ, αἴτινες εἰεν αἱ γυναικες καὶ ἀνθ' ὅτου οἰμώζουεν,⁵ ἥγγειλέ τις, ὅτι⁶ “Ἡ τε μήτηρ καὶ ἡ γυνὴ καὶ οἱ παῖδες Δαρείου οἰμώζουσιν ἐπὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ ὡς τετελευτηκότι, ἐπεὶ ἔξηγγέλθη αὐταῖς, ὅτι τὸ τόξον²⁰ Δαρείου ἔχεις καὶ τὸν κάνδυν καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα.” Ταῦτα ἀκούσας Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπεμψε πρὸς αὐτὰς Λεόνατον, ἵνα τῶν ἑταίρων, κελεύσας ἐπαγγεῖλαι, ὅτι ζῆ Δαρεῖος. Ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ὕστερον ἡμέλει τῶν γυναικῶν, ἀλλὰ συνεχώρησεν αὐταῖς θεραπείαν βασιλικὴν καὶ τὸν ἄλλον κόσμον, καὶ καλεῖσθαι ἐκέλευσε βασιλείας.

25 Οὐ πολλῷ δὲ ὕστερον ἥλθον παρὰ Δαρείου πρέσβεις κομίζοντες ἐπιστολήν, ἐν ᾧ ἐνῆσαν λόγοι περὶ φιλίας καὶ συμμαχίας· Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ οὐκ ἐπείσθη.

¹ would have conquered, had not. ² those facing them. ³ ὁ κάνδυς, νος the (Persian) outer garment, *caftan*. ⁴ infant. ⁵ ἡ οἰμωγή wailing, lamentation; οἰμώζω wail, lament. ⁶ see page 77, 11.

SOME RULES OF SYNTAX.

1. **Attributive** phrases are placed between article and noun, or after the noun with the article repeated. Gr. 120.

οἱ τοῦ βίου πόνοι = οἱ πόνοι οἱ τοῦ βίου.

2. **A neuter plural** subject takes the verb in the singular. Gr. 114, 1.

τὰ δῶρα καλὰ ἦν . . . were . . .

3. **Predicate nouns** and adjectives go without the article. Gr. 119, 1.
τὸν θάνατον λέγοντιν λατρὸν τῶν πόνων. [Gr. 166, 2.]

4. **After passive verbs**, ὥπο w. gen. (= *ab* w. abl.) denotes the agent.
ἀρχεσθε ὥπο τῶν ξένων.

5. **The article** may have the force of a possessive pronoun. Gr. 117, 1.
στέργετε τοὺς φίλους *love your friends.* η πατρίς *one's country.*

6. **The neuter** (singular as well as plural) of an **adjective** may be used as a noun and, in consequence, is often rendered by an (abstract) noun or a phrase. Gr. 124.

τὸ δίκαιον *justice*, τὰ ἀναγκαῖα *what is (was, etc.) necessary*, (τὰ) μικρά *little things.*

7. **The instrumental dative**, like the ablative in Latin, answers the question *by (with, through, by means of) what?* Gr. 159.

ἐν Σπάρτῃ βοῇ κρίνοντιν — βλάψαις οἱ ἀνόγοι παιδεύονται.

8. **Possessive** pronouns require the article. Gr. 64; 126.

ὁ ἔμος φίλος *my friend* — ὁ ἡμέτερος πατήρ.

9. **Learn the following prepositions.** Gr. 162. 163.

ἀνεν w. gen. *without* : ἀνεν πόνων.

ἀπό w. gen. *away from* : ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ.
down from : ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου.

διά w. gen. *through(out), across* : διὰ τοῦ πεδίου.

ὑπέρ w. gen. *for (the sake), in defence (behalf) of* : ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐλευθερίας.

ἐπί w. dat. *on, upon* : ἐπὶ τοῖς πλοίοις.

παρά w. dat. *at, near, by, beside, off* : παρὰ τῇ νήσῳ.

σὺν w. dat. *together, (in alliance) with, cum* : σὺν τοῖς φίλοις.

μετά w. acc. *after, post* : μετὰ τὴν μάχην.

πρός w. acc. *to, towards, against* : πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας.
(in a hostile or friendly sense).

Note the idiom in :

the battle of M. : η ἐν Μαρτινείᾳ μάχη — η ἐν (off) Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχία.

10. **Names of persons** are mostly without, names of **countries** mostly with, the article. Gr. 119, notes 3 and 4.

(δ) Σωκράτης — η Ἀσία.

11. **Learn** : πᾶσα χώρα *every, any country.*

πᾶσα η χώρα *all the (this) country, the whole of the (this) c.*

πᾶσαι αἱ χώραι *all (the, these) countries.* Gr. 123.

12. **A participle** without the article is often equivalent in English to a clause with *while, as, when, if, because, although* etc. However, it may often be rendered by a participle as well. Gr. 203, 3.

βλέπων οὐ βλέπει.

13. **The genitive absolute** in Greek corresponds to the ablative absolute in Latin or the nominative absolute in English. Hence Κίρου βασιλεύοντος = *Cyro regnante, Cyrus being king, while (as, when, if, because, although etc.) Cyrus is (was etc.) king, in the reign of Cyrus.* Gr. 203, 2.

14. 'Ο παιδεύων (*he*) *who educates*.

ὁ μὴ παιδεύων (*he*) *who does not educate*. Gr. 201.

15. *Than* after a comparative is rendered by *ἢ* (= *quam*).

16. As in Latin the ablative, so in Greek the genitive of comparison may be used instead of *ἢ* with the nominative or accusative. Gr. 148.

οὐδὲν μητρὸς εὐμενέστερον = ἢ μήτηρ.

17. Learn the following prepositions (cp. Rule 9):

1. With the Genitive:

ἀντί *instead of*: ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ. πρό *before, of place*: πρὸ τῶν πυλῶν.
μέχρι *until, up to, as far as*: μέχρι θανάτου. of time: πρὸ τῆς μάχης.

2. With the Accusative:

ἀμφί *about, around*: ἀμφὶ τὴν πόλιν.
ἀνά *up, up along, over, through*: ἀνὰ τὸν ποταμόν, ἀνὰ τὸ πεδίον.

3. With the Genitive and Accusative:

διά w. gen. *through(out), across; through (the aid of), per*: διὰ τοῦ πεδίου; δι' ἀγγέλου.
w. acc. *on account of, owing to, by reason of*: διὰ τὴν νόσου.

κατά w. gen. *down (from above)*: κατὰ τῶν ὄρων.

w. acc. *down (along); throughout*: κατὰ τὸν ποταμόν; τὴν χώραν.
in conformity, according to: κατὰ τὸν νόμον.

μετά w. gen. *(in company, alliance) with, cum*: μετὰ τῶν συμμάχων.
w. acc. *after, next, post*: μετὰ τὴν μάχην.

περὶ w. gen. *about, concerning*: περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης.

w. acc. *about, around*: περὶ τὸ τείχος, οἱ περὶ Κύρον.

ὑπέρ w. gen. *over, above, super*: ὑπὲρ τῆς γῆς, κεφαλῆς.
for (the sake), in defence (behalf) of, πρὸ: ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος, ψυχῆς.

w. acc. *over, beyond*: ὑπὲρ τὸν Ἐλλήσποντον, ὑπὲρ δύναμιν.

4. With the Genitive, Dative and Accusative:

ἐπί w. gen. *on, upon*: ἐπ' ἄρματος, ἐπὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς.

w. dat. *on, upon*: ἐπὶ πλοίους, ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ.

for, on account of; with a view to: ἐπὶ σοφίᾳ — ἐπὶ βλάβῃ.

w. acc. *to, upon, towards*: ἐφ' ἵππον, ἐπὶ Σούσα.

against, towards; in search of: ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας; ἐφ' ὄδωρ.

παρά w. gen. *from (beside), on the part of*: παρὰ τῶν θεῶν.

w. dat. *beside, near, at, by, with, among*: παρὰ τῇ νήσῳ, τοῖς πολεμίοις.

w. acc. *to (the side of), towards; alongside of, by, past*: παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν.
(beside and beyond =) contrary to: παρὰ τὸν νόμον.

πρός w. gen. *looking towards, from (beside), on the part of*: πρὸς τοῦ ποταμοῦ.

w. dat. *beside, at, near by*: πρὸς βασιλέα.

w. acc. *to, towards, against*: πρὸς βασιλέα. (Rule 9.)

ὑπό w. gen. *by, at the hands of* (w. pass. verbs): ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρός. (Rule 4.)
below, under, beneath: ὑπὸ τῆς γῆς.

w. dat. *below, under, at the base of*: ὑπὸ τῇ γῇ, τῷ ὄρει.

w. acc. *under, down under*: ὑπὸ τὴν γῆν.

18. Prohibitions and wishes, final and conditional clauses, as well as infinitives — excepting such as are equal to declaratory statements — are all rendered negative by *μή*. Gr. 206.

μὴ λέγε, μὴ λέγοι (Rule 22); οὐ μὴ λέγῃ (Rule 27), εἰ μὴ λέγει; μὴ λέγειν.

19. Aorist Subjunctives, Optatives, Imperatives and Infinitives have of themselves no reference to the past (Gr. 169). Consequently, they are frequently rendered like the corresponding forms of the present.

Note in particular that the imperative (Gr. 169, 3) of the *aorist*: expresses one *single* instance of a command; *present*: either one *single* command — which is then viewed in its continuance — or a command to be obeyed *continually* or, at least, *repeatedly*; hence also *general rules and maxims of life*.

20. Παιδεύε or παιδεύοντο *educate!*
Μή παιδεύε or μή παιδεύοντος *do not educate!*

The Prohibitive Subjunctive. Gr. 173, 3.

21. Παιδεύομεν, erudiamus, *let us educate!*
Μή παιδεύομεν, ne erudiamus, *let us not educate!*

The Hortatory Subjunctive. Gr. 173, 1.

22. (Εἰθε) παιδεύοιτε, utinam erudiatis, *may you educate!* *O that (Would that, O if) you were educating!* *I wish you would educate!*
(Εἰθε) μή παιδεύοιτε, utinam ne erudiatis, *may you not educate!* etc.

The Optative Proper. Gr. 174, 1.

23. Παιδεύοις (παιδεύσεις) ἀν you can, might, would educate; perhaps you may e.
Οὐκ ἀν παιδεύοις (παιδεύσεις) you cannot (possibly) educate; you could, would, might not educate; perhaps you may not educate.

The Potential Optative. Gr. 174, 2.

24. Εάν, ὅταν and similar conjunctions, as well as relative pronouns with ἀν, are always followed by the subjunctive: Εάν λέγης if you say., Gr. 187.
25. a) Εάν (ὅταν) παιδεύητε, si (cum) eruditetis or eruditis.
 Εάν (ὅταν) παιδεύσητε, si (cum) erudiveritis or erudivistis. Gr. 187, 2.
b) *Ος ἀν παιδεύη, quicunque erudit or erudit.
 *Ος ἀν παιδεύῃ, quicunque erudiverit or erudivit. Gr. 191, 4. d.

26. In dependent clauses, the optative may take the place of the indicative or subjunctive, whenever the principal sentence has the verb in an historical tense.

The Indirect Optative. Gr. 176, 4.

Δεγεν ὅτι δ φίλος ἀπέθανεν or ἀποθάνοι.

27. Final clauses with ἵνα, ὡς, ὅπως, ut, *in order that*,
 ἵνα μή, ὡς μή, ὅπως μή or μή, ne, *in order that not, lest*,
 always take the subjunctive after a principal tense,
 and generally the optative after an historical tense. Gr. 181.
 ἥσυχιαν ἦγον, ἵνα πάντες ἀκούσωσιν or ἀκούοιεν.

28. After verbs of saying or thinking, if the infinitive follows, the nominative w. inf. is used when the subjects are the same, otherwise the accusative w. inf. Gr. 197, 1. 2.

οἴομαι εἶναι σοφός — οἴομαι αὐτὸν εἶναι σοφόν.

29. An infinitive may be preceded by the article and thus be used as, and declined like, a noun, without however losing its character as a verb. Gr. τὸ τοῖς νόμοις πείθεσθαι to obey (*obedience to the laws*). [198, 1.]

30. The future participle, with or without ὡς, often conveys a final meaning: *in order to*, *with a view to* etc. Gr. 203, 3. b.

οἱ Ἀθρυαῖοι παρεσκενάζοτο ὡς πολεμήσοντες.

31. The participle with καίπερ, *although*, denotes opposition or concession. [Gr. 189, n.]
καίπερ εὐγενής ὡν κακός ἐστιν *in spite of his noble birth.*

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

COMPRISING THE LESSONS AND THE VOCABULARY.

a.	= use (or render by) the article.
abs.	= absolute.
acc.	= accusative.
accdg.	= according.
Act., act.	= active.
adj.	= adjective.
adv.	= adverb.
agt.	= against.
aor.	= aorist.
art.	= article.
collect.	= in a collective sense.
comp.	= comparative.
constr.	= construction.
cp.	= compare.
dat.	= dative.
dep.	= deponent.
dep. med.	= middle deponent.
dep. pass.	= passive deponent.
D. M.	= dep. med.
D. P.	= dep. pass.
e.g.	= for example.
encl.	= enclitic.
esp.	= especially.
etc.	= and so forth.
ff.	= following.
fut.	= future.
gen.	= genitive.
Gr.	= Grammar.
i.	= intransitive.
i.e.	= that is.
imp., imper.	= imperative.
impf.	= imperfect.
ind.	= indicative.
inf.	= infinitive.
intr.	= intransitive.
L. Less.	= Lesson.

Lat.	= Latin.
M., mid.	= middle.
mid.-pass.	= middle passive.
M. P.	= middle passive.
n.	= neuter, note, number.
neut.	= neuter.
nom.	= nominative.
nt.	= neuter.
o.	= omit.
opp.	= opposed to.
opt.	= optative.
p., pp.	= page, pages.
part.	= participle.
pass.	= passive.
perf.	= perfect.
pf.	= perfect.
pl.	= plural.
plupf.	= pluperfect.
poet.	= poetic.
postp.	= postpositive.
prep.	= preposition.
pres.	= present.
R.	= Rule.
relat.	= relative.
sc.	= scilicet.
sg.	= singular.
subj.	= subject.
sthg.	= something.
sup., superl.	= superlative.
syll.	= syllabic.
tr., trans.	= transitive.
transl.	= translate.
usu.	= usual, -ly.
verb. adj.	= verbal adjective.
voc.	= vocative.
w.	= with.

VOCABULARY.

Arranged According To Lessons.

The vowels *a*, *ı* and *u*, whenever *long by nature*, are marked thus: *ā*, *ī*, *ū*, unless their quantity be already otherwise sufficiently indicated.

1.

βασιλεύω <i>w. gen.</i> am king, rule	
	(over).
παιδεύω	educate.
πιστεύω <i>w. dat.</i>	trust (in, to), believe.
θέω	sacrifice.
λύω	loose.
ἀγγέλλω	announce.
γιγνώσκω	perceive, learn (to know), know.
θαυμάζω	admire, wonder (at).
ἄγω	lead, drive. <i>i. march.</i>
ἔχω	have, hold.
λέγω	say, tell, speak (of), call.
φέρω	carry, bear, bring.
φεύγω	flee (from), shun.
γράφω	write.
φθείρω	corrupt, destroy.
ἐκ, ἐξ <i>w. gen.</i>	out of, from.
	(whence? Gr. 24, 2.); in consequence of; ex.
ἐν <i>w. dat.</i>	in, at, on, during, among. (where? when?)
εἰς <i>w. acc.</i>	into, to, in, up to, on. (whither?)

ἀεί

πολλάκις	often, frequently.
καί	and, even, also, too.
οὐ, (οὐκ, οὐχ)	not (no). Gr. 24, 3.
μή <i>w. imp.</i>	not, <i>nē</i> .

2.

ὁ λόγος	word, speech, discourse.
ὁ βίος	life.
ὁ ἵππος	horse.
ὁ λίθος	stone.
ὁ νόμος	law; custom.
ὁ ξένος	stranger, mercenary.
ὁ πόνος	toil, hardship, suffering.
ὁ τρόπος	manner, way. <i>pl.</i> habits, character.
ὁ ὑπνος	sleep.
ὁ φίλος	friend.
ὁ χρόνος	time.
ὁ δῆμος <i>populus</i>	people.
ὁ δοῦλος	slave, servant.
ὁ ἔταῖρος	companion.
ὁ πλοῦτος	riches.
ὁ ταῦρος	bull.

ὁ Δᾶρεῖος	Darius.	ὁ οὐρανός	sky, heaven(s).
ὁ Κροῖσος	Crœsus.	ὁ ὄφθαλμός	eye.
ὁ Κῦρος	Cyrus.	ὁ στρατηγός	general, leader.
ὁ Λυκούργος	Lycurgus.	τὸ δῶρον	present, gift.
ὁ Ἀθηναῖος	Athenian.	τὸ πλοῖον	vessel.
ὁ Ρωμαῖος	Roman.	τὸ ἀστρον	star.
ὁ Θηβαῖος	Theban.	τὸ δένδρον	tree.
ὁ ἄνθρωπος <i>homo</i>	man ; <i>pl.</i> men, people, <i>homines</i> .	τὸ ἔργον	work, deed.
ὁ ἄγγελος	messenger.	τὸ ὅπλον	weapon ; <i>pl.</i> arms, armor.
ὁ ἄνεμος	wind.	τὸ τέκνον	child.
ὁ ἥλιος	sun.	τὸ τόξον	bow.
ὁ θάνατος	death.	τὸ φύλλον	leaf.
ὁ κίνδυνος	danger ; <i>pl.</i> times of d.	τὸ θηρίον	beast, (wild) animal.
ὁ πόλεμος	war ; <i>sg.</i> & <i>pl.</i> times of w.	τὸ πεδίον	plain.
ὁ πολέμιος <i>hostis</i>	enemy.	τὸ εἰδῶλον	image, picture.
ὁ σύμμαχος	ally.	τὸ στρατόπεδον	camp.
ὁ Διόνυσος	Dionysus.	τὸ τρόπαιον	trophy.
ὁ Ὁμηρος	Homer.	τὸ φάρμακον	remedy.
ὁ Φίλιππος	Philip.		4.
ὁ Αἰγύπτιος	Egyptian.	Ἄρχω <i>w. gen.</i>	rule, reign, govern.
ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος	Lacedæmonian.	κρίνω	judge (of) ; try, decide.
		θεραπεύω	attend to, wait upon, serve ; heal, cure ; honor, worship ; till, cultivate.
3.		κελεύω	urge, bid, command.
ὁ ἄγρος	field ; <i>sg.</i> & <i>pl.</i> country (<i>opp. town</i>).	φυλάττω	guard, watch ; keep, preserve, defend.
ὁ ἀδελφός	brother.	ἰδρύω	erect, build.
ὁ ἀριθμός	number.	γίγνομαι <i>dep.</i>	am born, become, am made, happen.
ὁ γεωργός	husbandman.	ἐπομαι <i>dep. w. dat.</i>	follow.
ὁ θεός	god.	μάχομαι <i>dep. w. dat.</i>	fight (with, agt.).
ὁ θῦμός	courage, heart, soul ; anger.	πείθομαι <i>w. dat.</i>	obey.
ὁ ἰατρός	physician.		
ὁ καρπός	fruit, also collect.		
ὁ μισθός	wages ; reward.		

πορεύομαι march, travel.
 ἀλλά but, however.
 μέν—δέ: Gr. 208. used to mark *contrasts* or *correlative parts* of sentences; frequently left untranslated, except by stress of the voice; *sometimes* = indeed — but.
 καί—καί ει—ει both — and.

5.

See Gr. 31, 2.

ἡ δόδος	way, road, path.
ἡ εἴσοδος	entrance, inroad.
ἡ ἔξοδος	march (out), expel- dition.
ἡ ἄμπελος	vine.
ἡ βίβλος	book.
ἡ ἥπειρος	mainland.
ἡ νῆσος	island.
ἡ νόσος	sickness, disease.
ἡ παρθένος	maiden.
ἡ τάφρος	ditch.
ἡ ψῆφος	pebble, ballot.
ἡ Αἴγυπτος	Egypt.
ὁ φόβος	fear.
ὁ οἶνος	wine.
ὁ Νεῖλος (ποταμός)	the (river) Nile.
ὁ ἄργυρος	silver.
ὁ βάρβαρος	not Greek, barbar- ian, foreigner.
ὁ πρόγονος	forefather.
ὁ βωμός	altar.
ὁ ποταμός	river, stream.
ὁ στρατός	army.
ὁ χρῦσός	gold.
τὸ σημεῖον	sign, ensign.

τὸ μέταλλον	mine.
τὸ Λαύρειον	Mt. Laurium.
6.	
ἡ οικία (ϊ!)	house.
ἡ ἀδικία	injustice, wrong (-doing).
ἡ ἀπιστία	distrust.
ἡ ἀτυχία	unluckiness, misfor- tune, failure, evil luck.
ἡ ἐκκλησία	the people's assem- bly, meeting.
ἡ ἐλευθερία	liberty, freedom.
ἡ ἐπιθύμια	desire (for gen.).
ἡ εὐτυχία	good luck, prosper- ity, success.
ἡ ζημία	penalty, punishment.
ἡ ἡσυχία	quiet, rest.
ἡ πενία	poverty.
ἡ φιλία	friendship.
ἡ σοφία	wisdom.
ἡ Ἀρκαδία	Arcadia.
ἡ χώρα	country, land, region.
ἡ ἀνδρεία	bravery.
ἡ παιδεία	training, educa- tion, attainments.
ἡ ἐσπέρα	evening.
ἡ ἡμέρα	day.
ἡ θύρα	door.
ἡ στρατιά	army.
ἡ ἀγορά	market-(place).
ἡ θεά	goddess.
ἡ μάχη	battle.
ἡ βλάβη	harm, damage, hurt.
ἡ δίκη	right, justice; satis- faction, punishment.

ἡ πύλη	gate.	ἡ κακία	wickedness, <i>pl.</i> vices.
ἡ τέχνη	art.	ἡ δόξα	opinion; reputation, fame, renown, glory.
ἡ Σπάρτη	Sparta.	ἡ Μούσα	Muse.
αἱ Θερμοπύλαι	Thermopylae.	ἡ γλώττα	tongue; language.
ἡ νίκη	victory.	ἡ ἥττα	defeat.
ἡ γνώμη	judgment, understanding, opinion.	ἡ σφαῖρα	globe.
ἡ λύπη	grief, sorrow, pain, distress.	ἡ θάλαττα	sea.
ἡ ὄλη	forest.	ἡ ἄμαξα	wagon.
ἡ αἰσχύνη	disgrace, shame.	ἡ γέφυρα	bridge.
ἡ εἰρήνη	peace.	ἡ ἀλήθεια	truth(-fulness); reality.
ἡ σελήνη	moon.	ἡ ἀσέβεια	impiety.
ἡ Μεσσηνη	Messenia.	ἡ ἀσφάλεια	security, safety.
αἱ Ἀθῆναι	Athens.	ἡ βοήθεια	aid, help, succor.
ἡ τιμή	honor.	ἡ εὐσέβεια	piety.
ἡ ἀδελφή	sister.	ἡ εύνοια	kindness, good-will.
ἡ ἀρετή	virtue, bravery; goodness, excellence.	ἡ ὁμόνοια	concord, harmony.
ἡ ἀρχή	beginning; rule, power, command, sovereignty, empire; office, magistracy.	ἡ ὀφέλεια	use, profit, advantage, benefit.
ἡ βοή	cry, shout, call.	ἡ Χαιρώνεια	Chæronea.
ἡ βουλή	advice; plan; senate.		
ἡ ἡδονή	pleasure, joy.		
ἡ πηγή	source, fountain.		
ἡ σκηνή	tent.		
ἡ τελευτή	end; death.		
ἡ φυγή	flight.		
ἡ ψυχή	soul, heart.		
7.			
ὁ σοφός	wise man.	οὐτε — οὐτε	neither—nor; after
ἡ ἀθυμία	faintheartedness.	neque — neque	a negative: either — or.
ἡ αἰτία	cause; blame.		
ἡ θυσία	sacrifice.		
8.			
ὁ κόσμος	ornament; honor; mundus	order; world.	
οἱ διδάσκαλος	teacher.		
τὸ μέτρον	(due) measure.		
ἡ δυστυχία	ill luck, misfortune, failure, mishap.		
ἡ πολιτεία	constitution; state.		
τέ (encl.) — καὶ	both (alike)—and; — as well as.		

9.

δειμαίνω	dread, fear.
έχθαιρω	hate.
νομίζω	think, believe, consider as.
σώζω	save, preserve, rescue.
ἡ συμμαχία	alliance.
ἡ ἔχθρα	enmity.
ἡ σιγή	silence.
ἡ ρώμη	strength.
ἡ μέριμνα	care.
ἡ στρατεία	expedition.
ἡ δικαιοσύνη	justice.
ἡ σωφροσύνη	discretion, prudence; moderation, modesty, temperance, self-restraint.
ὁ νεανίας	young man; <i>pl.</i> the young.
ὁ Παυσανίας	Pausanias.
ὁ πολίτης	(fellow-) citizen.
ὁ γυμνήτης	light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ὁ δεσπότης	lord, master, ruler.
ὁ εὐεργέτης	benefactor.
ὁ ίκέτης	suppliant.
ὁ ναύτης	sailor.
ὁ νομοθέτης	lawgiver.
ὁ οἰκέτης	of the household, slave, servant, domestic.
ὁ ὀπλίτης	<i>hoplite</i> , heavy-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> heavy infantry.
ὁ στρατιώτης	soldier.
γάρ <i>postp.</i>	for, namely.
ὁ προδότης	traitor.
ὁ τοξότης	bowman.
ὁ Ἐφιάλτης	Ephialtes.

ὁ Καμβύσης	Cambyses.
ὁ Ξέρξης	Xerxes.
ὁ Πέρσης	Persian.
ὁ Σπαρτιάτης	Spartan.
ὁ δικαστής	judge.
ὁ ἀκοντιστής	javelin-man.
ὁ μαθητής	pupil.
ὁ πελταστής	<i>peltast</i> , light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ὁ ποιητής	poet.
ὁ Ἀτρεΐδης	son of Atreus.
ὁ Ἡρακλεΐδης	son (descendant) of Heracles.
ὁ Πηλεΐδης	son of Peleus.
ὁ Ἀριστεΐδης	Aristides.
ὁ Ἐπαμεινώνδας	Epaminondas.
ὁ Πελοπίδας	Pelopidas.
ὁ Λεωνίδας	Leonidas.

IO.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὁν	good.
ἀληθινός, ἡ, ὁν	true, real, genuine.
δειλός, ἡ, ὁν	fearful, cowardly.
δεινός, ἡ, ὁν	terrible, dreadful.
δυνατός, ἡ, ὁν	powerful; possible.
ἔσθλός, ἡ, ὁν	noble, good, excellent.
θερμός, ἡ, ὁν	warm, hot.
θυητός, ἡ, ὁν	mortal, perishable.
κακός, ἡ, ὁν	bad, evil, base, wicked.
καλός, ἡ, ὁν	beautiful, fair; good; noble.
κοινός <i>w. gen. & dat.</i>	common.
μεστός <i>w. gen.</i>	full (of).
πιστός, ἡ, ὁν	faithful.

σοφός, ἡ, ὁν	wise.	II.
στενός, ἡ, ὁν	strait, narrow.	δῆλος, δῆλη,
χαλεπός, ἡ, ὁν	difficult, hard,	δῆλον
	heavy, grievous, troublesome, painful.	μόνος
χρηστός, ἡ, ὁν	useful, clever;	φίλος
	worthy, good.	ολίγος
Ἑλληνικός	Hellenic, Greek,	ἀναγκαῖος, ἀ, ον
	Grecian.	necessary.
Ἄττικός, ἡ, ὁν	Attic.	ἀρχαῖος anti-
ἡ Ἀττική	Attica.	quus, priscus
αἰσχρός, ἀ, ὁν	disgraceful, shameful, infamous; unsightly.	σπουδαῖος
βλαβερός, ἀ, ὁν	hurtful, injurious.	ἀνδρεῖος
ἐχθρός <i>w. dat.</i>	hated; hostile.	θεῖος
ἱερός <i>w. gen.</i>	holy, sacred.	παντοῖος
ἰσχύρός, ἀ, ὁν	strong.	of all sorts, all kinds of, a variety of.
λαμπρός, ἀ, ὁν	bright, brilliant, illustrious, magnificent, glorious, distinguished.	νέος
		new, young.
μακρός, ἀ, ὁν	long, tall, large.	ἐναντίος
μικρός, ἀ, ὁν	short, small, little.	δίκαιος, ἀ, ον
πικρός, ἀ, ὁν	bitter.	ἄγριος
πονηρός, ἀ, ὁν	bad, evil, base, wicked.	αἴτιος <i>w. gen.</i>
		to blame (for); cause, author (of), guilty.
ψυχρός, ἀ, ὁν	cold.	ἀλλότριος
ὁ φθόνος	envy.	another's, strange, foreign.
τὸ ἀγαθόν	good (thing), blessing.	ἄξιος <i>w. gen.</i>
τὸ κακόν	evil, misery, misfortune. Also τὸ καλόν, τὸ αἰσχρόν etc.	worth(y), deserving.
R. 6.		ἐλεύθερος
ὁ ἐχθρός <i>inimicus</i>	enemy.	free.
τὸ ἱερόν	temple.	ἴδιος <i>w. gen. & dat.</i>
τὸ δάκρυον	tear.	οἶμοιος <i>w. dat.</i>
ἡ σωτηρία	rescue, deliverance, safety, welfare.	πολέμιος
		the enemy's, hostile.
		πλούσιος
		rich.
		ῥάδιος
		easy.
		ὁ τύραννος
		tyrant. ¹
		ἡ τύχη
		luck, fortune, chance, destiny.
		ἡ συμφορά
		misfortune, calamity.
		ἡ Λιβύη
		Libya.

¹ For the exact meaning of the term, see the Lexicon.

12.

ἀβατος, ον	impassable, inaccessible.
ἀδηλος, ον	unknown, uncertain, doubtful.
ἀδικος, ον	unjust.
ἀδύνατος, ον	impossible.
ἀθάνατος, ον	immortal, everlasting.
ἀθυμος, ον	fainthearted.
ἄκαιρος, ον	ill-timed.
ἄλυπος, ον	griefless, sorrowless, painless.
ἀνάξιος, ον w. gen.	unworthy, undeserving.
ἀνάριθμος, ον	countless, innumerable.
ἀνόητος, ον	foolish, senseless.
ἀπιστος, ον	faithless, untrustworthy.
ἀτιμος, ον	inglorious, infamous.
ἀχρηστος, ον	useless, unserviceable.
βάρβαρος, ον	(not Greek), barbarian.
ἐντιμος, ον	honored, honorable, respected, esteemed.
ἐνδοξος, ον	famous, renowned, glorious, celebrated.
ῆμερος, ον	tame.
ῆσυχος, ον	quiet.
πρᾶος, ον	mild, gentle.
ὑπήκοος, ον w. gen. & dat. subject.	subject.
φρόνιμος, ον	sensible, judicious, reasonable.
βέβαιος, 2 & 3	firm, lasting, certain, stable.
ἔρημος, 2 & 3	lonely, desert(ed).

χρήσιμος, 2 & 3	useful, valuable.
ἀφέλιμος, 2 & 3	useful, serviceable.
ἔνιοι, αι, α	some.
ἄλλοι, αι, α	others.
πολλοι, αι, α	many (a).
ἐμός, ἡ, ὁν	my, mine.
σός, ἡ, ὁν	thy, thine, your, yours.
ἡμέτερος, ἀ, ον	our, ours.
ἡμέτερος, ἀ, ον	your, yours.
ὁ καιρός	right time, fitting moment.
ὁ λιμός	hunger.
τὸ φύλον	tribe, nation, people.
ἡ τροφή	food.
τὸ ἱμάτιον	garment; pl. clothes.

R. 8.

13.

βουλεύω	(take) counsel, advise.
βουλεύομαι	take counsel with myself, deliberate, hold a council; plan, resolve.
δονλεύω w. dat.	am a slave, subject (to), serve.
θηρεύω	hunt, chase.
κινδύνεύω	run a risk; am in, encounter danger.
στρατεύω & mid.	take the field.
στρατοπεδεύομαι	encamp.
δακρύω	shed tears, weep (over).
κωλύω w. inf.	hinder, prevent, keep (from: gen.).
γυμνάζω	exercise.
δικάζω	am judge, dispense justice, pass sentence.

διώκω	pursue, persecute.	οὐεκρός	dead man, corpse.
πέμπω	send; escort.	τὸ κύπελλον	cup, goblet.
ὁ νιός	son.	τὸ δεῖπνον	(principal) meal (of the day).
ὁ παράδεισος	park.	ὁ κυβερνήτης	helmsman.
ὁ δυνάστης	ruler, sovereign.	ἡ ἄκρα	height, citadel.
ὁ σατράπης	satrap, governor.	ἡ ὄργη	anger.
ὅλος, ἡ, ον	whole, entire, all.	θαυμάσιος, 3	wonderful.
βασίλειος, 3	royal.	παρέχω	hold near, afford, provide, furnish; give, grant; show; <i>praebeo</i> .
τὰ βασίλεια	royal palace.	ὁ Σκύθης	Scythian.
γεραιός, 3 <i>senex</i>	old, aged.	ὁ Ἄιδης	Hades.
παλαιός, 3	ancient; ὁ π. the	ὁ Εὔξεινος Πόν-	
antiquus	Elder: <i>maior</i> .	τος	Black Sea.
		ἡ Σικελία	Sicily.
14.		15.	
ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ	Athena.	οὐ κόλπος	bosom, gulf.
ἡ γῆ	earth, land, country; Gaea.	οὐ ἐνιαυτός	year.
ὁ Ἐρμῆς	Hermes.	τὸ νῶτον	back.
ὁ νοῦς	mind, intellect, reason, sense.	τὸ ναυτικόν	fleet.
ὁ πλοῦς	sailing, voyage.	ἡ ναυμαχία	naval engagement.
ὁ περίπλους	s. round, circumnavigation.	πρότερος, 3	former, previous, preceding, earlier.
τὸ δστοῦν	bone.	ὑστερος, 3	later, following, subsequent.
ἀργυροῦς, ἀ, οῦν	of silver.	ἔνοικος, 2	dwelling in, inhabitant.
σιδηροῦς	of iron.	πάροικος, 2	dw. by, neighboring.
χρυσοῦς, ἥ, οῦν	of gold, golden.	πεζός, 3	on foot, foot-, land-
χαλκοῦς	of bronze (brass, metal), brazen.	βλέπω	look, see, behold.
ἀπλοῦς	simple, plain.	τρέπω	turn.
τριπλοῦς	triple, threefold.	βούλομαι <i>dep.</i>	wish, desire.
εὔνους, οὐν <i>w. dat.</i>	well-disposed, kind.	λαμβάνω	take, receive, seize.
κακόνους <i>w. dat.</i>	evil-minded.	δικηγορία <i>inflict punishment.</i>	
ἀνους	foolish, senseless.		
ὁ τάφος	grave, tomb.		
ὁ στέφανος	crown, garland.		

φυγαδεύω	put to flight, drive away.	εἰκάζω	compare; conjecture.
χαλεπαίνω	am angry (with, at). <i>w. dat.</i>	ὄνομάζω	name, call.
ἀποθνήσκω	die (off, out); fall (in battle)	κολάζω	punish.
ἀποκτείνω	kill, slay.	τιτρώσκω	wound.
καταλείπω	leave (behind), forsake, desert.	ὁ Νάξιος	Naxian.
καταστρέφομαι	subdue, subject to myself.	οἱ Δελφοί, ὧν. οἱ Διόσκοροι:	Castor and Polydeuces.
ὅτι <i>quod</i>	that, because.		
ἐπεί <i>cum, post-</i>			
quam	since, when, after.		

16.

ὁ ἄλς, ἄλσ	salt; <i>usu. pl.</i>
ὁ θήρ, θηρός	(wild) animal.
ὁ κρατήρ, ἥρος	(mixing) bowl.
ὁ ζωστήρ, ἥρος	belt.
ὁ σωτήρ, ἥρος	savior, preserver, deliverer.
ὁ ἀήρ, ἔρος	(lower) air.
ὁ αἰθήρ, ἔρος	(upper) air.
ὁ δῆτωρ, ὄρος	orator, speaker.
ὁ προπάτωρ	forefather.
Ἐκτωρ, ὄρος	Hector.
Νέστωρ, ὄρος	Nestor.
ὁ Κᾶρ, ἄρος	Carian.
τὸ ἔαρ, ἄρος	spring.
τὸ νέκταρ, ἄρος	nectar.
μάκαρ, ἄρος	blessed, happy.
ὁ Ὠκεανός	Oceanus.
τὸ ἀθλον	prize.
στέργω	love.
εὐφραίνω	make glad, gladden.

17.

ὁ φύλαξ, κος	guardian.
ὁ θώραξ, κος	cuirass.
ὁ κήρυξ, κος	herald.
ὁ φοίνιξ, κος	palm-tree.
ἡ γλαῦξ, κός	owl.
ἡ αἴξ, γός	goat.
ἡ μάστιξ, γός	scourge, whip.
ἡ πτέρυξ, γός	wing (of a bird).
ἡ σάλιγξ, γγός	trumpet.
ἡ φάλαγξ, γγός	<i>phalanx</i> , line of battle.
ὁ ὄνυξ, χος	nail, hoof, talon, claw.
ὁ γύψ, πός	vulture.
ὁ Θρᾷξ, κός.	ὁ Αἰθίοψ, πος.
ὁ Φρύξ, γός.	ὁ Κύκλωψ, πος.
ὁ Φαιάξ, κος.	ὁ Ἀραψ, βος.
ὁ Φοίνιξ, κος.	ὁ Μῆδος.
ὁ Κίλιξ, κος.	ὁ Ἰνδός.
ἡ Θράκη.	ὁ Λυδός.
ὁ λύκος	wolf.
ὁ ἀετός	eagle.
ἡ εὐδαιμονία	happiness.
πολεμικός, 3	warlike.
φοβερός, 3	formidable.
τὸ πρόβατον	sheep.
τέμιος, 3	honored, prized.
ἐλαφρός, 3	light, nimble, fast.

18.

δὲ γυμνῆς, ἥτος light-armed foot-soldier; *pl.* light infantry.

ἡ ἐσθῆς, ἥτος dress, clothes.

ὁ Κρήτης, ητός Cretan.

ἡ νεότης, ητός *inuentus*, youth.

ὁ ἔρως, ὡτος love.

ὁ ιδρώς, ὡτος sweat.

ὁ νομάς, ἀδος nomad.

ἡ Ἑλλάς, ἀδος Greece.

ἡ ἀσπίς, ἴδος shield.

ἡ ἐλπίς, ἴδος hope.

ἔχω τὴν ἐλπίδα ἐν place my hope in.

ἡ κνημίς, ἴδος greave.

ἡ πατρίς, ἴδος native (city, land, country), home. Gr. 54, n.

ἡ πυραμίς, ἴδος pyramid.

ἡ τυραννίς, ἴδος tyranny.

See *τύραννος*.

ἡ φροντίς, ἴδος care, solicitude.

ἡ ἔρις, ἴδος strife, quarrel, contention.

ἡ Ἀρτεμις, ἴδος Artemis.

ὅς, ἡ ὄρνις, ἴθος bird.

ἡ χάρις, ἴτος grace, loveliness; thanks, gratitude; love; favor.

χάριν ᔡχω *gratiam habeo* am grateful.

αἱ Χάριτες the Graces.

ἡ κόρυς, υθος helmet.

ἡ νύξ, κτός night.

τὸ γάλα, κτος milk.

ὁ σίδηρος iron.

ὅς, ἡ ἔλαφος stag, hind.

ὁ φιλόσοφος *philosopher*, wise man.

ἀσμενος, 3 glad(ly), with joy.

ἀνθρώπινος, 3 human, man's —.

ύψηλός, 3 high.

τίκτω beget, bring forth.

τρέφω feed, nourish, maintain.

θάπτω bury.

σπένδω pour out, offer a libation.

χρήζω desire, wish.

19.

τὸ σῶμα, τος body.

τὸ αἷμα blood.

τὸ ἄρμα chariot.

τὸ γράμμα letter (of the alphabet); *pl.* letters, learning, literary pursuits.

τὸ κτῆμα possession, property.

τὸ μνῆμα monument.

τὸ πνεῦμα breath, wind.

τὸ πρᾶγμα thing, deed, matter, affair; trouble, difficulty.

τὸ σῆμα sign, (funeral) mound.

τὸ στόμα mouth.

τὸ τραῦμα wound.

τὸ χρῆμα thing; *pl.* money, property.

τὸ ἀμάρτημα fault, blunder, sin, offence.

τὸ ἀνάθημα votive offering.

τὸ ἄγαλμα statue, image.

τὸ μάθημα learning, knowledge; *pl.* accomplishments, attainments.

τὸ νόμισμα coin.

τὸ ὄνομα name.

τὸ στράτευμα army.
 τὸ τόξευμα arrow.
 πένης, ητος poor (man).
 φυγάς, ἄδος fugitive; exile.
 ὁ πούς, ποδός foot.
 ὁ τρίποντος, οδος tripod.
 τὸ φῶς, ωτός light.
 τὸ γόνυ, νατος knee.
 τὸ δόρυ, ρατος spear.
 τὸ υδωρ, δατος water.
 τὸ κέρας, ἄτος horn, antler; wing
 (of an army).

20.

δῆλην, ηνος *Hellene*, Greek.
 δὲ Απόλλων, ωνος.
 δὲ Σόλων, ωνος.
 δὲ Πλάτων, ωνος.
 δὲ Φαιδων, ωνος.
 δὲ Πάν, Πάνος the god Pan.
 δὲ μήν, μηνός month.
 δὲ ἀγών, ωνος contest, struggle, fight.
 δὲ αἰών, ωνος time; life; age,
 generation; eternity.
 δὲ λειμών, ωνος meadow, green.
 δὲ χειμών, ωνος storm; winter.
 δὲ χιτών, ωνος under garment.
 δὲ, ή Μαραθών, ωνος Marathon.
 δὲ Τελαμών, ωνος Telamon.
 δὲ Ποσειδών, ωνος Poseidon.
 δὲ δαίμων, ονος god, deity.
 δὲ γείτων, ονος neighbor.
 δὲ τέκτων ονος artist.
 δὲ Αγαμέμνων, ονος.
 δὲ Αρέων, ονος.
 ή Λακεδαίμων, ονος.

δὲ ποιμήν, ένος shepherd.
 δὲ λιμήν, ένος harbor.
 δὲ, ή ήγεμών, όνος guide; leader.
 δὲ Μακεδών, όνος Macedonian.
 ή χιών, όνος snow.
 ή χθών, ονός ground, earth.
 ή Ἐλευσίς, ίνος Eleusis.
 ή Σαλαμίς, ίνος Salamis.
 ή ρές, ρών ιση. *pl.* nose.
 δὲ δελφίς, ίνος dolphin.
 εὐδαίμων, ον happy; wealthy.
 ἐπιστήμων, ον skilled, expert.
w. gen.

ἄφρων, ον senseless, foolish,
 unreasonable.
 σώφρων, ον of sound mind, reasonable,
 sensible; temperate.
 μέλας, αιων, αν black, dark.

21.

δὲ γίγας, αντος giant.
 δὲ ἐλέφας, αντος elephant; ivory.
 δὲ Αἴας, αντος Ajax.
 δὲ ἀνδριάς, ἀντος man's statue.
 δὲ ίμάς, ἀντος thong, strap.
 δὲ δόοντος, όντος tooth, tusk.
 δὲ γέρων, οντος old man; *pl.* the
 senex aged.
 δὲ θεράπων, οντος servant.
 δὲ λέων, οντος lion.
 πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν every, any; whole,
 entire, all. *pl.*
 ἄπας, ασα, αν often: everybody,
 everything.
 ἄκων, ἄκουσα, unwilling(ly),
 ἄκον reluctant(ly); unintentionally, *invitus*.

έκών, έκοντα,	willing(ly), volun-
έκόν	tarily, of one's own
	accord, ready(-illy).
λυθεῖς, εἰσα, ἐν	loosed.
χαρίεις, εστα, εν	graceful, lovely ;
	agreeable, pleasant.
ό δασμός	tribute.
ό τεχνέτης	mechanic, artisan.
ή Ρώμη	Rome.
Ολύμπιος, 3	Olympian.

22.

ων, οῦσα, ὅν	being (<i>εἰμι</i> am). gen.
οντος, οῦσης, οντος	: Gr. 36, 7. a.
ἀπ-ών, -οῦσα,	being away, absent
-όν	(<i>ἀπειμι</i> am away).
παρ-ών, -οῦσα, -όν	being here
	(there), present (<i>πάρειμι</i> am here).
τὸ παρόν, οντος	present.
μέλλων, ουσα, ον	being about to
	happen, future, coming, impending.
τὸ μέλλον, οντος	future.
ό ἄρχων, οντος	magistrate ; pl.
	chief magistrates (esp. of Athens).
ό θησαυρός	treasure.
ή ἀνάγκη	necessity, force ;
	distress.
ἕκαστος, 3	each (one), every
	(one).
ἐμπειρος, 2	experienced, ac-
w. gen.	quainted.
ἀπειρος, 2	inexperienced, un-
w. gen.	acquainted.
ἀρέσκω w. dat.	please.

23.

Learn τις, τι : Gr. 67, 2.	
ἔδω	sing.
αἰσχύνω	make ashamed, dishonor.
αὐξάνω	increase, <i>trans.</i>
εὔχομαι	pray (to <i>τινι</i> , for <i>τι</i>) ; wish ; vow, promise.
ἀναγκάζω	force, compel.
ἐλπίζω	expect, hope ; wish.
δύνειδίζω	blame (<i>τινι</i> for <i>τι</i>), reproach (<i>τινι</i> with <i>τι</i>), throw up agt.
ὅπλίζω	arm, equip.
ὑβρίζω	am insolent, insult.
δι-άγω	spend, pass (time), live.
νέμω	divide up, portion out, distribute.
δια-νέμω	divide up (among <i>τινι</i>), distribute, deal out ; award.
δια-φέρω	am different (from <i>τινός</i>) ; surpass (<i>τινός</i> in <i>τινι</i>), am noted (for <i>τινι</i>), distinguished.
βάλλω	throw, cast.
εἰς-βάλλω	tr. throw, cast into.
ἐμ-βάλλω	intr. empty ; invade.
ἐπι-γράφω	write upon (<i>τινι</i>), inscribe.
κατα-βαίνω	go down ; descend.
παρ-άγω	lead aside, astray.
συγ-γράφω	write the history of, describe.
συλ-λέγω	gather, collect ; raise, levy ; pass. assemble, gather, intr.
ό ψυμος	hymn.
ή πέτρα	rock, stone.

τὸ μνημεῖον monument, memorial.
Πελοποννησιακός, ³Peloponnesian.

Θουκυδίδης, οὐ. 

Ἀρταξέρξης, οὐ.

δὲ Ἀρμένιος.

οὐ Μεσσήνιος.

24.

τὸ ποτόν	drink.
ἡ δίψα	thirst.
ἡ ἐγκράτεια	mastery (esp. of self), self-control.
ἡ κεφαλή	head.
τὸ πῆμα	suffering, woe.
κοῦλος, 3	hollow.
ἄνυδρος, 2	waterless, arid.
ἀκούω	hear.
όδεύω	go, march.
παίω	strike, hit, beat.
πάσχω	experience, am treated, feel (esp. to my cost), suffer.
πίνω	drink.
πιέζω	press hard, oppress, straiten; <i>pass.</i> am in difficulty, suffer.
ἐν-τυγχάνω τινί	light, come upon; find.
περι-βλέπω	look round
προς-βλέπω	look on.
προς-φέρω	bring up to, offer.
ἔχω <i>w. adv.</i>	am (in a certain state or condition).
κακῶς <i>adv.</i>	ill, badly.
ἡδη	already.
πότε;	when?
ὅτε <i>relat.</i>	when.

τότε then, at that time.
ποτέ *encl.* at some time (in the past or future), once (upon a time), on one occasion; formerly; ever.
οὐποτέ, οὐδέποτε never, not (no) — ever.
μήποτε, μηδέποτε *w. imper.* never.

25.

ὁ πατήρ, τρός	father.
ἡ μήτηρ, τρός	mother.
ἡ θυγάτηρ, τρός	daughter.
ἡ γαστήρ, τρός	stomach; belly.
ὁ ἄνήρ, ἄνδρος	man; husband.
ὁ χαρακτήρ, ἥρος	stamp, character.
ὁ ὄρκος	oath.
ὁ ἔπαινος	praise.
ὁ φόνος	murder, massacre.
ἡ ὄμιλία	company, intercourse.
προσ-ήκει	it is proper,
πρέπει	<i>τινί</i> comes, belongs to.

26.

ἀληθεύω	speak the truth.
ἐπι-βουλεύω τινί	plot, intrigue, have designs agt., lay snares.
συμ-βουλεύω	counsel, advise.
συμ-βουλεύομαι τινί	ask counsel, advice of; consult with; hold a council.
τοξεύω	shoot (kill) with a bow.
φονεύω	murder.
φυτεύω	plant.
παύω	stop, cause to cease, put an end to; depose (from <i>τινός</i>).

παύομαι τινος	stop, cease, leave off, give up.
μηνύω	make known, inform agt., reveal, report.
φύω	produce; beget.
ἀπο-λύω	loose from; acquit, free.
δια-λύω	dissolve, part, break up (off), do away with, put an end to.
κατα-λύω	dissolve, do away with, put an end to, destroy.
μέλλω	am about, going (to do), on the point of (doing); intend, purpose; hesitate, delay.
ῆκω adsum	am come, arrived; am here, there. sometimes: come. Gr. 168, 1. note 8.
ό ἔκγονος	descendant.
ἡ οὐσία	property.
ἡ συνουσία	intercourse, company.
ἡ ἐπιβουλή	plot, intrigue, de- sign, snare.

27.

ἄρχω τινός	begin; rule over, command, have sway, reign, govern.
ἄρχομαι τινος	begin.
δέχομαι	receive, accept; abide.
πείθω	persuade, prevail upon; convince.
πείθομαι τινι	obey; trust.
σπεύδω	make haste; press on.
ψεύδω	deceive.
ψεύδομαι	tell a lie.
φείδομαι τινος	spare, am chary of.
δια-τρίβω	spend, pass (time), live.
μετα-πέμπομαι	send for, summon.

28.

τὸ γένος, ους	race, family; tribe; <i>genus</i> sort, kind; age.
τὸ ἀλγος, ους	pain.
τὸ ἄνθος, ους	flower, blossom.
τὸ βάθος, ους	depth.
τὸ βάρος, ους	weight, burden.
τὸ βέλος, ους	missile, arrow.
τὸ ἔθνος, ους	nation, tribe, people.
τὸ ἔθος, ους	habit, custom.
τὸ ἔπος, ους	word, saying, tale.
τὸ ἔτος, ους	year.
τὸ θέρος, ους	summer.
τὸ κάλλος, ους	beauty.
τὸ κέρδος, ους	gain, profit.
τὸ κλέος, ους	glory, fame, re- nown.
τὸ κράνος, ους	helmet.
τὸ κράτος, ους	strength.
τὸ μένος, ους	spirit, ardor.
τὸ μέρος, ους	part.
τὸ ξίφος, ους	sword.
τὸ ὄρος, ους	mountain.
τὸ πάθος, ους	experience; suffer- (πάσχω) ing, woe.
τὸ σκότος, ους	darkness.
τὸ τάχος, ους	speed, swiftness.
τὸ τέλος, ους	end, issue, result.
τὸ ὑψος, ους	height.
τὸ εἶδος, ους	form, shape; look, appearance.
τὸ εὐρος, ους	breadth, width.
τὸ ζεῦγος, ους	yoke; pair (of ani- mals).
τὸ ἡθος, ους	habit, custom; <i>pl.</i> manners, morals, character.

τὸ μῆκος, οὐς length.
 τὸ πλῆθος, οὐς (great) number,
 plenty, multitude.
 τὸ τεῖχος, οὐς wall.
 τὸ ψεῦδος, οὐς lie.
 τὸ ψῦχος, οὐς cold.
 τὸ μέγεθος, οὐς greatness, large size.

29.

τὸ κρέας, ως flesh.
 τὸ γέρας, ως gift of honor.
 τὸ γῆρας, ως old age.
 ἡ αἰδώς, οὖς sense of shame;
 respect, reverence; sense of honor.
 μακάριος, 3 blessed.
 ὁ καπνός smoke.
 ὁ ὄνειρος dream.
 ἡ ζωή life.
 ἡ μικρότης shortness, small size.
 ἡ ἐμπειρία experience.
 ἡ ἀπειρία inexperience.
 ἀριστερός, 3 left.
 δεξιός, 3 right.
 θάλλω bloom, flourish.
 κηρύγτω announce, pro-
 claim.
 ἥδομαι } τωὶ rejoice in, at; de-
 or light in, am pleased
 χαίρω } ἐπὶ τωὶ with, enjoy.

30.

εὐγενής, ἔς well born, of noble
 race, noble(-minded).
 ἀληθής, ἔς true, real. *τὸ ἀ. R. 6.*
 ἀσεβής, ἔς impious.
 ἀσφαλής, ἔς safe, sure, secure,
 certain.

ἀφανής, ἔς unseen; doubtful;
 uncertain, unknown, obscure.
 ἀτυχής, ἔς } unfortunate, un-
 δυνστυχής, ἔς } lucky, unhappy, un-
 successful.
 ἐγκρατής, ἔς having self-control,
 sober.
 εὐμενής, ἔς well-minded (-dis-
 posed), kind.
 εὐσεβής, ἔς pious.
 εὐτυχής, ἔς fortunate, prosper-
 ous, happy, successful.
 καταφανής, ἔς visible, clear.
 σαφής, ἔς clear, plain.
 συγγενής, ἔς akin, related.
 ψευδής, ἔς false, untruthful.
 ἐνδεής, ἔς needy.
 εὐκλεής, ἔς famous, glorious.
 εὐφυής, ἔς talented.
 ὑγιής, ἔς healthy, sound.
 πλήρης, πλήρες full, abounding,
 τινός.
 συνήθης, σύνηθες intimate, fami-
 liar with, τινί.
 ἡ τριήρης, οὐς trireme.
 ὁ Διογένης, οὐς.
 ὁ Ἀριστομένης, οὐς.
 ὁ Ἀριστοτέλης, οὐς Aristotle.
 ὁ Δημοσθένης, οὐς.
 ὁ Πολυκράτης, οὐς.
 ὁ Σωκράτης, οὐς.
 ὁ Τισσαφέρης, οὐς.
 ὁ Ἀχαιμένης, οὐς.
 ὁ Περικλῆς, οὖς.
 ὁ Ἡρακλῆς, οὖς.
 ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, οὖς.
 ὁ Σοφοκλῆς, οὖς.

31.

ἡ στάσις, εως	insurrection; discord, dissension.
ἡ κρίσις, εως (κρίνω)	decision, trial.
ἡ κτήσις, εως	acquisition, possession.
ἡ ὄψις, εως	look, appearance; sight.
ἡ πίστις, εως	faith(-fulness), confidence.
ἡ πόλις, εως	city; state.
ἡ πρᾶξις, εως	deed, enterprise, undertaking.
ἡ τάξις, εως	order; line of battle, rank; post, station.
ἡ ὕβρις, εως	insolence; outrage.
ἡ φύσις, εως	nature; nat. disposition, qualities; character.
ὁ μάντις, εως	seer, prophet.
ἡ αἰσθησις, εως	perception.
ἡ ἀκρόπολις	acropolis, citadel.
ἡ ἀνάβασις	March upward from the coast to the interior, inland expedition.
ἡ κατάβασις	m. downward from the int. to the coast, retreat.
ἡ διάβασις	crossing; ford.
ἡ δύναμις	power, influence; force, troops.
ἡ φρόνησις	understanding, prudence, good sense.
ἡ Ἀμφίπολις, εως.	
αἱ Σάρδεις, εων.	
ὁ Ευοφῶν, ὁντος.	

32-

δ, ἡ σῦς, συός	hog, pig, boar.
ὅ ἰχθύς, ύος	fish.
ἡ ἴσχύς, ύος	strength.
ἡ Ἐρινύς, ύος	Erinys.
τὸ ἄστυ, εως	city (esp. of Athens).
ἡδύς, εῖα, ύ	sweet, agreeable.
	<i>adv.</i> gladly.
βαθύς, εῖα, ύ	deep.
βαρύς, εῖα, ύ	heavy.
βραδύς, εῖα, ύ	slow.
βραχύς, εῖα, ύ	short.
γλυκύς, εῖα, ύ	sweet.
δασύς	thick, thickly set, <i>densus, spissus</i>
	shaggy.
εὐρύς, εῖα, ύ	broad, wide.
θρασύς, εῖα, ύ	bold.
ὀξύς, εῖα, ύ	sharp.
παχύς <i>pinguis</i>	stout, fat, big, thick.
ταχύς, εῖα, ύ	swift, quick, fast.
τραχύς, εῖα, ύ	rough, uneven, rugged.
ἡμισυς, ἡμίσεια, ἡμισυν	half.
ἡ πορεία	march.
ἡ ωδή	song.
λεπτός, 3	thin, fine.
ἀπ-έχω	tr. keep away, } τινός; am distant } ἀπ-έχομαι
	from. } abstain, refrain }

33.

ὁ βασιλεύς, ἔως king.
 ὁ γονεύς, ἔως father; *pl.* parents.
 ὁ ἐρμηνεύς, ἔως interpreter.
 ὁ ἱερεύς, ἔως priest.
 ὁ ἵππεύς, ἔως horseman, rider;
 pl. cavalry, horse.

ὁ νομεύς, ἔως shepherd.
 ὁ φονεύς, ἔως murderer.
 ὁ, ἡ βοῦς, βοός οχ, cow; *pl.* cattle.
 ὁ Ἀχιλλεύς, ἔως Achilles.
 ὁ Θησεύς, ἔως Theseus.
 ὁ Ὀδυσσεύς, ἔως Odysseus.
 ὁ Προμηθεύς, ἔως Prometheus.
 ὁ Ἐρετριεύς, ἔως Eretrian.
 ὁ Εύβοεύς, ἔως Euboean.
 ὁ Πειραιεύς, ἔως Piraeus.
 ὁ Πλαταιεύς, ἔως Plataean.
 ὁ σύμβουλος counselor, adviser.
 ὁ χῶρος place, (piece of)
 ground.

μάχιμος, 3 & 2 fighting, warlike.
 σύμμαχος, 2 τινί allied with.
 καθ-εύδω sleep, am asleep.

34.

ὁ ἥρως, ωσ hero (also : demigod).
 ὁ Τρώς, ωσ Trojan.
 ἡ πειθώ, ουσ gift of persuasion.
 ἡ ἡχώ, οῦς echo.
 ἡ Λητώ, οῦς. ἡ Σαπφώ, οῦς.
 ἡ Καλυψώ, οῦς. ἡ Γοργώ, οῦς.
 δ, ἡ παῖς, παιδός child (boy, son; girl, daughter). *pl.* children (boys, etc.).
 ἡ μάχαιρα (large) knife; dagger.
 τὸ οὖς, ὥτος ear.
 τὸ παράδειγμα example, model.
 Τρωικός, 3 Trojan.
 ἀπο-πέμπω send off (away, back), dismiss.
 οὐ μόνον — not only (merely) —
 ἀλλὰ καὶ but also.

35.

ἡ γυνή, γυναικός woman, wife.
 ὁ Ζεύς, Διός Zeus.
 ὁ, ἡ κύων, κυνός dog.
 ὁ μάρτυς, υρος witness.
 ἡ ναῦς, νεώς ship.
 τὸ ὄναρ, ὄνείρατος dream.
 ὁ πρεσβευτής, οῦ ambassador.
 τὸ πῦρ, πυρός fire. *pl.* (watch-fires).
 τὸ συμπόσιον drinking-party.
 ὁ Λίβυς, νος Libyan.
 καλὸς κάγαθός noble and good, well-bred and honorable, honest, a gentleman.
 οὐχομαι *absum* am gone, away;
 also : go away. Gr. 168, 1. note 3.
 ἵσχω *valeo* am strong, able, powerful; can effect; have weight.
 καίω burn, light.
 μένω wait, await; stay, halt, remain, (am) last(ing).
 πράττω act, do.

36.

ὁ σῖτος grain; food.
 τὸ στάδιον stadium. Gr. 215, 1.
 ἡ χειρ, χειρός hand.
 πολύς, πολλή, much; long (of time).
 μέγας, μεγάλη,
 μέγα great, large, tall.
 ὁ ὄμος shoulder.
 ἡ τράπεζα table.
 τὸ ἄχθος burden.

37.

ὅ γάμος	wedding, marriage.
ἡ χερρόνησος	peninsula.
ἡ ἀπορία	doubt, perplexity, difficulty ; want, lack.
ἡ βασίλεια	queen.
ἡ ἱέρεια	priestess.
ἡ νεφέλη	cloud.
ἀρπάζω	carry off, snatch ; rob, plunder.
ὅργιζω	make angry.
ὅργιζομαι τινι	am angry with, at.
ἀπάγω	lead (carry, bring) off ; march away.
ἀνάγω	lead (carry, bring) up.
κατάγω	lead (carry, bring) down (back, home).
μαντεύομαι	prophesy, predict.
αὐτίκα	instantly, immedi- ately, on the spot ; suddenly.
ἐνταῦθα	ibi, eo. there, thither.

38.

τὸ σκῆπτρον	scepter, staff.
ἡ πληγή	stroke, blow.
λοιπός, 3 <i>reliquus</i> ,	remaining ; the other, rest.
πρόθυμος, 2	willing, eager, in- clined.
κοῦφος, 3 <i>levis</i> ,	light.
ἀσθενής, ἐσ	weak.
πρέσβυς, ν	old.
ἐλαύνω	drive, <i>tr.</i> and <i>i.</i> , ride, march.
ὑπομένω	encounter, endure ; submit to ; abide, stand my ground.

χρή } *w. (acc.)* it is necessary,
δεῖ } *and inf.* (one) must.

39 and 40.

τὸ μῖσος	hatred.
ἐπικύνδυνος, 2	dangerous.
θέλω, ἔθέλω	am willing, in- clined ; wish.
ὅ κακούργος	evildoer.
τὸ ζῶον	living being ; animal.
ἡ ὥρα	season of the year.
ἡ διατριβή	sojourn, stay ; delay.
οἴομαι, οἶμαι	think, believe, im- <i>w. (acc. and) inf.</i> agine.
οὐδείς, μηδείς	no, no one, none.
οὐδέν, μηδέν	nothing, not — anything.

41.

ἡ ἀναρχία	<i>anarchy</i> , lawlessness.
ἡ μνήμη	remembrance, mem- ory, recollection.
κενός, 3	empty, hollow ; groundless, idle.
κουφίζω	lighten.
φροντίζω τινός	am concerned, anx- ious, solicitous ; take thought, care, heed : <i>curae mihi est.</i>
συμφέρει τωί	it is useful, of ad- vantage, interest, importance : <i>interest alicuius.</i>
τὸ συμφέρον	what is useful, one's interests, advantage.
ἢ or	ἢ — ἢ either — or.

42.

ὁ κύβος die.
 ὁρθός, 3 straight, right.
 ἀχάριστος, 2 ungrateful.
 ἐπιμελής, 2 careful.
 γηράσκω grow old.
 πράττω *w. adv.* am (in a certain state or condition), do, fare.
 πίπτω fall.
 ὑπ-ακούω τινός listen, am subject to.
 οὕτω, οὕτως so, thus, so much.
 ὡς as, like, how, that, because.
 ὡσπερ (just) as, as if, as it were.
 ὡς *w. superl.* = *quam w. superl.*
 νῦν now, nowadays.
 πρότερον formerly, before,
 previously.
 τὰ πολλά for the most part,
 generally, as a rule.

43.

ὁ λόφος hill.
 ὁ σταθμός a day's march.
 ὁ αὐτόμολος deserter.
 ὁ ναύαρχος admiral.
 ἡ κώμη village.
 ἡ γενεά birth.
 ἡ εὐεργεσία benefit.
 ἡ ὄρμή setting out, departure.
 ἀπ-αγγέλλω bring (back) word,
 announce, report.
 συ-στρατεύομαι τινι take the field
 together with, join an expedition.
 ἀμα τινί at the same time,
 together with.
 ἀμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ at daybreak.

44.

ἀγορεύω speak (in the assembly).
 βιοτεύω live.
 ἀπο-τρέπω turn off.
 κατ-έχω hold (fast), occupy.
 μαίνομαι am mad, raving.
 ἐπι-μέλομαι τινος have charge,
 (take) care.
 ἡ ἐπιμέλεια care, attention.
 ὁ τόπος place; region.
 εἰ if, whether.
 ἐάν *w. subj.* if.
 ὅταν } *w. subj.* when, whenever.
 ὅπόταν }

45.

ὁ ψεύστης, ου liar.
 ἡ μαντεία oracle, prophecy.
 ἡ διαβολή false accusation,
 slander.
 διαβάλλω accuse falsely, slander.
 κλείω shut, close.
 ὀρέγομαι τινος desire, strive for,
 reach after, (out to).

46.

ἡ τιμωρία vengeance, punishment.
 ἡ βία force, violence.
 βίαιος, 3 violent, forcible.
 τειχίζω fortify.
 μαυθάνω learn.

47.

ἡ διδασκαλία teaching, instruction.
 ἐπιτήδειος, 3 & 2 suited, fitted, qualified ; necessary.

τὰ ἐπιτήδεια	provisions, supplies.
δια-πράττω	carry through, (out), accomplish.
προς-ελαύνω	advance, march (on, upon, against); drive, ride towards.
πέραν <i>w. gen.</i>	on the further bank; across.
ἔξω <i>w. gen.</i>	outside (of).

48.

ὁ ἄρμοστής, οῦ	administrator, gov- ernor.
ὁ ἔφορος	overseer.
παράνομος, 2	unlawful.
ἄφθονος, 2	abundant.
ἔκει <i>illic</i>	there, at that place, yonder.
πλήν <i>w. gen.</i>	except, save.

49.

ἀπατάω	deceive, cheat.
γεννάω	beget.
δράω	do, act.
ἔάω	allow, suffer, let.
ἐρωτάω	question, ask, demand.
θηράω	hunt; pursue.
θεάμαι, DM.	look on, watch, be- hold.
ἰάομαι, DM.	heal, cure.
κτάομαι, DM.	acquire, win, gain; <i>pf.</i> have, possess.
μηχανάομαι, DM.	devise, scheme.
νίκαω	am victorious, con- quer; prevail (over).
τελευτάω	<i>tr.</i> finish, end; <i>intr.</i> die, fall.

τιμάω	honor, esteem.
τολμάω	venture, dare, risk.
ὁ όρος	boundary.
ἡ ἀκτή	coast, shore.
ἡ ταφή	burial; tomb, grave.
ἡ βασιλεία	kingdom, realm;
	dominion.
τὸ θέατρον	theatre.

50.

ἀδικέω	(do) wrong (to), in- jure; am in the wrong; <i>pass.</i> suffer wrong.
αἰτέω τινά τι	demand, ask, beg.
ἀριθμέω	count, number.
ἀτυχέω	L. 30. am unfortunate, etc. δυστυχέω
εὐτυχέω	L. 30. am fortunate, etc.
ἐπι-χειρέω τινί	undertake, attempt; attack, charge.
κοσμέω	adorn.
κρατέω τινός	get the upper hand, am master, rule (over).
τινά :	conquer.
μῖσέω	hate.
νοσέω	am sick, ill.
οἰκέω τι or <i>w. prepp.</i>	inhabit, live, dwell.
οἰκοδομέω	build.
πλούτεω	am rich.
ποιέω	make, do.
πολεμέω τινί	make war upon, wage war agt.
πολιορκέω	<i>obsidere</i> , besiege.
ἐκ-πολιορκέω	<i>expugnare</i> , take by siege.

πορθέω	destroy.
φιλέω	love.
φρονέω	think, am minded.
κατα-φρονέω	τινός despise.
μέγα φρονέω (ἐπί)	τινι am proud, elated.
χωρέω	go.
ἀνα-χωρέω	go back, retreat.
ἀπο-χωρέω	go away, withdraw, depart.
ἀφελέω	help, assist, benefit; support; am of use (service) to.

51.

ἀξιόω	deem worthy; claim, ask, demand; wish.
δηλόω	make clear, known, evident, manifest; show.
δουλόω	make a slave of, enthrall, subjugate.
ἐλευθερόω	free.
ζημιόω	punish.
κυκλόω	surround, hem in.
κυκλόομαι	mid. form a circle.
μαστίγόω	scourge, whip.
μισθόω	let out (for hire): <i>loco.</i>
μισθόομαι	mid. hire: <i>conduco.</i>

pass. am hired.

ὁρθόω	raise up, set up.
ἀν-ορθόω	build anew.
πληρόω	fill; man.
στεφανόω	crown, wreath, garland.
ταπεινόω	humble, deject.
λούω	wash.
λούομαι	w. myself, take a bath.

52.

ἡττάομαι,	DP. τινός am inferior to, surpassed, defeated by.
ὅρμάω	tr. set in motion, urge on. i. start off, set out.
ὅρμάομαι,	MP. start off, set out.
πειράω, usu.	try, attempt, endeavor.
πειράομαι	τινός: test, make trial of.
πλανάω	lead astray, deceive.
πλανάομαι,	MP. am led astray; stray, wander.
ἀπο-πλανάομαι	τινος stray from.
πορεύω	bring.
πορεύομαι,	MP. march, travel.
φοβέομαι,	MP. fear, dread.
θῦμόομαι,	DP. τινί am angry.
ἡ λόγχη	lance.
ὁ χρησμός	oracle, prophecy.
ἡ φυλακή	guard, watch; garrison.
σπάνιος, 3	scarce, scanty.
ἐγγύς w. gen.	near.
οὖν	therefore, then, accordingly; now.

53.

ἀπιστέω τινί	distrust.
ἀπο-δημέω	am abroad.
ἐπι-θῦμέω τινός	wish, long, desire, covet, crave.
περάω	go, pass through; cross.
πηδάω	leap.
ἐκ-πηδάω	leap out.
κατα-πηδάω	leap down.
σέβομαι	fear, stand in awe.

ἐπι-τρέπω	give up, over; en- trust; <i>τινί</i> : allow, permit, leave to.	ἀθροίζω	collect, assemble.
ἀδω (ἀδω)	sing. L. 23.	ἀφανίζω	blot out, annihilate.
ό ἀοιδός	singer, minstrel.	ἐξετάζω	examine, inspect, in- quire into, review.
ἡ ἐπιστολή	letter.	ἐρίζω τινί	quarrel, vie with, strive, contend.
ἡ σκευή	attire, dress; uni- form, equipment.	κομίζω	bring, convey, <i>mid.</i> carry away for myself, obtain.
οἶκαδε	home(ward).	κτίζω	found.
πάλιν <i>rurus</i>	again.	οἰκίζω	found, colonize.
ἐντεῦθεν <i>inde</i>	thence.	δρίζω	define, determine; bound; appoint, ordain.
εἴτα	then, and then, and in con- sequence; thereupon, after- wards.	σκευάζω	make ready, pre- pare, dress up.
ἐπειτα		κατα-σκευάζω	arrange; fit out, furnish.

54 and 55.

ό πῶλος	foal, colt.
τὸ ἀκόντιον	javelin.
τὸ τάλαντον	talent.
τὸ πλέθρον	plethron.
ό παρασάγγης	parasang.
ἡ ὀλυμπιάς, ἄδος	olympiad.
ἡ μῦριάς	<i>myriad</i> , the number 10,000.
ἀκοντίζω	hurl (kill with) the javelin.
ἀνα-παύομαι	rest, repose.
ἀπ-αντάω τινί	meet, encounter.

56.

ἀκοντίζω	εἰκάζω	τομίζω
ἀναγκάζω	ἐλπίζω	διειδίζω
ἀρπάζω	θαυμάζω	δρυμάζω
γυμνάζω	κολάζω	δτλίζω
δικάζω	κουφίζω	τειχίζω
ὑβρίζω		φροντίζω
δργίζομαι, MP.:		ῳργίσθην
ῃσομαι, DP.:		ῃσθην

ἀθροίζω	collect, assemble.
ἀφανίζω	blot out, annihilate.
ἐξετάζω	examine, inspect, in- quire into, review.
ἐρίζω τινί	quarrel, vie with, strive, contend.
κομίζω	bring, convey, <i>mid.</i> carry away for myself, obtain.
κτίζω	found.
οἰκίζω	found, colonize.
δρίζω	define, determine; bound; appoint, ordain.
σκευάζω	make ready, pre- pare, dress up.
κατα-σκευάζω	arrange; fit out, furnish.
παρα-σκευάζω	make ready, pre- pare; fit out, equip.
συ-σκευάζω	pack up; <i>mid.</i> my own baggage.
φράζω	make signs; say, tell.
χωρίζω	separate, detach, set apart.
βιάζομαι, DM.	(use) force, compel.
λογίζομαι, DM.	consider, reflect, reason.
ψηφίζομαι, DM.	decree, vote, resolve.
ἡ ἀποικία	colony.
οἱ μέν — οἱ δέ	some — others.

57.

τράττω — διατράττω
κηρύττω — φυλάττω
ἀλλάττω (ἀλλαγ-) alter, change.
ἀπ-αλλάττω & <i>mid.</i> free, rid; depart.
ἀπο-κηρύττω forbid.

ταράττω (<i>ταραχ-</i>)	throw into dis- order, trouble, disturb.
τάττω (<i>ταγ-</i>)	order, arrange, (set in) array, draw up ; place, station.
ἀντι-τάττω	(set in) array agt. ; mid. face, oppose.
δια-τάττω	<i>dispono</i> place here and there, draw up, array.
ἐπι-τάττω τινί	enjoin upon, give orders, order, command.
συν-τάττω	place together, form, draw up in array.
φυλάττομαι τινα	am on my guard agt.
σπένδω L. 18	make a drink-offer- ing.
σπένδομαι τιν <i>(πρός τινα)</i>	make peace, a treaty.
ό δόλος <i>dolus</i>	fraud, cunning.
ό οἶκος	house.
ή ἀνοια (<i>ενοιας</i>)	folly.
ἔτοιμος, 3	ready, prepared.
ἔτι	yet, still.
οὐκέτι, μηκέτι	no longer, no more.
οῦπω, μήπω	not (as) yet.
ἄγαν <i>nimis</i>	too much.

58.

ἀνα-γράφω	record, chronicle.
βλάπτω (<i>βλαβ-</i>)	injure, (do) harm (to), hurt, damage.
καλύπτω (<i>καλυβ-</i>)	cover, veil ; hide, conceal.
ἐκ-καλύπτω	uncover, unveil, reveal.
κρύπτω (<i>κρυφ-</i>)	hide, conceal.
ῥίπτω (<i>ῥίπ-</i>)	throw, cast.

ἀπορρίπτω	throw, cast away.
κατα-πέμπω	send down.
ό νησιώτης	islander.
τὸ ξύλον <i>lignum</i>	wood.
ή διάνοια	thought, sentiment.
ἄτακτος, 2	in disorder.
πολλοῦ ἄξιος, 3	worth much ; valua- ble.

59.

ή ξενία	hospitality; friend- ship.
φθονερός, 3	envious, jealous.
φθονέω τινί	envy ; grudge (one τινί something τινός).
εἰς-άγω	lead into, introduce.
εύρισκω	find.
ἐκ-κομίζω	carry, draw out.
(ἀπο-)στερέω	deprive.
τέμνω	cut (up) ; ravage.
δωρέομαι, DM.	present.
πορίζω	give ; supply, fur- nish ; procure, help one to.
πορίζομαι	supply etc. myself with, procure, get for myself.
ἐνθύμεομαι, DP.	lay to heart, con- sider.
πείθομαι, MP.	obey ; <i>pf.</i> am con- vinced, trust, believe.
λῦπέω	make sad, grieve.
λῦπέομαι, MP.	am sad, grieved.
ώδε <i>hoc modo</i>	so, thus, as follows.
ώστε	(so) that.
ίνα, ὡς, ὅπως	<i>ut</i> in order that.
ίνα μή, ὡς μή } <i>ne</i>	in order that
ὅπως μή or μή }	not. R. 27.

60.

ἀγαπάω	love; am well content.
βοάω	cry out, shout, call aloud.
γελάω	laugh.
ἐράω τινός	love, am fond of.
όράω	see.
σιγάω	i. am silent, hold my peace; tr. keep silent, secret.
σιωπάω	
ἐπιτίμάω τινί	blame, censure, find fault.
αἰτιάομαι, DM.	blame, accuse, charge.
ἀτιμάζω	disgrace, dishonor.
ἀπαίδευτος, 2	uneducated, ignorant.
ό λογισμός	calculation, reasoning, consideration.
ἡ φωνή	tone, sound; voice; language.
τὰ Ὀλύμπια	the Olympian games.
πότερον — η	whether — or. <i>utrum — an</i>

61.

ἀμέλέω τωός	neglect, slight.
βοηθέω τινί	help, aid, succor.
δοκέω	believe; seem.
δοκεῖ videtur	it seems good, best, advisable; it is resolved.
ἐνοικέω	dwell, live in, inhabit.
ἐπαινέω	praise.
εὐεργετέω (εὐεργ. 9)	do good (a kindness) to.
ζητέω	seek, search.

θαρρέω

κίνέω	move.
όμιλέω τινί	associate with.
τίμωρέω τινί	help, assist.
τίμωρέομαι τινα	punish, take vengeance on.
ἡγέομαι, DM.	τινός lead, head, guide; think, believe (in), consider as.
μιμέομαι, DM.	imitate, copy.
φαύω τωός	touch.
ἡ συγγνώμη	pardon, forgiveness.
σεμνός, 3	grave, august, venerable.
τυφλός, 3	blind.
παραπλήσιος, 3	resembling, like.

62.

βεβαιόω L. 12.	strengthen, secure.
δηρόω	ravage.
ζηλόω	emulate, rival; desire, strive after.
όμοιόω	compare.
σκηνόω & mid.	go into quarters; am encamped.
ἐναντιόμαι, DP.	τινί oppose, withstand, face, meet.
ἐπιορκέω	swear falsely.
ὑποχωρέω	make way, withdraw; yield.
ἡ σπονδή	drink-offering.
αἱ σπονδαί L. 57.	treaty.
ἴσος, 3	equal, like.
οἰκεῖος, 3	household, — one's own, private, domestic; familiar, intimate.

63-68.

ἐνίστε	sometimes.
πωλέω	sell.
συμ-πράττω τινί	coöperate with, help.
μετ-έχω τινός	(have a) share (in), partake.
ζηλωτός, 3	desirable, enviable.
ψέγω	blame, find fault.
προ-τρέπω	urge on, spur on.
δόφείλω	owe.
πατρῶος, 3	father's, hereditary ; the country's, native.
ὁ κατήγορος	accuser.
ἡ δειλία	cowardice.
ὅσῳ — quanto	
τοσούτῳ — tanto the — the.	

69.

ἡ καταφυγή	place of refuge.
ό ἔτερος, 3	alter the other, one (of two).
μοχθηρός, 3	toilsome ; in distress.
οἰκτρός, 3	pitiable, lamentable.
μακαρίω	pronounce happy, bless.
προσ-πέπτω	fall upon, befall, rush towards.
ἐπειδή L. 15	when, after.
γέ (encl.)	quidem at least, at any rate ; indeed, surely, certainly. Gr. 208. note 2.

70.

ὁ ἴδιώτης	private person.
ἡ ἑορτή	festival, feast.
ἡ εὐχή	prayer, wish.

ἡ ταραχή	confusion, disorder.
ἡ φήμη <i>sama</i>	fame, repute.
μέτριος, 3	moderate.
δόλβιος, 3	happy, prosperous.
ἀνόλβιος, 2	unhappy, unfortunate.
ἰκανός, 3	sufficient, enough.
οἷός τέ είμι	am able, can.
ἐπ-ερωτάω	ask besides ; question ; inquire.
θεωρέω & <i>mid.</i>	look at, view, behold, study.
σκοπέω & <i>mid.</i>	look to, consider, see.
κοιμάω	lay to rest.
κοιμάομαι, MP.	go to rest, lie down to sleep.
ξενίζω	receive as a guest, entertain.
παραγίγνομαι	come to, arrive, show up.
περιάγω	lead round, about.
προσάγω	lead (bring) to (towards, upon, agt.) ; march agt., advance towards.
προγιγνώσκω	learn (know) beforehand.
τυγχάνω τινός	hit (the mark) ; obtain, get.
ὑπάρχω	am on hand, a resource, at disposal ; am already.
ἐνεκα <i>w. gen.</i>	for the sake, on account.
ἐντός <i>w. gen.</i>	within ; on this side.
ἐκτός <i>w. gen.</i>	outside, on the further side.
παντάπασι(ν)	wholly, altogether.
δή Gr. 208, 12.	just, now, just now ; then, therefore, accordingly, evidently, of course.

71.

ἐπ-αγγέλλω	announce, proclaim.
ἐπ-αγγέλλομαι	offer myself, promise, engage, profess.
παρ-αγγέλλω	command, give orders.
ἀμένω	ward off.
ἀμένομαι, DM.	τινά w. off from myself, defend myself agt.
αἰσχύνω L. 23.	make ashamed.
αἰσχύνομαι, MP.	τινά am ashamed, feel shame before.
ἀπο-βάλλω	throw away, lose.
καθαίρω	purify, cleanse, purge, clear.
κερδαίνω	gain, profit.
ἀπο-κρίνομαι	answer.
οἰκτέρω	pity.
ἀνα-μένω	stay, remain; wait (for).
νέμω	divide up, portion out, distribute, assign, award.
νέμομαι	graze; enjoy, possess; dwell in, occupy.
σημαίνω	give a sign; make known, indicate.
σφάλλω	make fall (fail); disappoint, foil, balk, baffle.
σφάλλομαι, MP.	fall, fail; am disappointed etc.; err, am mistaken.
ὑγιαίνω	am sound, healthy, well.
φαίνω	show; prove.
φαίνομαι	show myself; appear; prove, turn out.
ἀπο-φαίνω & mid.	show forth, make known, declare.

δια-φθείρω

corrupt, destroy;
pass. perish.

όμονοέω τινί

live in harmony.

ό πέπλος

(festive) robe.

72.

μιαίνω

stain.

περαίνω.

carry out, perform, end; accomplish.

ὑφαίνω

weave.

ἀγείρω, συναγ.

gather, assemble, collect.

στέλλω

send; equip.

ἀπο-στέλλω

send away.

σπείρω

sow ¹ seed, ² a field.

δια-σπείρω

scatter about, disperse.

τείνω

stretch, extend; draw (the bow).

ἀνα-τείνω

stretch up; hold up; display.

δ δράκων, οντος

dragon.

βροτός, 3

mortal.

ξύλινος, 3

of wood.

ἔως

while, as long as; until.

πρίν

before, until.

ἔκειθεν illinc

thence.

ἔπειδάν w. subj.

after, when.

73.

λῦμαίνομαι

maltreat, disfigure, outrage.

κείρω

cut (short, off), shave, shear.

δια-φθείρω

bribe.

δρύπτω (δρυχ-)

dig.

ἐξ-ορύττω	dig out, up.
ὁ προστάτης	chief, president.
ἡ ἐλαία	olive tree.
ἡ μνᾶ, ἄσ	mina. L. 55. B. 3.

74.

ἐκ-βάλλω	throw out, cast out.
ὑπερ-βάλλω	pass over, cross; surpass.
κατα-καίνω	kill, slay.
ἀπο-λείπω	leave (behind); for sake, abandon.
ἀπο-φεύγω	τινά effugio, flee, es- cape from.
ἐκ-φεύγω	cave from.
κατα-φεύγω	flee (down, for help), take refuge.
παρα-λαμβάνω	receive, succeed to.
ἔρχομαι	go, come.
προς-έρχομαι	go, come to; approach.
ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι	go, come back; return.
περι-πέπτω	get, fall into; fall in with.
ἐπι-στίζομαι	procure supplies, victual the army.
ἡ ἀνομία	lawlessness.
μήτε — μήτε	not (neither) — nor.
νε — νενε	

75.

δι-αρπάζω	sack, pillage.
κόπτω	cut, strike.
κατα-κόπτω	strike down, break (cut) in pieces.
κατα-σκάπτω	raze, demolish.
κατα-σφάττω	slaughter, slay, kill.
ὑπο-δέχομαι	receive a refugee.

μῶρος (μωρός), 3	stupid, foolish.
κρύφα	secretly.
τὸ αἴνιγμα	riddle.

76.

ἀνα-τρέφω	bring up, rear, educate.
συν-άγω	lead, bring together; collect, assemble.
ὁ συγγραφεύς	historian.

77.

ἡ θήρα	chase, hunt.
ἡ αἰχμή	point; spear.
ἡ δαπάνη	expenses, cost.
ὁ ἡλικιώτης, οὐ	comrade.
ἡ νέμεσις, εως	retribution, vengeance.
ἀβλαβής, 2	safe and sound.
ἐπιχώριος, 2	in, of the country.
κωφός, 3	deaf.
μνήμων, 2.	mindful.
ἀπορέω τινός	lack, am in want; am in doubt, at a loss.
ἐξ-εγείρω	awake, rouse.
παρ-έρχομαι	go etc. past, by; come to, arrive at.
προ-σημαίνω	announce, indicate beforehand.
προ-τείνω	stretch forth, hold out.
συμ-πέμπω	send along.
θέω	run.
ἀμαρτάνω τινός	miss the mark; fail, err, sin.
πόθεν, ὄπόθεν	whence.
ὄπισθεν	behind; in, at, from the rear.
πάλαι	of old; long since; all along.

78.

ἐθίζω	accustom.
ἐργάζομαι	work, labor; cultivate.
ἀνοίγω	open.
ἔοικά τωι	am, look like; re-semble; seem.
δια-λέγομαι, DP. τινί	speak, con-verse.
καθέζομαι	sit down; am sitting.
καθίζω	make sit down.
ἀνέχομαι	tolerate, endure, suf-fer, can bear.
ἐμ-πίπτω τινί	seize, fall upon; be-fall.
ὁ εἵλως, ωτος	Helot.
τὸ δεσμωτήριον	prison.
τὸ δικαστήριον	court of justice.
τὸ πρυτανεῖον	town-hall.
ἡ ἔστια	hearth.

79.

βιβάζω	cause to go.
δια-βιβάζω	cause to cross: lead, con-duct, ship over; convey across.
καλέω	call.
τελέω	end, finish, accomplish.
αἴρω	lift up, raise.
ἐπ-αἴρω	raise up; stir up, excite; elate, puff up.
σπουδάζω	am eager, in earnest, strive after.
τὸ στάδιον L. 86.	stadium, race-course.
ὁ ἀθλητής	athlete, prize-fighter.
ἡ δουλεία	slavery.
μέσος, 3	middle, (midst).

80.

ζάω	live.
χράομαι τινι	utor, use; treat.
πλέω	sail, go by sea.
ἀπο-πλέω	sail off, home.
ἐπι-πλέω	sail against.
πνέω	blow.
ρέω	flow, stream.
περιρρέω	flow round.
δέομαι τινος	need; beg, ask.
ἀριστάω	breakfast.
ἀθῦμέω	am disheartened.
ναυμαχέω	engage in a naval battle.
ο κύκλος	circle.
κύκλω	in a circle, on all sides, all round.

81.

σπάω	draw.
ἀπο-σπάω	draw off, tear away.
δια-σπάω	tear to pieces; sepa-rate.
αἰδέομαι τινα	have respect for, fear, am ashamed.
ἀρκέω	suffice.
παρ-αινέω τινί	encourage, exhort.
δέω	bind, fetter.
δύω	wrap up, put on; cause to sink.
κατα-κλείω	shut in, up; enclose, hem in.
πονέω	undergo hardship, toil, suffer.

82.

έλκω, έλκύω	trail behind, draw, drag.
κατα-καίω	burn down.
κλαίω	weep (over).
καλέω	call, name; invite.
συγ-καλέω	call together.
κλίνω	cause to lean, incline; <i>pass.</i> am situated.
κρίνω L. 4.	judge, consider as.
δια-κρίνω	distinguish.
ἐκ-τείνω	stretch out, protract.
ήσυχάξω	am at rest, keep quiet.
τὸ ιέρειον	victim for sacrifice.
τὸ ιστίον	sail.
ἡ πολιορκία	siege.
ὁ μνηστήρ, ἥρος	suitor.
φανερός, 3	evident, visible, manifest.

83.

ἀπτω	fasten; set on fire.
ἀπτομαί τινος	grasp, seize, touch.
προ-άγω	<i>tr.</i> lead, (drive, conduct) forward; <i>intr.</i> march on.
ὁ κριτής	judge.
ἡ φλόξ, γός	flame.
ἐκάτερος, 3	uterque, each of two, either, both.
ὁ νεώς	temple.
ἡ ἔως	dawn, daybreak, morning, east.
ἱλεως, αν	propitious, gracious, kind.
όμον	at the same place or time, together.

84.

τὸ γέρρον	(wicker-)shield.
τὸ χωρίον	place.
πυκνός, 3	close together, thick, compact.
δια-κελεύομαι τινι	urge, encourage.
ἐξ-ικνέομαι	reach (the mark), hit.
ἐπι-καλέω	call (to a place); appeal to.
όδοποιέω	cut a road, make passable.
παρα-τάττω	draw up (side by side, in line of battle).
εὐθύς	at once, straightway, immediately.
ἐξ-έρχομαι	go, come, get out.
εὖ ποιέω τινά	do good to.
κακῶς ποιέω τινά	do wrong to.

85.

αἱρέω	take.
αἱρέομαι	take for myself; choose.
ζωγρέω	take alive.
ἀνα-βιβάζω	cause to go up.
κατα-βιβάζω	cause to go down.
ἡ πυρά	(funeral-)pyre.
ἡ πέδη	fetter, shackle.
χαρίζομαι τινι	oblige, do a favor.
ἐξ-απατάω	deceive (thoroughly), cheat.
τὸ χρηστήριον L. 52.	oracle.
ἡ ἀπόκρισις, εως	answer.
τὸ μαντεῖον	oracle.
ἡ ἀχαριστία	ingratitude.
ἡ Μοῖρα	Moera, Fate.
ὑπ-έχω	undergo, endure, submit to.
ἡ ἄλωσις, εως	capture, conquest.

86.

οἱ ἄποικος	settler, colonist.
ἀποικίω	colonize; cause to emigrate to.
ἡ πρόσοδος	revenue, profit.
συγκλείω	shut in, to.
ἡ προδοσία	treason.
ἀνδραποδίζω	make a slave of, sell into slavery.
καταλαμβάνω	take; seize, come upon, find, meet.
ἡ σπουδή	zeal; haste, speed.
ἡ ἔφοδος	approach; attack.
καρτερός, 3	strong, mighty, sturdy.
ἀμφότεροι, 3	utrique, both (parties).
ἡ προθύμια	eagerness, readiness.
οἱ λόχοι	company (of 100 men).

87.

παραδέχομαι	receive, succeed to.
τὸ ἐρώτημα	question.
παιδικός, 3	boyish, childish.
οὐδέ	neque, nor, and not, neither.
μηδέ	ne-quidem, ¹ not even, ² likewise not.
ἡ ἡγεμονία	hegemony, leadership.
ἀκολουθέω τινί	follow, accompany.
ἡ παρασκευή	preparation.
οἱ στόλοι	preparation, equipment; expedition, armament.

88.

οἱ μοροις, 2	adjoining, neighboring.
αὐτόνομος, 2	independent.
ἡ πάροδος	passage, pass.
ἡ λεία	booty.

δρίσω	back, backwards.
πόρρω	forward, on, in advance;
πρόστω	far, at a distance.
προπέμπω	send in advance.
ἡ νάπη	woody dell, ravine.
ἐπιγίγνομαι τωι	come to, upon, after; fall upon; draw near.
ἡ δίωξις, εως	pursuit.
διέρχομαι	go, come, pass through.
ἡ ἀπόβασις, εως	landing.
διαβαίνω	go across, cross.
πρόσοικος, 2	dwelling at, near, on, by.
ἐπάγω	tr. lead to, agt.; i. advance.
ἡ ἵππος	cavalry, horse.
προσβάλλω	advance towards; attack, charge.
ἡ προσβολή	attack, charge.
ἡ τόλμα	daring act; boldness.
προχωρέω	go forward, move on, advance.
ἡ ὅχθη	(high) bank, bluff.
ἀπαιτέω	demand (back, as due).
όχυρός, 3	tenable, strong.

89.

ἡ ἀγγελία	message, news.
ἡ ἀπόστασις, εως	revolt, insurrection.
ἡ φρουρά	watch, guard; garrison.
φρουρέω	(keep) watch, guard; garrison.
οἱ φρουραρχος	commander of a w. or g.

πρόσθεν	before, formerly, previously.	90.
νόστεραιος, 3	following, subsequent.	οἴκοθεν from home.
τὸ τέμενος	precincts of a temple.	ἀπέρχομαι go, march away.
πρεσβεύομαι	send an embassy.	μεταξύ w. gen. between.
ἡ πρεσβεία	embassy.	ὁ μισθοφόρος mercenary.
ἐκ-θέω	run, rush out of; sally forth.	σκευοφόρος, 2 carrying baggage.
οἱ προφύλακες	vanguard; out-posts.	τὰ σκευοφόρα sumpters; baggage-train.
οἱ ὀπισθοφύλακες	rearguard, rear.	εἰκός (ἴοικα) probable, likely.
περι-έρχομαι	go, march round.	πλησίον w. gen. near.
ἀπο-τειχίζω	wall off, fortify, blockade.	αὐλίζομαι DM. & DP. bivouac, pass the night.
πλησιάζω τινί	go, come near; approach.	αὔριον to-morrow.
ἀπο-κομίζω	carry off, away.	ἀκίνδυνος, 2 without danger, safe.
ἐπι-στρέφω	turn about.	ἀπότομος, 2 steep.
εἴργω	press; shut in, enclose.	ἀμφοτέρωθεν from (on) both sides.
εἴσω w. gen.	within, inside of.	πανταχόθεν from (on) all sides.
ἱκετεύω	supplicate, entreat.	προσ-μένω await, wait for.
(ὑπο)-λείπομαι	am left behind, over.	ἀνα-βαίνω go up, ascend.
αἰχμάλωτος, 2	captured, taken prisoner.	ἀνα-πηδάω leap up, spring to.
σφόδρα, σφοδρῶς	very (much), exceedingly.	ἔμ-βαίνω go into, enter.
ἐκ-λέγω	pick out, select.	ἀλαλάζω raise the battle-cry (<i>ἀλαλά</i>).
σῶς, σῶν Gr. 80.	in good health.	ἄνω up, above.
φιλάνθρωπος, 2	good, benevolent, kind.	κάτω down, below.
ἐξαιτέω	demand (the <i>sur-</i> render of).	ἄνωθεν from above; up, above.
φάσκω	say, assert, maintain.	κάτωθεν from beneath; down, below.
αὖθις	again, once more.	ἡ ἐκβασίς, εώς landing.
		ἡ πεζομαχία encounter of foot-soldiers.
		ἀγωνίζομαι fight, engage in battle.
		τὸ πρόσωπον face, countenance.
		κατα-βάλλω strike, bring down.
		ἐπ-ελαύνω march, ride up to, agt.

ἀπο-κόπτω	cut, strike off.
τὸ στέρων	breast.
ἀντ-έχω	offer resistance, hold out.
ἐγ-κλίνω	incline towards; give way, yield.
προ-κρίνω τινός	prefer to.
τραυματίζω	wound.
ἡ πανοπλία	<i>panoply</i> , full armor of a hoplite.

τὸ ἐπίγραμμα	<i>epigram</i> , inscription.
κατοικέω	live, dwell in; inhabit.

91.

ἐγχειρίζω	hand in, entrust, surrender.
ὁ φόρος	tribute, tax.
ἀμαχεῖ	without fighting.
μήν	in truth, indeed, surely.
ἐπίπονος, 2	toilsome, laborious, hard.
πράγματα παρέχω	give trouble, cause difficulties.
ὁ πύργος	tower.
λίθινος, 3	(made) of stone.
δυσάλωτος, 2	hard to conquer, take.
προσ-κτάμαι	acquire besides.
ἐκ-πέμπω	send out, off, away.
νεωστί	lately, recently.
ἀν-έρχομαι	go, come up, ascend.
τὸ ζυγόν	yoke.
ὁ δεσμός	strap, band, knot.

γενναῖος, 3	excellent, eminent (for valor); high-minded.
ἀλυτος, 2	not loosed, not dissolved.
δια-κόπτω	cut through.
ἡ βροντή	thunder.
τὸ λουτρόν	bath.
ἀνα-γιγνώσκω	read.

92.

τὸ ἀργύριον	silver; money.
ἐπι-βάλλω	throw upon, impose.
ἐνθεν	hinc
ἐνθένδε	
ἀνα-λαμβάνω	take up, to myself, along w. me.
ἡ ὁμολογία	agreement, terms of surrender.
ὁ σύλλογος	meeting, assembly.
σύμφορος, 2	L. 41. advantageous, favorable.
ἄμα μέν—ἄμα δέ	partly—partly, both — and.
ἡ πομπή	festal procession.
	See p. 92, 3.
ὁ κατάσκοπος	scout, spy.
ὁ λοχᾶγος	L. 86. captain.
ὄνομαστί	by name.
ταύτη	here; in this manner (regard).
συγχωρέω	concede, grant.
ἡ θεραπεία	a waiting on, service, attention; <i>collect.</i> body of attendants, suite.

LIST OF GREEK WORDS.

Ἄβατος 12.	ἀθυμέω 80.	ἀκόντιον 54.	Ἄμφίπολις, εως, ἡ.
ἀβλαβής 77.	ἀθυμία 7.	ἀκοντιστής 9.	ἀμφότερος 86.
ἀγαθός 10.	ἀθυμος 12.	ἀκούω 24.	ἀμφοτέρωθεν 90.
ἄγαλμα 19.	Αιάκης, ους, δ.	ἄκρα 14.	ἀναβαίνω 90.
Ἄγαμέμνων, ονος, δ.	Αιάκος, οῦ, δ.	ἄκροπολις 31.	ἀνάβασις 31.
ἄγαν 57.	Αίας, αντος, δ.	Ἄκταίνω, ωνος, δ.	ἀναβιβάζω 85.
ἄγαπάω 60.	Αἴγινα, ης, ἡ.	ἄκτη 49.	ἀναγιγνώσκω 91.
ἄγγελία 89.	Αἴγυπτης, ου, δ.	ἄκων 21.	ἀναγκάζω 28.
ἄγγέλλω 1.	Αἰγύπτιος, ου, δ.	ἄλαλάζω 90.	ἀναγκαῖος 11.
ἄγγελος 2.	Αἴγυπτος, ου, ἡ.	ἄλγος 28.	ἀνάγκη 22.
ἄγείρω 72.	αιδέομαι 81.	Ἄλεξανδρος, ον, δ.	ἀναγράφω 58.
ἄγορά 6.	Ἄιδης 14. Ι. 14.	ἄλιθεα 7.	ἀνάγρω 87.
ἄγορεύω 44.	π. 4.	ἄληθεύω 26.	ἀνάθημα 19.
Ἄγριάνες, ων, οι.	αιδώς 29.	ἄληθής 30.	ἀναλαμβάνω 92.
ἄγριος 11.	αιθήρ 16.	ἄληθινος 10.	ἀναμένω 71.
ἄγρος 3.	Αιθίοψ, πος, δ.	Ἄλκιβιαδῆς, ου, δ.	ἀνάξιος 12.
ἄγω 1.	αιμά 19.	ἄλλα 4.	ἀναπανόμαι 55.
ἄγών 20.	αἰνίγμα 75.	ἄλλαττω 57.	ἀναπηδάω 90.
ἄγωνίζομαι 90.	αιξ 17.	ἄλλος 12. 69.	ἀνάριθμος 12.
ἀδελφή 6.	αἴρεω & Μ. 85.	ἄλλότριος 11.	ἀναρχία 41.
ἀδελφός 8.	αἴρω 79.	ἄλς 16.	ἀνατείνω 72.
ἄδηλος 12.	αἰσθησις 31.	ἄλυτος 12.	ἀνατρέφω 76.
ἄδικών 50.	αἰσχρός 10.	Ἄλυς, υος, δ.	ἀναχωρέω 50.
ἄδικία 6.	αἰσχύνη 6.	ἄλυτος 91.	ἀνδραποδίζω 86.
ἄδικος 12.	αἰσχύνω 23, Μ. 71.	ἄλωσις 85.	ἀνδρεία 6.
ἄδύνατος 12.	αἰτέω 50.	ἄμα 43.	ἀνδρείος 11.
ἄδω 28. 53.	αἰτία 7.	ἄμα μέν—ἄμα δέ 92.	ἀνδριάς 21.
ἄει 1.	αἰτιάσμαι 60.	Ἄμανός, οῦ, δ &	ἄνεμος 2.
ἄετος 17.	αἰτίος 11.	Ἄμανόν, οῦ, τό.	ἀνέρχομαι 91.
ἄήρ 16.	αἰχμάλωτος 89.	ἄμαξα 7.	ἀνέχομαι 78.
ἄθάνατος 12.	αἰχμή 77.	ἄμαρτάνω 77.	ἀνήρ 25.
Ἄθηνᾶ, ἄς, ἡ.	αἴών 20.	ἄμαρτημα 19.	ἄνθος 28.
Ἄθηναι, ών, αἱ.	ἄκαυρος 12.	ἄμαχει 91.	ἀνθρώπινος 18.
Ἄθηναίος, ον, δ.	Ἄκαρνάν, ἄνος, δ.	ἄμελέω 61.	ἀνθρωπός 2.
ἄθλητής 79.	ἄκινδυνος 90.	ἄμπτελος 5.	ἀνόητος 12.
ἄθλον 16.	ἄκολουθέω 87.	ἄμινων & Μ. 71.	ἄνοια 57.
ἄθροίζω 56.	ἄκοντίζω 54.	Ἄμφικτιόνες, ων, οι.	ἄνοιγμ 78.

ἀνάλβιος 70.	ἀποπέμπω 34.	ἀσθενής 38.	βασίλειος 13.
ἀνομία 74.	ἀποπλανάομαι 52.	Ἄσθια, ας, ἡ.	βασιλεύς 33.
ἀνορθόω 51.	ἀποπλέω 80.	ἀσμενος 18.	βασιλεύω 1.
ἀνοντις 14.	ἀπορέω 77.	ἀσπίς 18.	βέβαιος 12.
ἀντέχω 90.	ἀπορία 37.	ἀστρον 3.	βεβαιώω 62.
ἀντιτάττω 57.	ἀπορρίπτω 58.	ἀστυ 32.	βέλος 28.
ἀνιδρος 24.	ἀποσπάω 81.	Ἄστυάγης, ους, δ.	βία 46.
ἀνω 90.	ἀπόστασις 89.	ἀσφάλεια 7.	βιάζομαι 56.
ἀνωθεν 90.	ἀποστέλλω 72.	ἀσφαλής 30.	βίανος 46.
ἀξιος 11. 58.	ἀποστερέω 59.	ἄτακτος 58.	βιβάζω 79.
ἀξιώ 51.	ἀποτειχίζω 89.	ἄτιμάζω 60.	βιβλος 5.
ἀιδός 53.	ἀπότομος 90.	ἄτιμος 12.	βίος 2.
ἀπαγγέλλω 43.	ἀποτρέπω 44.	Ἄττικός, -κή 10.	βιοτεύω 44.
ἀπάγω 37.	ἀποφαίνω & M. 71.	ἀτρύχεω 50.	Βίτων, ωνος, δ.
ἀπαίδεντος 80.	ἀποφεύγω 74.	ἀτυχής 30.	βλαβερός 10.
ἀπατέω 88.	ἀποχωρέω 50.	ἀτυχία 6.	βλάβη 8.
ἀπαλλάττω 57.	ἄπτω & M. 83.	ανθις 89.	βλάπτω 58.
ἀπαντάω 55.	ἄπτων 22.	ανλίζομαι 90.	βλέπω 15.
ἄπας 21.	Ἄραιψ, βος, δ.	ανέάνω 23.	βοάω 60.
ἀπατάω 49.	ἄργυροιν 92.	ανύριον 90.	βοή 6.
ἄπειμι 22.	ἄργυρος 5.	ανύτικα 37.	βοήθεια 7.
ἀπειρία 29.	ἄργυρον 14.	ανύτομολος 43.	βοηθέω 61.
ἀπειρος 22.	ἄρέσκω 22.	ανύτόνομος 88.	Βοωτία, ας, ἡ.
ἀπέρχομαι 90.	ἄρετή 6.	αντον 91.	Βοωτός, οῦ, δ.
ἀπέχω & M. 32.	ἄριθμέω 50.	ἄφανής 30.	βουλεύω & M. 13.
ἀπιστέω 53.	ἄριθμός 3.	ἄφανίζω 56.	βούλή 8.
ἀπιστία 6.	ἄριστάω 80.	ἄφθονος 48.	βούλομαι 15.
ἀπιστος 12.	Ἄριστειδης, ου, δ.	ἄφρων 20.	βοῦς 33.
ἀπλοῦς 14.	ἄριστερός 29.	ἄχαριστα 85.	βραδής 32.
ἀποβάλλω 71.	Ἄριών, ονος, δ.	ἄχαριστος 42.	βραχής 32.
ἀπόβασις 88.	Ἄρκαδία, ας, ἡ.	ἄχθος 36.	βροντή 91.
ἀποδημέω 53.	Ἄρκας, ἀδος, δ.	Ἄχιλλεύς, ἡως, δ.	βροτός 72.
ἀποθηνήσκω 15.	ἄρκέω 81.	ἄχρηστος 12.	βωμός 5.
ἀποικία 56.	ἄρμα 19.		
ἀποικίζω 86.	Ἄρμενος, ου, δ.	Βαβυλών, ὄνος, ἡ.	Γάλα 18.
ἀποικος 86.	ἄρμοστής 48.	Βαβυλώνιος, ου, δ.	Γαλάτης, ου, δ.
ἀποκηρύντω 57.	ἄρπαξ 37.	βάθος 28.	γαμβρός 90.
ἀποκομίζω 89.	Ἄρταξέρξης, ου, δ.	βαθύς 32.	γάμος 37.
ἀποκόπτω 90.	Ἄρτεμις, ιδος, ἡ.	βάλλω 23.	γάρ 9.
ἀποκρίνομαι 71.	ἄρχαιος 11.	βάρβαρος 5. 12.	γαστήρ 25.
ἀπόκρισις 85.	ἄρχη 6.	βάρος 28.	γέ 69.
ἀποκτείνω 15.	ἄρχω & M. 4. 27.	βαρύς 32.	γείτων 20.
ἀπολείπω 74.	ἄρχων 22.	βασίλεια, ἡ 37.	γελάω 60.
Ἄπολλων, ωνος, δ.	ἀσέβεια 7.	βασίλεια, τά 13.	γενεά 43.
ἀπολύω 26.	ἀσεβής 30.	βασιλεία, ἡ 49.	γενναῖος 91.

γεννάω 49.	δεινός 10.	δίκαιος 11.	ελδος 28.
γένος 28.	δέσποτον 14.	δίκαιοσύνη 9.	εῖδωλον 3.
γεραιός 13.	δελφίς 20.	δίκαιοτέριον 78.	εἴθε R. 22.
γέρας 29.	Δελφού, ἀν, οἱ.	δίκαιοτής 9.	εἰκάζω 16.
γέρρον 84.	δένδρον 3.	δίκη 6.	εἰκός 90.
γέρων 21.	δεξιός 29.	Διωμήδης, ους, δ.	εἰλας 78.
γέφυρα 7.	δέομαι 80.	Διώνυσος, ου, δ.	εἴργυα 89.
γεωργός 3.	δεσμός 91.	Διόσκοροι, αν, οἱ.	εἰρήνη 6.
γῆ 14.	δεσμωτήριον 78.	δύψα 24.	εἰς 1.
γῆρας 29.	δεσποτής 9.	διώκω 13.	εἰσάγω 59.
γηράσκω 42.	δέχομαι 27.	δίωξις 88.	εἰσβάλλω 28.
Γηρυόνης, ου, δ.	δέω 81.	δοκέω 61.	εἰσοδος 5.
γίγας 21.	δή 70.	δόλος 57.	εἴσω 89.
γίγνομαι 4.	δηρώα 62.	δόξα 7.	εἴτα 58.
γιγνώσκω 1.	Δῆλος, ου, ἡ.	δόρυ 19.	ἐκ 1.
γλαῦξ 17.	δῆλος 11.	δοντεία 79.	ἐκαστος 22.
γλυκύς 32.	δηλόν 51.	δοντείων 13.	ἐκάτερος 83.
γλώττα 7.	δῆμος 2.	δοντόλω 51.	ἐκβάλλω 74.
γνώμη 6.	Δημοσθένης, ους, δ.	δράκων 72.	ἐκβασις 90.
γονεύς 33.	διαβαίνω 88.	δράω 49.	ἐκγονος 26.
γόνυν 19.	διαβάλλω 45.	δύναμις 31.	ἐκεῖ 48.
Γοργώ, οῦς, ἡ.	διάβασις 31.	δυνάστης 13.	ἐκεῖθεν 72.
Γοργών, ὄνος, ἡ.	διαβιβάζω 79.	δυνατός 10.	ἐκθέω 89.
γράμμα 19.	διαβολή 45.	δυνσάλωτος 91.	ἐκκαλύπτω 58.
Γραῦνικός, οῦ, δ.	διάγω 23.	δυστυχέω 50.	ἐκκλησία 6.
γράφω 1.	διακελεύομαι 84.	δυστυχής 30.	ἐκκομιζω 59.
γυμνάζω 13.	διακόπτω 91.	δυστυχία 8.	ἐκλέγω 89.
γυμνής 18.	διακρίνω 82.	δύω 81.	ἐκπέμπω 91.
γυμνήτης 9.	διαλέγομαι 78.	δωρέομαι 59.	ἐκπηδάω 58.
γυνή 35.	διαλύνω 26.	δῶρον 3.	ἐκπολιορκέω 50.
γύψ 17.	διανέμω 23.		ἐκτείνω 82.
	διάνοια 58.		ἐκτός 70.
Δαιμών 20.	διαπράττω 47.	Ἐάν 44.	Ἐκτωρ, ορος, δ.
δάκρυον 10.	διαπράζω 75.	Ἐαρ 16.	ἐκφεύγω 74.
δακρύν 13.	διαποτάω 81.	Ἐάω 49.	ἐκών 21.
δαπάνη 77.	διασπείρω 72.	Ἐγγύς 52.	Ἐδαία 73.
δαρεικός Gr. 215, 3.	διατάττω 57.	Ἐγκλίνω 90.	Ἐλάτεια, ας, ἡ.
Δαρείος, ου, δ.	διατριβή 40.	Ἐγκράτεια 24.	Ἐλαύνω 38.
δασμός 21.	διατριβή 27.	Ἐγκρατής 30.	Ἐλαφός 18.
δασύς 32.	διαφέρω 23.	Ἐγχειρίζω 91.	Ἐλαφρός 17.
Δάτις, ιδος, δ.	διαφθείρω 71, 73.	Ἐθέλω 39.	Ἐλευθερία 6.
δεῖ 38.	διδασκαλία 47.	Ἐθίζω 78.	Ἐλευθερος 11.
δειλία 65.	διδάσκαλος 8.	Ἐθνος 28.	Ἐλευθερώ 51.
δειλός 10.	διέρχομαι 88.	Ἐθος 28.	Ἐλευσίς, ινος, ἡ.
δειμαίνω 9.	δικάζω 13.	εἰ 44.	Ἐλέφας 21.

ἀλκύω, ἄλκω 82.	ἐπάγω 88.	ἔρημος 12.	εὐτυχής 30.
Ἐλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ.	ἐπανέω 61.	Ἐριγών, ὄνος, ὁ.	εὐτυχία 6.
Ἐλλην, ἥρος, ὁ.	ἐπανος 25.	ἔριζω 56.	εὐφραίνω 16.
Ἐλληνικός 10.	ἐπαίρω 79.	Ἐρῦντος, ὄνος, ἡ.	Εὐφράτης, ου, ὁ.
ἐλπίζω 23.	Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ου, ὁ.	ἔρις 18.	εὐφύής 30.
ἐλπίς 18.	ἐπανέρχομαι 74.	ἔρμηνός 38.	εὐχή 70.
ἐμβαίνω 90.	ἐπεί 15.	Ἐρμῆς, οῦ, ὁ.	εὐχόμας 23.
ἐμβάλλω 23.	ἐπειδάν 72.	Ἐρρωμένος Gr. 56,	Ἐφαίλης, ου, ὁ.
ἐμός 12.	ἐπειδή 69.	4. c.	ἔφοδος 86.
ἐμπειρία 29.	ἐπειτα 58.	ἐρχομαι 74.	ἔφορος 48.
ἐμπειρος 22.	ἐπειλαίνω 90.	ἔρως 18.	ἔχθαιρω 9.
ἐμπίπτω 78.	ἐπερωτάω 70.	ἔρωτάω 49.	ἔχθρα 9.
ἐν 1.	ἐπιβάλλω 92.	ἔρωτημα 87.	ἔχθρός 10.
ἐναντιόματ 62.	ἐπιβουλεύω 26.	ἔσθής 18.	ἔχω 1. 24.
ἐναντίος 11.	ἐπιβουλή 26.	ἔσθλος 10.	ἔως, ἡ 83.
ἐνδέής 30.	ἐπιγύγνομαι 88.	ἴστιρα 6.	ἔως 72.
ἐνδέξιος 12.	ἐπίγραμμα 90.	ἴστιά 78.	
ἐνέκα 70.	ἐπιγυράφω 28.	ἴταιρος 2.	Ζάω 80.
ἐνθά δή Gr. 69. n. 1.	ἐπιθυμέω 53.	Ἐτεοκῆτης, έοντος, ὁ.	Ζέλεια, ας, ἡ.
ἐνθεν 92.	ἐπιθυμία 6.	ἴτερος 69.	ζεῦγος 28.
ἐνθένδε 92.	ἐπικαλέω 84.	ἴτι 57.	Ζεύς, Διός, ὁ.
ἐνθυμέομαι 59.	ἐπικίνδυνος 39.	ἴτοιμος 57.	ζηλώω 82.
ἐνιαυτός 15.	ἐπιψέλεια 44.	ἴτος 28.	ζηλωτός 65.
ἐνιοι 12.	ἐπιψελής 42.	Εὐβοεύς, έως, ὁ.	ζημιά 6.
ἐνίστε 63.	ἐπιψέλομαι 44.	Εὐβοια, ας, ἡ.	ζημιών 51.
ἐνοικέω 61.	ἐπιορκέω 62.	εὐγενής 80.	ξητίω 61.
ἐνοικος 15.	ἐπιπλέω 80.	εἰδαιμονία 17.	ζυγόν 91.
ἐνταῦθα 87.	ἐπίπονος 91.	εἰδαίμων 20.	ζωγρέω 85.
ἐντεῦθεν 58.	ἐπισιτίζομαι 74.	εἰνεργεσία 43.	ζωή 29.
ἐντιμος 12.	ἐπιστήμων 20.	εἰνεργετέω 61.	ζώον 40.
ἐντός 70.	ἐπιστολή 53.	εἰνεργέτης 9.	ζωστήρ 16.
ἐντυγχάνω 24.	ἐπιστρέφω 89.	εἰνής 84.	
ἐξ 1.	ἐπιτάττω 57.	εἰκλεής 30.	"Η, ἡ — ἡ 41. Ρ. 15.
ἐξαιτέω 89.	ἐπιτήδειος 47.	εἰμενής 30.	ἡγεμονία 87.
ἐξαπατάω 85.	ἐπιτιμάω 60.	εἰνοια 7.	ἡγεμών 20.
ἐξεγείρω 77.	ἐπιτρέπω 53.	εἰνουσ 14.	ἡγέομαι 61.
ἐξελαίνω 92.	ἐπιχειρέω 50.	Εὐξεινος πόντος 14.	ἡδη 24.
ἐξετάζω 58.	ἐπιχώριος 77.	Εὐρίπιδης, ου, ὁ.	ἡδομαι 29. 56.
ἐξικνέομαι 84.	ἐπομαι 4.	εἰρύστκω 59.	ἡδονή 6.
ἐξοδος 5.	ἐπος 28.	εἰρός 28.	ἡδύς 32.
ἐξορύττω 73.	ἐράω 60.	εἰρύν 32.	ἡθος 28.
ἐξω 47.	ἐργάζομαι 78.	Εύρώπη, ἥρη, ἡ.	ἡκω 26.
ἐσικα 78. 90.	ἐργον 3.	εἰσέβεια 7.	ἡλικιώτης 77.
ἐσορτή 70.	Ἐρετριεύς, έως, ὁ.	εἰσεβής 30.	ἡλιος 2.
ἐπαγγέλλω & Μ. 71.	Ἐρεχθεύς, έως, ὁ.	εἰτυχέω 50.	ἡμέρα 6.

ἡμερος 12.	θηρεύω 18.	ἰσχυρός 10.	καταπηδάω 53.
ἡμέτερος 12.	θηρίον 3.	ἰσχύς 32.	κατασκάπτω 75.
ἡμοσις 32.	θησαυρός 22.	ἰσχύω 35.	κατασκευάζω 56.
ἡπειρος 5.	Θησεύς, ἑως, δ.	Ἴραλία, ας, ἡ.	κατάσκοπος 92.
Ἡρα, ας, ἡ.	θητηρός 10.	ἴχθυς 82.	καταστρέφομαι 15.
Ἡρακλῆς, ἔως, δ.	Θράκη, ης, ἡ.	Ἴων, ανος, δ.	κατασφάττω 75.
ἡρως 34.	Θρῆξ, κός, δ.	Κάδμος, ον, δ.	καταφανής 30.
ἡσυχάζω 82.	Θρασύβουλος, ον, δ.	καθαίρω 71.	καταφεύγω 74.
ἡσυχία 6.	Θρασύς 32.	καθέζομαι 78.	καταφρονέω 50.
ἡσυχος 12.	Θυγάτηρ 25.	καθεύδω 33.	καταφυγή 89.
ἡττα 7.	Θυμόσια 52.	καθίζω 78.	κατέχω 44.
ἡττάομαι 52.	Θυμός 3.	καί 1. καί — καί 4.	κατήγορος 66.
ἡχώ 34.	Θύρα 6.	καυρός 12.	κατοικέω 90.
Θάλαττα 7.	Θυσία 7.	καίω 35.	κάτω, -θεν 90.
Θαλῆς, ον, δ.	Θύρω 1.	κακία 7.	κείρω 73.
θάλλω 29.	Θύραξ 17.	κακόνιος 14.	κελεύω 4.
Θάνατος 2.	Ἴαομαι 49.	κακός 10. κακῶς 24.	κενός 41.
Θάπτω 18.	Ιατρός 3.	κακούργος 40.	κέρας 19.
Θαρρέω 61.	Ἴβυκος, ον, δ.	καλέω 79. 82.	Κέρβερος, ον, δ.
Θαυμάζω 1.	Ἴδως 11.	Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ.	κερδαίνω 71.
Θαυμάσιος 14.	Ἴδιώτης 70.	κάλλος 28.	κέρδος 28.
Θαυμαστός 70.	Ἴδρυν 4.	καλός 10.	Κερκυραῖοι, αν, οι.
θεά 6.	Ἴδρων 18.	καλός κάγαθός 35.	κεφαλή 24.
θεάομαι 49.	Ιέρεια 37.	καλύπτω 58.	κήρυξ 17.
θεάτρον 49.	Ιέρειον 82.	Καλυψώ, οῦς, ἡ.	κηρύττω 29.
θεῖος 11.	Ιέρεύς 33.	καπνός 29.	Κίμων, ανος, δ.
θέλω 39.	Ιέρός 10.	Κάρ, ρός, δ.	κινδυνεύω 13.
Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἔως, δ.	Ἴερων, ανος, δ.	Καρδούχοι, αν, οι.	κίνδυνος 2.
θεός 3.	Ικανός 70.	καρπός 3.	κινέω 61.
θεραπεία 92.	Ικετεύω 89.	καρπερός 86.	κλαίω 82.
θεραπεύω 4.	Ικέτης 9.	Καρχηδόνιοι, αν, οι.	Κλέαρχος, ον, δ.
θεράπων 21.	Διεως 83.	καταβαίνω 23.	κλείω 45.
Θερμοπύλαι, ὧν, αι.	Ἴλιον, ον, τό.	καταβάλλω 90.	Κλέοβις, ιος, δ.
θερμός 10.	Ιμάς 21.	κατάβασις 31.	Κλεοπάτρα, ας, ἡ.
θέρος 28.	Ιμάτιον 12.	καταβιθάζω 85.	κλέος 28.
Θετταλία, ας, ἡ.	Ἴνα 58. R. 27.	κατάγω 37.	κλίνω 82.
Θετταλός, ον, δ.	Ἴνδική, ης, ἡ.	κατακαίνω 74.	κνημής 18.
θέω 77.	Ἴνδος, ον, δ.	κατακαίω 82.	κοῖλος 24.
θεωρέω 70.	Ἴππεύς 38.	κατακλείω 87.	κοιμάω & Μ. 70.
Θηβαι, ὧν, αι.	Ἴππιας, ον, δ.	κατακόπτω 75.	κοινός 10.
Θηβαῖος, ον, δ.	Ἴππος 2. ἡ Ἰππος 88.	καταλαμβάνω 86.	κολάζω 16.
θηρ 16.	Ἴσθμός, ον, δ.	καταλείπω 15.	κόλπος 15.
θίρα 77.	Ἴσος 62.	καταλύω 26.	κομίζω 56.
θηράω 49.	Ἴστιον 82.	καταπέμπω 58.	κόρυς 18.
			κοσμέω 50.

κόσμος 8.	Λεῦκτρα, <i>ων</i> , <i>τά</i> .	μαντεύομαι 37.	μηνύω 26.
κουφίζω 41.	λέων 21.	μάντις 31.	μηποτε 24.
κούφος 38.	Λεωνίδας, <i>ου</i> , <i>δ</i> .	Μαραθών, <i>ώνος</i> , <i>δ</i>	μηπω 57.
κράνος 28.	Δητώ, <i>σύν</i> , <i>ἡ</i> .	and <i>ἡ</i> .	μήτε — μήτε 74.
κρατέω 50.	Διβύη, <i>ης</i> , <i>ἡ</i> .	μάρτυς 35.	μήτηρ 25.
κρατήρ 16.	Λίβυς, <i>υος</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μαστιγώ 51	μηχανάομαι 49.
κράτος 28.	λίθινος 91.	μάστιξ 17.	μιαύν 72.
κρέας 29.	λίθος 2.	μάχαιρα 34.	μικρός 10.
Κρήτη, <i>τός</i> , <i>δ</i> .	λιμήν 20.	Μαχάων, <i>ονος</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μικρότης 29.
Κρήτη, <i>ης</i> , <i>ἡ</i> .	λιμός 12.	μάχη 6.	Μιλτιάδης, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .
κρίνω 4. 82.	λογιζόμαι 56.	μάχιμος 33.	μιμέομαι 61.
κρίσις 31.	λογισμός 80.	μάχομαι 4.	μισέω 50.
κριτής 83.	λόγος 2.	μέγας 36.	μισθός 3.
Κριτίας, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	λόγχη 52.	μέγα φρονέω 50.	μισθοφόρος 90.
Κροῖσος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	λαοπός 38.	μέγεθος 28.	μισθώ & Μ. 51.
κρύπτω 58.	Λοκρός, <i>ούν</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μέλας 20.	μῖνος 39.
κρύφα 75.	λοντρόν 91.	μέλλον 22.	μνᾶ 73. Gr. 215, 3.
κτάσις 49.	λούνα & Μ. 51.	μέλλω 26.	μνῆμα 19.
κτήμα 19.	λόφος 43.	μέλλων 22.	μνημεῖον 23.
ήσις 31.	λοχαγός 92.	μέν — δέ 4.	μνήμη 41.
κτίζω 56.	λόχος 86.	Μενέλεως, <i>ω</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μνήμων 77.
κυβερνήτης 14.	Λύγινος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μένος 28.	μνηστήρ 82.
κύβος 42.	Λυδός, <i>ούν</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μένω 35.	μοῖρα 85.
Κυζικηνός, <i>ούν</i> , <i>δ</i> .	λυθεῖς 21.	μέριμνα 9.	μόνος 11.
Κύζικος, <i>ον</i> , <i>ἡ</i> .	Λύκιος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μέρος 28.	μούσα 7.
κύκλος, κύκλω 80.	λύκος 17.	μέσος 79.	μοχθηρός 69.
κυκλώ 51.	Λυκούνγρος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	Μεστήνη, <i>ης</i> , <i>ἡ</i> .	μυραίς 55.
Κύκλωψ, <i>ωπος</i> , <i>δ</i> .	λυμαίνομαι 73.	Μεστήνιος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	Μυρμιδών, <i>όνος</i> , <i>δ</i> .
κύπελλον 14.	λυπέω & Μ. 59.	μεστός 10.	μῶρος, μωρός 75.
Κύπρος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	λύπη 8.	μέταλλον 5.	
κύνων 35.	λύσις 91.	μεταξύ 90.	Νάξος, ον, <i>ἡ</i>.
κωλύω 13.	λύω 1.	μεταπέμπομαι 27.	νάπη 88.
κώμη 48.	Μάθημα 19.	μετέχω 65.	ναύαρχος 43.
κωφός 77.	μαθητής 9.	μέτριος 70.	ναυμαχέω 80.
Λακεδαιμόνιος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μαίνομαι 44.	μέτρον 8.	ναυμαχία 15.
Λακεδαιμών, <i>ονος</i> , <i>ἡ</i> .	μάκαρ 16.	μέχρι Gr. 182, 5.	ναῦς 35.
Λακωνική, <i>ης</i> , <i>ἡ</i> .	μακαρίζω 69.	μή 1. R. 18. 27.	ναύτης 9.
λαμβάνω 15.	μακάριος 29.	μηδέ 87.	ναυτικόν 15.
λαμπρός 10.	Μακεδονία, <i>ας</i> , <i>ἡ</i> .	μηδείς 40.	νεανίας 9.
Λαύρειον, <i>ον</i> , <i>τό</i> .	Μακεδών, <i>όνος</i> , <i>δ</i> .	μηδέν 40.	Νέαλος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .
λέγω 1.	μακρός 10.	μηδέποτε 24.	νεκρός 14.
λεία 88.	μανθάνω 46.	Μῆδος, <i>ον</i> , <i>δ</i> .	νέκταρ 18.
λειμών 20.	μαντεία 45.	μηκέτι 57.	νέμεσις 77.
λεπτός 32.	μαντείον 85.	μῆκος 28.	νέμω 23, Μ. 71.
		μήγη 20. 91.	νέος 11.

νεότης 18.	οίκοδομέω 50.	σπως 59. R. 27.	παιδεία 6.
Νέστωρ, ορος, δ.	οίκοθεν 90.	δράω 60.	παιδεύω 1.
νεφέλη 37.	οίκος 57.	δργή 14.	παιδικός 87.
νεώς 83.	οίκτριω 71.	δργίζομαι 37. 56.	παις 34.
νεωστί 91.	οίκτρος 89.	δργίζω 37.	παίω 24.
νησιώτης 58.	οίνος 5.	δρέγομαι 45.	πάλαι 77.
νήσος 5.	οίναι, οίμαι 40.	Ορέστης, ον, δ.	παλαιός 13.
νικάω 49.	οιός τέ είμι 70.	δρθός 42.	πάλιν 53.
νίκη 6.	οίχομαι 35.	δρθών 51.	Πάν, νός, δ.
νομάς 18.	δλβιος 70.	δρίζω 56.	πανοπλία 90.
νομεύς 33.	δλύγος 11.	δρκος 25.	Παντάγνωτος, ον, δ.
νομίζω 9.	δλος 18.	δρμάω & Μ. 52.	παντάπασιν 70.
νόμισμα 19.	Ολύμπια, τά 80.	δρμή 43.	πανταχόθεν 90.
νομοθέτης 9.	δλυμπιάς 55.	δρνις 18.	παντοῖος 11.
νόμος 2.	Ολύμπιος 21.	δρος 28.	παραγγέλλω 71.
νοστέω 50.	Ολυμπος, ον, δ.	δρος 49.	παραγύνομαι 70.
νόσος 5.	Ομηρος, ον, δ.	δρύτρω 73.	παράγω 23.
νοῦς 14.	όμιλέω 61.	Ορφεύς, έως, δ.	παράδειγμα 34.
νῦν 42.	όμιλνα 25.	(όσος Gr. 68.)	παράδεισος 18.
νύξ 18.	όμοιος, ομοίος 11.	δστούν 14.	παραδέχομαι 87.
νώτον 15.	όμοιόω 62.	δσφ — τοσούτρ 67.	παραινέω 81.
Ξενία 59.	όμολογία 92.	όταν 44.	παραλαμβάνω 74.
Ξενίζω 70.	όμονοέω 71.	ότε 59.	παράνομος 48.
Ξένος 2.	όμόνοια 7.	ότι 15.	παραπλήσιος 61.
Ξενοφόν, ώντος, δ.	όμορος 88.	ού, ούκ, ούχ 1.	παρασάγγης 54.
Ξέρέης, ον, δ.	όμυν 83.	ούδε 87.	παρασκευάζω 56.
Ξίφος 28.	όναρ 35.	ούδεις, ούδεν 40.	παρασκευή 87.
Ξύλινος 72.	όνειδζω 23.	ούδεποτε 24.	παρατάτω 84.
Ξύλον 58.	όνειρος 29.	ούκετι 57.	πάρειμ 22.
Όδευω 24.	όνομα 19.	ού μόνον 34.	παρέρχομαι 77.
όδοποιέω 84.	όνομάζω 16.	ούν 52.	παρέχω 14. 91.
όδός 5.	όνομαστί 92.	ούποτε 24.	παρθένος 5.
όδούς 21.	όνυξ 17.	ούπω 57.	πάροδος 88.
Όδρυσα, ών, οί.	όξης 32.	ούρανός 3.	πάροικος 15.
Όδυσσεύς, έως, δ.	όπισθεν 77.	ούνις 34.	Παρύστατις, ιδος, ή.
οι μέν — οι δέ 56.	όπισθοφύλαξ 89.	ούσια 26.	παρών 22.
Οιδίποιος, ποδος, δ.	όπίσω 88.	ούτε — ούτε 8.	πᾶς 21.
οίκαδε 53.	όπλιζω 23.	ούτω, ούτως 42.	πάσχω 24.
οίκειος 62.	όπλιτης 9.	όφειλω 60.	πατήρ 25.
οίκέτης 9.	όπλον 8.	όφθαλμός 3.	πατρίς 18.
οίκέω 50.	όπόθεν 77.	όχθη 88.	Πάτροκλος, ον, δ.
οίκια 8.	όποι 45.	όχυρός 88.	πατρώος 66.
οίκιζω 56.	όπόταν 44.	όψις 31.	παύομαι 26.
	όπότε 67.	Πάθος 28.	Πανσανίας, ον, ο.
	όπου 27.		παύω 26.

παχύς 32.	πλανά & Μ. 52.	Πόντος, ον, δ.	προσκτάομαι 91.
πέδη 85.	Πλαταιαί, ὧν, αἱ.	πορεία 32.	προσμένω 90.
πεδίον 3.	Πλαταιεύς, ἔως, δ.	πορεύομαι 4. 52.	πρόσοδος 86.
πεζομαχία 90.	Πλάτων, ανος, δ.	πορεύω 52.	πρόσοικος 88.
πεζός 15.	πλέθρον 54.	πορθέω 50.	προσπίπτω 69.
πείθομαι 4. 27. 59.	πλέω 80.	πορίζω & Μ. 59.	προστάτης 73.
πείθω 27.	πληγή 38.	πόρρω 88.	προσφέρω 24.
πειθώ 34.	πλήθος 28.	Ποσειδῶν, ὧνος, δ.	πρόσω 88.
Πειραιεύς, ὡς, δ.	πλήν 48.	ποταμός 5.	πρόσωπον 90.
πειράω & Μ. 52.	πλήρης 30.	πότε, ποτέ 24.	προτείνω 77.
Πελοπίδας, ον, δ.	πληρόω 51.	Ποτείδαια, ας, ἡ.	πρότερον 42.
Πελοποννησακός 23.	πλησιάζω 89.	πότερον — ἡ 80.	πρότερος 15.
Πελοποννήσος, ον, δ.	πλησίων 90.	ποτόν 24.	προτρέπω 66.
Πελοπόννησος, ον, ἡ.	πλοῖον 3.	ποιός 19.	προφύλαξ 89.
Πέλοψ, πος, δ.	πλούσιος 14.	πρᾶγμα 19. 91.	προχωρέω 88.
πελταστής 9.	πλούσιος 11.	πρᾶξις 31.	πρυτανεῖον 78.
πέμπτω 13.	πλουτέω 50.	πρᾶξις 12.	Πρωταγόρας, ον, δ.
πέντης 19.	πλούτος 2.	πράττω 35. 42.	πτέρυξ 17.
πενία 6.	πνεῦμα 19.	πρέπει 25.	Πυθαγόρας, ον, δ.
πέπλος 71.	πνέω 80.	πρεσβεία 89.	Πυθόδημος, ον, δ.
περαίνω 72.	πόθεν 77.	πρεσβεύομαι 89.	πυκνός 84.
πέραν 47.	ποιέω 50.	πρεσβευτής 35.	πύλη 6.
περάω 53.	εὖ π. κακῶς π. } 84.	πρέσβυτος 38.	πῦρ 35.
περιάγω 70.	ποιητής 9.	προάγω 83.	πυραμίς 18.
περιβλέπω 24.	ποιμήν 20.	πρόβατον 17.	πύργος 91.
περιέρχομαι 89.	πολεμέω 50.	προγιγνώσκω 70.	Πύρρος, ον, δ.
Περικλῆς, ἔονς, δ.	πολεμικός 17.	πρόγονος 5.	πωλέω 63.
περιπτίπτω 74.	πολέμος 2. 11.	προδοσία 86.	πῶλος 54.
περίπλους 14.	πόλεμος 2.	προδότης 9.	Πάδιος 11.
περιρρέω 80.	πολιωρκέω 50.	προθυμία 86.	ῥέω 80.
περιφέρω 64.	πολιωρκία 82.	πρόδυμος 38.	ῥήτωρ 16.
Πέρσης, ον, δ.	πόλις 31.	προκρίνω 90.	ῥίπτω 58.
πέτρα 23.	πόλισμα 91. π.	Προμηθεύς, ἔως, δ.	ῥίς 20.
πηγή 6.	πολιτεία 8.	προπάτωρ 16.	Πρωμαῖος, ον, δ.
πηδάω 53.	πολίτης 9.	προπέμπω 88.	Πρώμη, ης, ἡ.
Πηλείδης, ον, δ.	πολλάκις 1.	προσάγω 70.	ῥώμη 9.
Πηλεύς, ἔως, δ.	πολλοί 12.	προσβάλλω 88.	Σαλαμίς, ἴνος, ἡ.
πιέζω 24.	Πολυδαμίδας, ον, δ.	προσβλέπω 24.	σάλπιγξ 17.
πικρός 10.	Πολυνείκης, ους, δ.	προσβολή 88.	Σάμος, ον, ἡ.
Πίνδαρος, ον, δ.	πολύς 36.	προσελαύνω 47.	Σαπφώ, οὐς, ἡ.
πίνω 24.	πομπή 92.	προσέρχομαι 74.	Σάρδεις, εων, αἱ.
πίπτω 42.	πονέω 81.	προσήκει 25.	σατράπης 13.
πιστεύω 1.	πονηρός 10.	προσηγμαίνω 77.	
πίστις 81.	πόνος 2.	πρόσθεν 89.	
πιστός 10.			

σαφής 30.	στάσις 31.	σὺς 32.	τέμνω 59.
σέβομαι 53.	στέλλω 72.	συσκευάζω 58.	τέχνη 8.
σελήνη 8.	στενός 10.	συστρατεύομαι 43.	τεχνίτης 21.
Σεμέραμις, ιδος, ἡ.	στέργω 18.	σφαῖρα 7.	τίκτω 18.
σεμένος 61.	στερέω 59.	σφάλλω & Μ. 71.	τιμάω 49.
σήμα 19.	στέρνον 90.	σφάττω 75.	τιμή 6.
σημάνω 71.	στέφανος 14.	σφόδρα, σφοδρῶς 89.	τίμιος 17.
σημεῖον 5.	στέφανόν 51.	σφύζω 9.	τιμωρίω & Μ. 61.
σιγάω 60.	στόλος 87.	Σωκράτης, ους, δ.	τιμωρία 46.
σιγή 9.	στόμα 19.	σῶμα 19.	Τισσαφέρης, ους, δ.
σιδηρος 18.	στρατεία 9.	σῶς 89.	τιτρώσκω 16.
σιδηρούς 14.	στράτευμα 19.	σωτήρ 16.	τόλμα 88.
Σικελία, αις, ἡ.	στρατεύω & Μ. 18.	σωτηρία 10.	τολμάω 49.
Σικυών, ἀνως, ἡ.	στρατηγός 3.	σωφροσύνη 9.	τοξευμα 19.
σῖτος 36.	στρατιά 6.	σώφρων 20.	τοξεύω 26.
σιωπάω 60.	στρατιώτης 9.	Ταίναρον, ου, τό.	τόξον 3.
σκενάζω 56.	στρατοπεδέυομαι 13.	τάλαντον 54.	τοξότης 9.
σκευή 58.	στρατόπεδον 8.	τάξις 31.	τόπος 44.
σκευοφόρος 90.	στρατός 5.	ταπεινός Λ. 62. π.	τόπε 24.
σκηνή 8.	Συνθαρέτης, ου, δ.	ταράνινο 51.	τράπεζα 36.
σκηνός & Μ. 62.	συγγενής 30.	ταράττω 57.	τραῦμα 19.
σκήπτρον 38.	συγγνώμη 61.	ταραχή 70.	τραυματίζω 90.
σκοπέω & Μ. 70.	συγγραφεύς 76.	Ταρούοι, ὁν, οι.	τραχύς 32.
σκότος 28.	συγγράφω 23.	Τάρταρος, ου, δ.	τρέπω 15.
Σκύθης, ου, δ.	συγκαλέω 82.	τάττω 57.	τρέφω 18.
Σκύρος, ου, δ.	συγκλείω 86.	Ταυλάντιοι, ων, οι.	τρέω 91.
Σόλων, ἀνως, δ.	συγχωρέω 92.	ταῦρος 2.	τριήρης 30.
σός 12.	συλλέγω 23.	ταύγη 92.	τριπλούς 14.
σοφία 8.	σύλλογος 92.	ταφή 49.	τρίπον 19.
Σοφοκλῆς, έονς, δ.	Συλοσῶν, ὁντος, δ.	τάφος 14.	Τριπτόλεμος, ου, δ.
σοφός 7. 10.	συμβουλεύω & Μ. 26.	τάφρος 5.	Τροία, αις, ἡ.
σπάνιος 52.	σύμβουλος 33.	τάχος 28.	τρόπαιον 3.
Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ.	συμμαχία 9.	ταχύς 32.	τρόπος 2.
Σπαρτιάτης, ου, δ.	σύμμαχος 2. 33.	τεί — καί 8.	τροφή 12.
σπάω 81.	συμπέμπω 77.	τείνω 72.	Τρωακός 34.
σπείρω 72.	συμπόσιον 35.	τειχίζω 46.	Τρώας, ωός, δ.
σπένδομαι 57.	συμπράττω 64.	τείχος 28.	τυγχάνω 70.
σπένδω 18.	συμφέρει 41.	τέκνον 3.	τυραννίς 18.
σπεύδω 27.	συμφορά 11.	τέκτων 20.	τύραννος 11.
σπονδή, σπονδαί 62.	σύμφορος 92.	τελευτάω 49.	τυφλός 61.
σπονδάζω 79.	συναγέιρω 72.	τελέω 79.	τύχη 11.
σπονδαίος 11.	συνάγω 76.	τελευτή 6.	Υβρίζω 23.
σπονδή 86.	συνήθης 30.	τελέω 79.	ὑβρις 31.
στάδιον 36. 79.	συνουσία 26.	τέλος 28.	ὑγιαίνω 71.
σταθμός 43.	συντάττω 57.	τέμενος 89.	

νῆμής 30.	φήμη 70.	φύλαξ 17.	χρηστός 10.
νῦν 19.	φθείρω 1.	φυλάττω 4. Μ. 57.	χρόνος 2.
νίος 18.	φθονερός 59.	φύλλον 3.	χρυσός 5.
νῆλη 6.	φθονέω 59.	φύλλον 12.	χρυσοῦς 14.
νέμετερος 12.	φθόνος 10.	φύσις 31.	χώρα 6.
νῆμος 23.	φιλάνθρωπος 89.	φυτεύω 28.	χωρέω 50.
νήπακονώ 42.	φιλέω 50.	φύνω 26.	χωρίζω 56.
νήπάρχω 70.	φιλία 6.	φωνή 60.	χωρίων 84.
νήπερβάλλω 74.	Φίλιππος, ον, δ.	φῶς 19.	χώρος 33.
νήπέχω 85.	Φιλοκτήτης, ον, δ.		
νήπήκος 12.	φίλος 2. 11.	Χαίρω 29.	Ψαύω 61.
νήπτος 2.	φιλόσοφος 18.	Χαιρώνεια, ας, ἡ.	ψέγω 65.
νήποδέχομαι 75.	φίλοξ 88.	χαλεπαίνω 15.	ψευδής 30.
νήπολείπομαι 89.	φοβέομαι 52.	χαλεπός 10.	ψεύδως 28.
νήπομένω 38.	φοβερός 17.	χαλκός 14.	ψευδώ & Μ. 27.
νήποχωρέω 62.	φόβος 5.	χαρακτήρ 25.	ψεύστης 45.
νῆς = σῆς.	φοίνιξ 17.	χαρίεις 21.	Ψηφίζομαι 58.
‘Υστάστης, ον and ονις, δ.	Φοίνιξ, κος, δ.	χαρίζομαι 85.	ψῆφος 5.
νήστεραιος 89.	φονεύς 33.	χάρις 18.	ψυχή 6.
νήστερον (42).	φονεύω 26.	Χάριτες, ων, αι.	ψῦχος 28.
νήστερος 15.	φόνος 25.	χειμών 20.	ψυχρός 10.
νήσιανώ 72.	φόρος 91.	χείρ 36.	
νήψηλός 18.	φράζω 56.	Χείρων, ωνος, δ.	‘Ωδε 59.
νήψος 28.	φρονέω 50.	χερρόνησος 37.	ψδή 32.
Φαίαξ, κος, δ.	φρόνησις 31.	χθών 20.	‘Οκεανός, ον, δ.
φαίνω & Μ. 71.	φρόνιμος 12.	Χίος, ον, ἡ.	ώμος 38.
φάλαγξ 17.	φροντίζω 41.	Χίος, ον, δ.	ῶν 22.
φανερός 82.	φροντίς 18.	χιτών 20.	ώρα 40.
φάρμακον 3.	φρουρά 89.	χιών 20.	ώς 42. 59. R. 27.
φάσκω 89.	φρούριοντος 89.	χράομαι 80.	ώσπερ 42.
Φειδίας, ον, δ.	φρουρέω 89.	χρή 38.	ώστε 59.
φείδομαι 27.	Φρύξ, γός, δ.	χρήζω 18.	ώφελεια 7.
φέρω 1.	φυγαδεύω 15.	χρῆμα 19.	ώφελέω 50.
φεύγω 1.	φυγάς 19.	χρήσιμος 12.	ώφελιμος 12.
	φυγή 6.	χρηστός 52.	
	φυλακή 52.	χρηστήριον 85.	

LIST OF ENGLISH WORDS.

Proper names are included in the Greek List.

Abandon 74.	adviser 33.	71. — beforehand	assert 89.
abide 27. 38.	affair 19.	77.	assign 71.
able = powerful, =	afflicted = unfortu-	annoyance = suffer-	assist 50. 61.
worthy. am 35. 70.	nate.	ing.	associate 61.
abounding 30.	afford 14.	another 12. 69. —'s	astray, lead 23.
about, am 26. — to	afraid, am = fear.	11.	at 1.
happen 22.	after 15. 69. 72.	answer 71. 85.	Athenian 2.
above 90. from 90.	afterwards 53.	antler 19.	athlete 79.
abroad, am 53.	again 53. 89.	anxious, am 41.	attack 50. 86. 88.
absent, am 22.	age 20. 28. old 29.	any 21.	attainments 6. 19.
abstain 32.	of equal 77.	anything 40.	attempt 50. 52.
abundant 48. =	aged 13. 21.	appeal 84.	attend 4.
many.	ago, long 77.	appear 71.	attendants, body of
acceptable = agree-	agreeable 21. 32.	appearance 28. 31.	92.
able.	agreement 92.	make my = ap-	attention 44. 92.
accompany 87.	aid 7. 61.	pear.	Attic 10.
accomplish 47. 72.	air 16.	appoint 56.	attire 53.
79.	akin 30.	approach 74. 86. 89.	august 61.
accomplishments 19.	alike — and 8. =	= march against	author 11.
accord, of one's own	both — and.	or towards.	avoid = shun.
21.	all 13. 21. — along	archer = bowman.	await 35. 90.
accordingly 52. 70.	77. of — sorts,	archon 22.	awake 77.
account, on 70. write	— kinds of 11.	ardor 28.	award 23. 71.
an 23.	alliance 9.	arid 24.	away, am 22. 35.
accusation, false 45.	allied 33.	arm 23.	do 26.
accuse 60. — falsely	allow 49. 53.	armament 87.	awe, stand in 53.
45.	ally 2.	armor 3. — of hop-	
accuser 63.	alone 11.	lites 90.	Back 15. 88.
accustom 78.	already 24. am 70.	arms 3.	backwards 88.
achieve = accom-	also 1.	army 5. 6. 19.	bad 10. = base.
plish.	altar 5.	arrange 56. 57.	badly 24.
acquainted 22.	alter 57.	array, set in 57.	baffle 71.
acquire 49. — be-	altitude 28.	arrive 70. 77. am	baggage-carrying 90.
sides 91.	altogether 70.	—d 26.	baggage-train 90.
acquisition 31.	always 1.	arrow 19. 28.	balk 71.
acquit 26.	am 22. 24. 42.	art 6.	ball = globe.
acropolis 31.	ambassador 35.	artist 20.	ballot 5.
across 47.	among 1.	artisan 21.	band 91.
act 35. 49. daring 88.	amusement = pleas-	as, as if, as it were,	bank 88. on the fur-
action = work.	ure.	just as 42. — yet	ther 47.
adjoining 88.	anarchy 41.	57. — follows 59.	barbarian 5. 12.
administrator 48.	ancestors = fore-	— well — 8.	base 10. = bad.
admiral 43.	fathers.	ascend 91.	basis, am a 70.
admire 1.	ancient 11. 13.	ashamed, am 81.	bath 91. take a 51.
adorn 50.	and 1. alike — 8.	make 23. 71.	battalion = rank.
advance 47. 70. 88.	both — 4. 8. —	aside, lead 23.	battle 6. raise the
= march. in 88.	not 87.	ask 49. 50. 51. 80.	— cry 90.
advantage 41. 7. it	anger 3. 14.	88. — advice,	bay = gulf.
is of 41.	make 37.	counsel 26. —be-	beach = coast.
advantageous 92.	animal 3. 40. 82.	sides 70.	bear 1. can 78.
adversity = misfor-	wild 3. 16.	asleep, am 33.	beast 3. = animal.
tune.	annihilate 56.	assemble 23. 56. 72.	beat 24.
advice 6. ask 26.	announce 1. 29. 43.	76.	beautiful 10.
advise 13. 26.		assembly 6. 92.	beauty 28.

because 9. 15. 42.	bosom 15.	campaign = expedi-	close 45. = end.
become 4.	both 83. — and 4.	tion. set out on a	= stable. — to-
befall 69. 78.	8. 92. — (parties)	= take the field.	gether 84.
before 42. 72. 89.	86.	can 70. — effect 35.	clothes 12. 18.
beg 50. 80.	bound 56.	captain 92.	clothing = clothes.
beget 18. 26. 49.	boundary 49.	capture 85.	cloud 37.
begin 27.	bow 3. shoot w. a	captured 89.	coast 49.
beginning 6.	26.	care 9. 18. 44. take	coin 19.
begrudge = grudge.	bowl, mixing 16.	41. 44.	cold 10. 28.
behind 77. leave 15.	bowman 9.	careful 42.	collect 23. 56. 72. 76.
behold 15. 49. 70.	boy 34.	careless = griefless.	colonist 86.
being 22. living 40.	boyish 87.	carry 1. — down 37.	colonize 56. 86.
believe 1. 9. 40. 59.	brass, of 14.	— off, away 37.	colony 56.
61.	brave 11.	56. 89. — up	colt 55.
belly 25.	bravery 6.	37. — out 59. —	come 70. 74. 77.
belong, it —s to 25.	brazen 14.	through, out 47.	am 26. — after
below 90.	breadth 28.	72.	88. — near 89.
belt 16.	break, in pieces 75.	cast 23. 58. — into	— out 84. —
beneath, from 90.	— up, off 26.	23. — off 71.	through 88. —
benefactor 9.	breakfast 80.	— out 74.	to 88. — up 91.
benefit 7. 10. 43. 50.	breast 90.	cattle 33.	— upon 86. 88. 24.
= blessing. be-	breastplate = cui-	cause 7. 11. — to	coming 22.
stow a 84.	rass.	cease 26. — to	command 4. 6. 27.
benevolent 89.	breath 19.	cross 79. — to go	57. 71. = rule.
bequeath = leave	bribe 73. = gift.	down, up 85. —	commander-in-chief
behind.	bridge 7.	to emigrate 86.	= leader, general.
besiege 50.	brief = short.	— the fall of =	commander of a watch
betray = reveal.	bright 10.	make fall.	or garrison 89.
betrayer = traitor.	brilliant 10.	cavalry 33. 88.	commence = begin.
between 90.	bring 1. 24. 52. 56.	celebrated 12.	common 10.
bid 4.	— away 37. —	censure 60.	compact 84.
big 32.	down 37. 51. 90.	certain 12. 30.	companion 2.
bind 81.	— forth 18. — out	certainly 69.	company 25. 26. 86.
bird 18.	59. — to 70. —	chance 11.	compare 16. 62.
birth 43.	together 76. — up	change 57.	compel 23. 56.
bitter 10.	37. 76. = educate.	chant = sing.	comrade 77. = com-
bivouac 90.	— word 43. = an-	character 2. 25. 28.	panion.
black 20. — Sea 14.	nounce.	31.	conceal 58.
blame 7. 23. 60. 63.	broad 32.	charge 50. 60. 88.	concede 92.
to — for 11.	bronze, of 14.	= blame. have	concerned, am 41.
bless = pronounce	brother 3.	44.	concord 7.
happy.	build 4. 50. — anew	charger = horse.	conduct = send. =
blessed 16. 29.	51.	chariot 19.	lead. — forward
blessing 10.	bull 2.	charry, am 27.	83. — over 79.
blind 61.	burial 49.	chase 13. 77.	confidence 31. have
blockade 89.	burden 28. 36.	cheat 49. 85.	1. = trust.
blood 19.	burdensome = trou-	check = prevent.	confident, am 61.
bloom 29.	blesome.	cheer, of good = con-	confusion 70.
blossom 28.	burn 35. — down	fident.	conquer 49. 50.
blot out 56.	82.	chief 73.	conquest 85.
blow 38. 80.	bury 18.	child 3. 34.	consecrated = sa-
bluff 88.	but 4. — also 34.	childish 87.	cred.
blunder 19.	Calamity 11. = fail-	chiton 20.	consequence, in —
boar 32.	ure.	choose 85.	of 1. and in 53.
body 19.	calculation 60.	chronicle 58.	consider 56. 59. 70.
bold, am = dare.	call 1. 6. 16. 79. 82.	claim 51.	— as 9. 61. 82.
boldness 88.	— aloud 60. — to,	claw 17.	consideration 60.
bone 14.	upon 84. — to-	cleanse 71.	console = raise up.
book 5.	gether 82.	clear 11. 30. 71.	constant = stable.
booty 88.	camp 3.	make 51.	constitution 8.
born, am 4. well-30.		clever 10.	consult 26.

contend 56.	through 91. — up	depose 26.	ditch 5.
content, am well 60.	59.	deprive 59.	divest of = depose from.
contention 18.	Dagger 34.	depth 28.	divide up 23. 71.
contest 20. = quarrel.	damage 6. 58.	descend 23.	divine 11.
control = rule.	danger 2. encounter 13. face = run a risk. without 90.	descendant 26.	divinity = god.
converse 78.	dangerous 40. = heavy.	describe 23.	do 35. 42. 49. 50. — away 26. — good, a kindness 61.
convey 56. — across 79.	dare 49.	desert, —ed 12.	doctor = physician.
convince 27. am —d 59.	daring 88.	deserter 43.	dog 35.
coöperate 63.	dark 20.	deserving 11.	dolphin 20.
copy 61.	darkness 28.	design 26. have —s upon 26.	domestic 9. 62.
corpse 14.	daughter 25. 34.	desirable 63.	dominion 49. = empire.
corrupt 1. 71.	dawn 83.	desire 6. 15. 18. 45. 53. 62.	door 6.
cost 77.	day 6. a —'s march 43.	despatch = send.	doubt 37. am in 77.
council = senate. hold a 13. 26.	daybreak 83. at 43.	despise 50.	doubtful 12. 30.
counsel 26. = advice. ask 26. take 13.	dead man 14.	destiny 11.	down 90.
counselor 33.	deaf 77.	destroy 1. 26. 50. 71.	drag 82.
count 50.	deal out 23.	detach 56.	dragon 72.
countenance 90.	dear 11.	determine 56.	draw 81. 82. — the bow 72. — near 88. — out 59. — up 57. 84.
countless 12.	death 2. 6. put to = kill.	die off, out 15. 42. 49.	dread 9. 52.
country 3. 6. 14. the —'s 66. in, of the 77. native 18.	deceive 27. 49. 52. 85.	different, am 23.	dreadful 10.
courage 3.	decide 4.	difficulty 10.	dream 29. 35.
courageous, am 61.	decision 31.	in 24. cause 91.	dress 18. 53. — up, out 56.
courier = messenger.	declare 71.	dig 73.	drill = exercise.
course, of 70.	decree 56.	dinner = meal.	drink 24. —ing party 35. — offering 62. make a — offering 57.
court of justice 78.	deed 3. 19. 31.	disappoint 71.	drive 38. 47. — away 15. — forward 83.
cover 58.	deem worthy 51.	discern = perceive.	drug = medicine.
covet 53.	deep 32.	discord 31.	due measure 8.
cow 33.	deer = stag.	discourse 2.	during 1.
cowardice 63.	defeat 7. am —ed 52.	discretion 9.	Each (one) 21. 22. — of two 83.
cowardly 10.	defend 4. — myself 71.	discussion 2.	eager 11. 38. am 79.
crave 53.	define 56.	disease 5.	eagerness 86.
craving = desire.	deformed = unsightly.	disfigure 73.	eagle 17.
credit = honor.	deity 20. = god.	disgrace 6. 60.	ear 34.
cremate = burn (down).	deject 51.	disgrateful 10.	earlier 15.
Cretan 18.	delay 26. 40.	disheartened, am 80.	early = ancient.
criticise = judge.	deliberate 13.	dishonor 23. 60.	earnest 11. am in 79.
cross 53. 74. 88. cause to 79.	delight 29. = glad-den.	dismiss 34.	earth 14. 20.
crossing 31.	delightful = agreeable.	disorder 70. in 58. throw into 57.	east 83.
crown 14. 51. = em-pire.	deliverance 10.	dispense = deal out. — justice 13.	easy 11.
cry 6. — out 60.	deliverer 16.	disperse 72.	echo 34.
cuirass 17.	dell, woody 88.	display 72.	educate 1. 76.
cultivate 4. 78.	demand 49. 50. 51. 88. — the sur- render 89.	disposal, am at 70.	education 6.
cunning 57.	demigod 34.	disposition = char-acter.	effect, can 35.
cup 14.	democracy = people.	dissolve 26. not —d 91.	efficient = strong.
cure 4. 49.	demolish 75.	distance, at a 88.	
custom 2. 28.	depart 50. 57.	distant, am 32.	
cut 59. 75. — a road 84. — off 73. 90. — short 73. —	departure 43.	distinguish 82. am —ed 10. 23.	
		distress 6. = suffer-ings.	
		distribute 23. 71.	
		distrust 6. 53.	
		disturb 57.	

either 83. — or 8.
 41.
 elate 79. am —d 50.
 Elder, the 13.
 elephant 21.
 embassy 89. send
 an 89.
 emblazon = inscribe.
 emigrate, cause to
 86.
 eminence 14.
 eminent 91.
 empire 6. = domin-
 ion.
 empty 23. 41.
 emulate 62.
 encamp 13. am —ed
 62.
 encampment =
 camp.
 enclose 81. 89.
 enclosure, sacred 89.
 encounter 38. 55.
 — danger 13. —
 of foot-soldiers 90.
 encourage 81. 84.
 end 6. 28. 49. 72. 79.
 put an — to 26.
 endeavor 52.
 endure 38. 78. 85.
 enemy 2. 10. the
 —'s 11.
 engage 71. — in bat-
 tle 90. — in a
 naval battle 80.
 engagement, naval
 15.
 enjoin 57.
 enjoy 29. 71.
 enlist = collect.
 enmity 9.
 enormity = plenty.
 enough 70.
 ensign 5.
 enslave 51. = en-
 thrall.
 enter 90.
 enterprise 31.
 entertain 70.
 enthrall 51.
 entire 13. 21.
 entrance 5.
 entreat 78. = beg.
 entrust 53. 91.
 entry = entrance.
 enviable 63.
 envious 59. am —
 = envy.
 envy 10. 59.
 ephor 48.
 epidemic = disease.

epigram 90.
 equal 62.
 equip 23. 56. 72.
 equipment 53. 87.
 erect 4.
 Eriny 32.
 err 71. 77.
 escape 1. 74. = flee.
 escort 13.
 establish = strength-
 en.
 esteem 49. = honor.
 esteemed 12.
 eternity 20.
 even 1. not 87.
 evening 6.
 ever 1. 24.
 everlasting 12.
 every 21. — (one)
 22.
 everybody, — thing
 21.
 evident 11. 82. make
 51.
 evidently 70.
 evil 10. — doer
 40. — luck 6. —
 minded 14.
 examine 56.
 exceedingly 89.
 excel = surpass.
 excellence 6.
 excellent 10. 91. =
 good.
 except 48.
 excite 79.
 exercise 13.
 exhort 81.
 exile 19.
 expect 23.
 expedition 5. 9. 87.
 join an 43.
 expenses 77.
 experience 24. 28.
 29.
 experienced 22.
 expert 20.
 extend 72.
 exterminate = blot
 out.
 eye 3.
 Face 62. 90. — dan-
 ger = run a risk.
 fail 71. 77. make 71.
 failure 6. 8.
 fainthearted 12. —
 ness 7.
 fair 10.
 faith 31.
 faithful 10.
 faithfulness 31.
 faithless 12.
 fall 15. 42. 49. 71.
 make 71. — into,
 in with 74. —
 upon 69. 78. 88.
 false 30. — accusa-
 tion 45.
 falsehood = lie.
 falsely, accuse 45.
 fame 7. 28. 70.
 familiar 30. 62.
 family 28.
 famous 12. 30.
 far 88.
 fare 42.
 farmer = husband-
 man.
 fashion = custom.
 fast 17. 32.
 fasten 83.
 fat 32.
 fate 85. = destiny.
 father 25. 33. —'s
 63.
 fatherland = native
 country.
 fault 19. find 60.
 63.
 favor 18. do a 84.
 favorable 92. = fair.
 fear 5. 9. 52. 53. 81.
 fearful 10.
 fearless, am 61.
 feast 70.
 feat = undertaking.
 feed 18.
 feel 24.
 fellow-citizen 9.
 festival 70.
 festive robe 71.
 fetter 81. 85.
 few 11.
 field 3. take the 13.
 43.
 fight 4. 20. 90.
 fighting 33. with-
 out 91.
 fill 51.
 find 24. 59. 86. —
 fault 60. 63.
 fine 32. = fair.
 finish 49. 79.
 fire 35. set on 83.
 firm 12.
 fish 32.
 fit out 56.
 fitted 47.
 fitting moment 12.
 flame 83.
 flee 1. 74.

fleet 15. = ships ;
 = fast.
 flesh 29.
 flight 6. put to 15.
 flourish 29.
 flow 80.
 flower 28.
 foal 55.
 foe 2. 10. = enemy.
 foil 71.
 follow 4. 87. — ing
 15. 89. as follows
 59.
 folly 57.
 fond, am 60.
 food 12. 36.
 foolish 12. 14. 20. 75.
 foot 15. 19. on 15.
 foot-soldier, light,
 heavy 9.
 for 9.
 forbid 57.
 force 22. 23. 31. 46.
 56. use 56.
 forcible 46.
 ford 31.
 forefather 5. 16.
 foreign 11.
 foreigner 5. =
 stranger.
 forest 6.
 forgiveness 61.
 form 28. 57. — a
 circle 51.
 former 15.
 formerly 24. 42. 89.
 formidable 17.
 forsake 15. 74.
 fortify 46. 89.
 fortunate 30. am 50.
 think 69.
 fortune 11.
 forward 88.
 found 56.
 fountain 6.
 fraud 57.
 free 11. 26. 51. 57.
 freedom 6.
 frequently 1.
 friend 2.
 friendship 6. 59.
 from 1. — there 72.
 fruit 3.
 fugitive 19.
 full 10. 30.
 funeral mound 19.
 — pyre 85.
 furnish 14. 56. 59.
 further, on the —
 bank 47.
 future 22.

Gain 28. 49. 71. make = gain. gallant = brave. games, Olympian 60. garland 14. 51. garment 12. under 20. garrison 52. 89. gate 6. gather 23. 72. general 3. = leader. generally 42. generation 20. gentle 12. gentleman 35. genuine 10. get 59. 70. — into 74. — out 84. giant 21. gift 3. — of honor 29. — of persua- sion 34. girl 34. = maiden. give 14. 59. — or- ders 57. — over 53. — up 26. 53. glad 18. make 16. gladden 16. gladly 18. 32. globe 7. = earth. glorious 10. 12. 30. glory 7. 28. go 23. 24. 50. 74. am going 26. am gone 35. — across 88. — away 35. 50. — back 50. — by 77. cause to 79. cause to — down 85. to — up 85. 91. — for- ward 88. — into 90. — into quar- ters 62. — near 89. — out 84. — round 89. — through 53. 88. — to rest 70. goat 17. goblet 14. god 3. 20. goddess 6. godliness = piety. godly 30. = pious. gold 5. of 14. golden 14. good 10. do 61. 84. in — health 89. it seems 61. — luck	6. of — cheer = confident. — thing 10. — will 7. govern 4. 27. governor 13. 48. grace 18. 49. graceful 21. Graces, the 18. gracious 83. grain 36. grant 14. 92. grasp 83. grateful, am 18 gratitude 18. grave 14. 61. graze 71. great 36. greatness 28. greave 18. Grecian 10. Greece 18. Greek 10. 20. green 20. grief 6. griefless 12. grieve 59. grievous 10. ground 20. 33. stand my 38. groundless 41. grow old 42. grudge 59. guard 4. 52. 89. am on my 57. guardian 17. guest, receive as a 70. guide 20. 61. guilty 11. gulf 15.	Habit 2. 28. half 32. halt 35. hand 36. am on 70. get the upper 50. — in 91. handsome = fair. happen 4. am about to 22. happiness 17. happy 16. 20. 30. 70. am 50. pro- nounce 69. harangue 44. harbor 20. hard 10. press 24. — to conquer, take 91. hardship 2. under- go 81.	harm 6. 58. 85. = evil. do 58. harmony 7. live in 71. harmost 48. haste 86. make 27. hasten = make haste. hate 9. 50. hated 10. hateful = hated. hatred 40. = en- mity. have 1. 49. — weight 35. head 24. 61. heal 4. 49. healer = physician. health, in good 89. healthy 30. am 71. hear 24. hearer = (one) hear- ing. heart 3. 6. lay to 59. hearth 78. heaven 3. heavy 10. 32. — armed foot-sol- dier — infantry 9. heed, take 41. hegemony 87. height 14. 28. Hellene 20. Hellenic 10. helmet 18. 28. helmsman 14. Helot 78. help 7. 50. 59. 61. 63. hem in 51. 81. herald 17. here 92. am 22. 26. hereditary 63. hero 34. hesitate 26. hide 58. high 18. — minded 91. hill 43. hind 18. hinder 13. hire 51. historian 76. history, write the — of 23. hit 24. 84. — the mark 70. hog 32. hold 1. — beside, near 14. — fast 44. — out 77. 90. — up 72. — a	council 13. 26. — my peace 60. hollow 24. 41. holy 10. home 18. from 90. — ward 53. honest 35. = just. honor 4. 6. 8. 49. gift, sense of 29. honorable 12. 35. honored 12. 17. hoof 17. hope 18. 23. hoplite 9. horn 19. horse 2. 33. 88. horseman 33. hospitality 59. hostile 10. 11. hot 10. hound = pursue. house 6. 57. household 9. how 42. however 4. human 18. humble 51. hunger 12. hunt 13. 77. hurl the javelin 55. hurt 6. 58. 84. hurtful 10. husband 25. husbandman 3. hymn 23.	Idle 41. if 44. ignorant 60. ill 24. am 50. — luck 8. illness = sickness. ill-timed 12. illustrious 10. image 3. 19. imagine 40. imitate 61. immediately 37. 84. immense = count- less. immortal 12. impassable 12. impending 22. impiety 7. impious 30. implant = plant. importance, of 41. impose 92. impress = stamp. impression 28. in 1.
--	---	---	--	--	---

inaccessible 12.
incline 12. 90.
inclined 38. am 40.
increase 23.
indeed 69. 91. —
but 4.
independent 88.
indicate 71. — be-
forehand 77.
induce = persuade.
inexperience 29.
inexperienced 22.
infamous 10. 12.
infantry, light 9. 18.
inferior, am 52.
inflict punishment
15.
influence 31.
inform 26.
inglorious 12.
ingratitude 85.
inhabit 50. 61. 90.
inhabitant 15.
injure 50. 58. 84.
injurious 10.
injury = harm.
injustice 6.
inland expedition
31.
innocently, (to die)
= unjustly.
innumerable 12.
inquire 56. 70. =
question.
inroad 5.
inscribe 23.
inscription 90.
inside of 89.
insolence 31.
insolent, am 23.
inspect 56.
insult 23.
insurrection 31. 89.
instantly 37.
instruct = educate.
instruction 47.
intellect 14.
intelligence = judg-
ment.
intend 26.
intercourse 25. 26.
have 61.
interest, of 41.
interests 41.
intimate 30. 62.
into 1.
intrigue 26.
introduce 59.
invade 23.
invite 82.
iron 18. of 14.

island 5.
islander 58.
isle = island.
issue 28.
ivory 21.
Javelin 55.
javelin-man 9.
jealous 59.
join an expedition
43.
journey = voyage.
joy 6. with 18.
judge 4. 9. 82. 83.
am 13.
judgment 6.
judicious 12.
just 11. — as 42.
— (now) 70.
justice 6. 9. dis-
pense 13.
Keen = sharp.
keep 4. 13. — off,
away from 32. —
quiet 82. — se-
cret 60. — silent
60.
kill 15. 74. 75. =
murder. — w. the
javelin 55.
kind 14. 28. 30. 83.
89. all kinds of
11.
kindness 7. do a 61.
84.
king 33. am 1. —'s
residence = royal
palace.
kingdom 49.
kingly = royal.
knee 19.
knife 34.
knot 91.
know 1. learn to 1.
— beforehand 70.
make known 26.
51. 71.
knowledge 19.
Labor 78. = toil.
laborious 91.
Lacedaemonian 2.
lack 37. 77.
lamentable 69.
lance 52.
land 6. 14. 15. na-
tive 18.
landing 88. 90.
language 7. 60.
lap = bosom.

large 10. 36.
lash = whip.
last 35.
lasting 12. am 35.
lately 91.
later 15.
laugh 60.
law 2.
lawgiver 9.
lawlessness 41. 74.
lay to heart 59. —
snares 26. — to
rest 70.
lead 1. 61. — about
70. — aside 23.
— astray 23. 52.
— back, down,
— home, off 37. —
forward 83. —
into 59. — on, to,
against 88. —
over 79. — to 70.
— together 76.
leader 3. 20.
leadership 87.
leaf 3.
lean, cause to 82.
leap down, out 53.
— up 90.
learn 1. 46. — be-
forehand 70. —
to know 1.
learning 19.
least, at 69.
leave, behind 15. 74.
— off 26. — to
53.
left 29. am — be-
hind, over 89.
legislator = lawgiver.
length 28.
lengthy = protract-
ed.
let 49. — out for
hire 51.
letter 19. 53.
levy 23.
liar 45.
libation, offer a 18.
liberate = free.
liberty 6.
lie 28. — down to
sleep 70. tell a 27.
— in wait = lay
snares.
life 2. 20. 29.
lift up 79.
light 17. 19. 35. 38.
83. — armed foot-
soldiers, infantry
9. — upon 24.
lighten 41.
like 11. 42. 61. 62.
= love. am, look
78.
likely 90.
liken = compare.
likewise 87.
line of battle 17. 31.
lion 21.
listen 42.
literary pursuits 19.
little 10. 11.
live 23. 27. 44. 50.
61. 80. 90. — in
harmony 71.
living being 40.
lofty = high.
lonely 12.
long 10. 36. 53. as
— as 72.
longer, no 57.
longing = desire.
look 15. 28. 31. —
at 70. — on 24.
49. — round 24.
— to 70.
loose 1. 26.
loosed 21. 91.
lord 9. — it = rule.
lose 71.
loss, am at a 77.
love 16. 18. 50. 60.
loveliness 18.
lovely 21.
lower air 16.
lowering = dark.
luck 11. evil, good
6.
lying = lie, lies.
Macedonian 20.
mad, am 4. — of
stone 91.
magistracy 6.
magistrate 22.
magnificent 10.
maiden 5.
mainland 5.
maintain 18. 89. =
preserve.
make 50. — adrink-
offering 57. —
a treaty 57. —
gain = gain. —
glad 16. — mani-
fest 51. — my
appearance = ap-
pear. — peace 57.
— use of = use.
maltreat 73.

man 2. 25. 51. —'s
 18. dead 14. —
 of-war = trireme.
 mangle = tear in
 pieces.
 manifest 11. 82.
 make 51.
 manifold 11.
 mankind = men.
 manner = like men.
 manner 2. 28. in
 this 92.
 many 12.
 march 1. 4. 24. 32.
 38. 47. 52. —
 against 70. 90. a
 day's 43. — away
 37. 90. — on 83.
 — out 5. — round
 89. — up to 90.
 market (-place) 6.
 marriage 37.
 marvellous = won-
 derful.
 massacre 25.
 master 9. am 50.
 mastery 24.
 matter 19.
 meadow 20.
 meal 14.
 measure 8.
 mechanic 21.
 medicine = remedy.
 meet 27. 55. 62. 86.
 meeting 6. 92.
 memorial 23.
 memory 41.
 mercenary 2. 90.
 merely 34.
 message 89.
 messenger 2.
 metal, of 14.
 middle 79.
 midst 79.
 mighty 86. = great.
 mild 12.
 milk 18.
 mina 73.
 mind 14.
 mindful 77.
 minded, am 50.
 mine 5. 12.
 minstrel 53.
 miserable = in dis-
 tress.
 misery 10.
 misfortune 6. 8. 10.
 11.
 mishap 8. = mis-
 fortune.
 miss (the mark) 77.

missile 28. = arrow.
 mistaken, am 71.
 mixing bowl 16.
 model 34.
 moderate 70.
 moderation 9.
 modesty 9.
 Moera 85.
 moment, fitting 12.
 money 19. 92. —
 for spending 77.
 month 20.
 monument 19. 23.
 moon 6.
 morals 28. = man-
 ners.
 more, no 57.
 morning 83.
 mortal 10. 72.
 mother 25.
 motion, set in 52.
 mound, funeral 19.
 mountain 28.
 mouth 19.
 move 61. — on 88.
 Mt. Laurium 5.
 much 36. too 57.
 multitude 28.
 murder 25. 26.
 murderer 33.
 Muse 7.
 must, one 38.
 my 12.
 myriad 55.

Nail 17.
 name 16. 19. 82.
 by 92.
 namely 9.
 narrow 10.
 nation 12. 28.
 native 63. — city,
 country, land 18.
 natural disposition
 31.
 naval, engagement
 15. engage in a
 — battle 80.
 navy = fleet. =
 ships.
 Naxian 16.
 near 52. 90.
 necessities 47.
 necessary 11. 38. 47.
 necessity 22.
 nectar 16.
 need, am in = need.
 need 80.
 needy 30.
 neglect 61.
 neighbor 20.

neighboring 15. 88.
 neither 87. — nor
 8. 74.
 never 24.
 new 11.
 news 89.
 night 18. pass the
 90.
 nimble 17.
 no 1. 40. — one 40.
 noble 10. — mind-
 ed, of — race 30.
 nomad 18.
 none 40.
 nor 87. neither 8.
 nose 20.
 not 1. 40. and 87.
 likewise 87. —
 even 87. — only
 34.
 noted, am 23.
 nothing 40.
 nourish 18.
 nourishment = food.
 now 42. 52.
 nowadays = now.
 number 3. 28. 50.
 numberless = count-
 less.
 numerous = many.
 Oath 25.
 obey 4. 27. 59.
 oblige 85.
 obscure 30.
 obtain 56. 70.
 occasion, on one 24.
 occupy 44. 71.
 offence 19. give —
 = do wrong.
 offer 24. — a liba-
 tion 18. — my-
 self 71. — resist-
 ance 90.
 offering = gift. =
 sacrifice. votive
 19.
 office 6.
 often 1. as — as 59.
 old 11. 13. 38. grow
 42. — man 21.
 of 77.
 olive tree 73.
 Olympiad 55.
 Olympian 21. —
 games 60.
 on 1. 88.
 once (upon a time)
 24. at 84. — more
 89.
 one's own 11. 62.

only 11. not 34.
 open 78.
 opinion 6. 7.
 opportunity = right
 time.
 oppose 62.
 opposed 11.
 opposite 11.
 oppress 24.
 or 41. either 8. 41.
 whether 60.
 oracle 45. 52. 85.
 orator 16.
 ordain 56.
 order 8. 31. 57. =
 command. give
 57. 71. in — that
 59.
 ornament 8.
 other 12. 38. 56. 69.
 our 12.
 out of 1.
 outpost 89.
 outrage 23. 31. 73.
 outside of 47. 70.
 overcome = con-
 quer.
 overseer 48.
 overthrow = dis-
 solve.
 owe 63.
 owl 17.
 ox 33.

Pack up 56.
 pain 6. 28. 59.
 pained, am 59.
 painful 10.
 painless 12.
 pair 28.
 palace, royal 13.
 palm-tree 17.
 panoply 90.
 parasang 55.
 pardon 61.
 parentage = race.
 parents 33.
 park 13.
 part 26. 28. for the
 most 42.
 partake 63.
 partly — partly 92.
 pass 88. — by 77.
 — over 74. —
 through 53. 88.
 — sentence 13.
 — the night 90.
 — time 23. 27.
 passable, make 84.
 passage 88.
 passions = desires.

path 5.	poor man 19.	prophet 31.	ready 57. = willing.
pathless = impassable.	portion 23. — out 71.	propitious 83.	am 70. make 56.
pay = wages.	possess 49. 71.	prosperity 6.	real 10. 30.
peace 6. = con-	possession 19. 31.	prosperous 30. 70.	reality 7.
cord. hold my	possible 10.	am 50.	realm 49.
60. make 57.	post 31.	protect = preserve.	rear 76. 89. in, at,
pebble 5.	posteriority = descendants.	protector = savior.	from the 77.
peculiar = private.	potion = medicine.	protract 82.	rearguard 89.
peltast 9.	pour out 18.	proud, am 50.	reason 14. 56.
penalty 6.	poverty 6.	prove 71.	reasonable 12. 20.
peninsula 37.	power 6. 31.	provide 14.	reasoning 60.
people 2. 12. 28.	powerful 10. am 35.	provisions 47.	receive 15. 27. 70.
perceive 1.	praise 25. 61.	prowess = bravery.	74. 87.
perception 31.	pray 23.	prudence 9. 31.	recently 91.
perform 72.	prayer 70.	pyrtanēum 78.	recollection 41.
peril = danger.	preceding 15.	puff up 79.	record 58.
perish 71.	precincts of a tem-	punish 16. 51. 61.	recovery = deliver-
perishable 10.	ple 89.	punishment 6. 46.	ance.
permit 53.	precious = prized.	inflict 15.	reduce to slavery =
perplexity 37.	predict 37.	pupil 9.	enthrall.
persecute 13.	prefer 90.	purge 71.	reflect 56.
person, private 70.	preparation 87.	purify 71.	refrain 32.
persuade 27.	prepare 56. —d 57.	purpose 26.	refuge 69. take 74.
persuasion, gift of	present 3. 22. 24. 59.	pursue 13. 49.	refugee 19.
34.	preserve 4. 9.	pursuit 88. literary	region 6. 44.
phalanx 17.	preserver 16.	19.	reign 4. 27. = rule.
philosopher 18.	president 73.	put, on 81. — an	rejoice 29.
physician 3.	press 89. — hard	end to 26. — put	related 30.
pick out 89.	24. — on 27.	to death = kill.	reliable = faithful.
picture 3.	prevail, over 49. —	— to flight 15.	reluctant 21.
piety 7.	upon 27.	pyramid 18.	rely on = trust.
pig 32.	prevent 13.	pyre, funeral 85.	remain 35. 71.
pillage 75.	previous 15.	Qualified 47.	remaining 38.
pilot = helmsman.	previously 42. 89.	qualities, natural 31.	remedy 3.
pious 30.	priest 33.	quarrel 18. 56.	remembrance 41.
pitch a camp = en-	priestess 37.	quartered, am = am	remove 59.
camp.	prince = ruler.	encamped.	renown 7. 28. 70.
pitiable 69.	prison 78.	quarters, go into 62.	renowned 12.
pity 71.	prisoner, taken 89.	queen 37. am — =	report 26. 43. = an-
place 33. 44. 57. 84.	private 11. 62. —	am king.	nounce.
at that 48. at the	person 70.	question 49. 70. 87.	repose 55.
same 83. — my	prize 16. — fighter	quick 32.	reproach 23.
hope in 18.	79.	quiet 6. 12. keep 82.	reputation 7.
plain 3. 14. 30.	prized 17.	Race 28. — course	repute 70.
plan 6. 13.	probable 90.	79. of noble 30.	rescue 9. 10.
plant 26.	procession, solemn	raise 23. 79. —	resemble 78.
pleasant 21. =	92.	again, up 51. —	resembling 11. 61.
agreeable.	proclaim 29. 71.	the battle-cry 90.	= similar.
please 22. am —d	procure 59. — sup-	rank 31.	residence, king's 13.
29.	plies 74.	rare = scarce.	= royal palace.
pleasing = agreea-	produce 26.	rate, at any 69.	resistance, offer 90.
ble.	profess 71.	ravage 59. 62.	resolve 13. 56.
pleasure 6.	profit 7. 28. 71. 86.	ravine 88.	resource 70.
plenty 28.	promise 23. 71.	raving, am 44.	respect 29. have 81.
plethron 55.	pronounce happy	raze 75.	respected 12.
plot 26.	69.	reach 45. 84.	rest 6. 38. 55. am at
plunder 37.	proper 25.	read 91.	82. go, lay to 70.
poet 9.	property 19. 26.	readily 21.	result 28.
point 77. am on the	prophecy 45. 52.	readiness 86.	retreat 31. 50.
26.	prophecy 37.		retribution 77.
			return 74.

reveal 26. 58.
 revenue 86.
 reverence 29.
 review 56.
 revolt 89.
 reward 3.
 rich 11. am 50.
 riches 2.
 rid 57.
 riddle 75.
 ride 38. 90.
 rider 33.
 right 6. 29. 42. — time 12.
 righteous = just.
 righteousness = justice.
 risk 49. run a 13.
 rival 62.
 river 5.
 road 5. cut a 84.
 roam = wander.
 rob 37.
 robe = dress. festive 71.
 rock 23. = stone.
 rough 32.
 round, all 80. sailing 14.
 rouse 77.
 rout = turn.
 royal 13. — palace 13.
 rugged 32.
 ruin 1. 71. = corrupt.
 rule 1. 4. 6. 27. 50. as a 42.
 ruler 9. 13.
 rumor = word.
 run 77. 89. — a risk 13.
 rush 77. 89.
Sack 75.
 sacred 10.
 sacrifice 1. 7.
 sad, am 59. make 59.
 safe 30. 89. — and sound 77. 89.
 safety 7. 10.
 sail 80. 82.
 sailing 14.
 sailor 9.
 sake, for the 70.
 sally forth 89.
 salt 16.
 same, at the — place or time 83.
 sanctuary = temple.

satisfaction 6.
 satrap 13.
 save 9. 48.
 savior 16.
 say 1. 56. 89.
 saying 28. = word.
 scanty 52.
 scarce 52.
 scatter about 72.
 sceptre 38.
 scheme 49.
 scourge 17. 51.
 scout 92.
 sea 7. **Black** 14. go by 80.
 search 61.
 season 40.
 seat, take a 78.
 seated, am 78.
 secret, keep 60.
 secretly 75.
 secure 30. 62. = preserve.
 security 7.
 seduce 23. = lead aside.
 see 15. 60. 70.
 seek 61.
 seem 61. 78.
 seer 31.
 seize 15. 78. 83. — upon 86.
 select 89.
 self-control 24. having 30.
 self-restraint 9.
 sell 63. — into slavery 86.
 senate 6.
 send 13. 72. — along 77. — away, off 72. — away, back, off 34. — away, off, out 91. — down 58. — for 27. — in advance 88.
 sense 14. good 31. — of honor, of shame 29.
 senseless 12. 14. 20.
 sensible 12. 20.
 sentence, pass 13.
 sentiment 58. = heart.
 separate 56. 81.
 servant 2. 9. 21.
 serve 4. 13.
 service 92. am of 50.
 serviceable 12.
 set, apart 56. — in

array 57. — in motion 52. — on fire 83. — out 52. — out on a campaign = take the field. — up 51. = erect. — up again 51.
 setting out 43.
 settlement = colony.
 settler 86.
 shackle 85.
 shaggy 32.
 shame 6. feel 71.
 shameful 10.
 shape 28.
 share 63. have a 63.
 sharp 32.
 shave 73.
 shear 73.
 shed tears 13.
 sheep 17.
 shepherd 20. 33.
 shield 18. wicker 84.
 ship 3. 35. = vessel. — over 79.
 shoot (down) with a bow 26.
 shore 49.
 short 10. 11. 32.
 shortness 29.
 shoulder 36.
 shout 6. 60.
 show 14. 51. 71. — forth 71. — up 71.
 shrine = temple.
 shun 1.
 shut 45. — in 89. — in, up 81. — in, to 86.
 sick, am 50.
 sickness 5.
 side, on this 70. on the further 70.
 sides, on all 80. on (from) all 90. on (from) both 90.
 siege 82. take by 50.
 sight 31.
 sign 5. 19. give a 71. make signs 56.
 signal 5. = sign. give a 71.
 signify 71.
 silence 9.
 silent, am 60. keep 60.
 silver 5. 92. of 14.
 similar 11.
 simple 14.
 sin 19. 77.

since 15. long 77.
 sincere = true.
 sincerity = truthfulness.
 sing 23. 53.
 singer 53.
 single, not a — one = no one.
 sink, cause to 81.
 sister 6.
 sit down 78. make 78.
 situated, am 82.
 size 28. 29.
 skilled 20.
 sky 3.
 slaughter 75.
 slave 2. 9. am a 13. make a — of 51. 86.
 slavery 79. reduce to = enthrall.
 slay 15. 74. 75.
 sleep 2. 33.
 slender 32.
 slight 61.
 slow 32.
 sluggish = slow.
 small 10. 11.
 smoke 29.
 snare 26. lay snares for 26.
 snow 20.
 so 42. 59. — much 42. — that 59.
 sober 30.
 soft = gentle.
 soil = earth.
 sojourn 40.
 soldier 9.
 sole 11. = only.
 solemn procession 92.
 solicitous, am 41.
 solicitude 18.
 some 12. — others 56.
 sometimes 63.
 son 13. 34.
 song 32.
 sordid = shameful.
 sorrow 6.
 sorrowless 12.
 sort 28. of all sorts 11.
 soul 6.
 sound 30. 60. am 71.
 source 6.
 sovereign 13.
 sovereignty 6.
 sow 72.

spare 27.	stripe = stroke.	to myself 92. —	threefold 14.
speak 1. 44. 78. —	strive 45. 56. 62. 79.	by siege 50. —	thriving = prosperous.
the truth 26.	stroke 38.	counsel 13. — part	throne = empire.
speaker 16.	strong 10. 86. 88.	= partake. — refuge	throw 23. 58. —
spear 19. 77.	am 35.	74. — the field	away 58. 71. —
spearmen = javelin-	struggle 20.	13. 43. — thought	into 23. — into
man.	study 70.	41. — vengeance	disorder 57. —
speech 2.	stupid 75.	61.	out 74. — up
speed 28. 86.	sturdy 86.	taken prisoner 89.	against 23. —
spend 23. 27.	style = call.	tales 28.	upon 92.
spirit 28.	subdue 15.	talent 55.	thunder 91.
splendid = brilliant.	subject 12. 15. am	talented 30.	thus 42. 59.
spoil 71. = corrupt.	13. 42.	tall 10. 36.	till 4.
spot, on the 37.	subjugate 51.	talon 17.	time 2. 20. right 12.
spring 16. 90. =	submit 38. 85.	tame 12.	at any (some) 24.
source.	subsequent 15. 89.	tastes and habits =	at that 24. at the
spur on 63.	succeed 74. 87.	manners.	same 43. 83.
spy 92.	success 6.	tax 91.	times, of danger,
stable 12.	successful 30. am 50.	teacher 8.	war 2.
stadium 36. 79.	succor 7. 61.	teaching 47.	timid = cowardly.
staff 38.	succumb = am in-	tear 10. shed tears	to 1.
stag 18.	ferior.	13.	together 43. 83.
stain 72.	suddenly 37.	tear away, to pieces	toil 2. 81.
stamp 25.	suffer 24. 49. 78. 81.	81.	toilsome 69. 91.
stand, in awe 53.	suffering 2. 24. 28.	tell 1. 56. — a lie	tolerate 78.
— my ground 38.	suffice 81.	27.	tomb 14. 49.
star 3.	sufficient 70.	temenos 89.	to-morrow 90.
start off 52.	suite 92.	temperance 9.	tone 60.
state 8. 31.	suited 47.	temperate 20.	tongue 7.
statement = word.	suitor 82.	tempest = storm.	too 1. — much 57.
station 31. 57.	sully = stain.	temple 10. 83.	tooth 21.
statue 19. 21.	summer 28.	tenable 88.	touch 61. 83.
stay 40. 71.	summon 27.	tent 6.	tower 91.
steed = horse.	sumpters 90.	terms of surrender	town-hall 78.
steep 90.	sun 2.	92.	trail behind 82.
step down 23.	suppliant 9.	terrible 10.	train = exercise. =
still 57.	supplicate 89.	test 52.	educate.
stir up 79.	supplies 47.	thanks 18.	training 6.
stomach 25.	supply 59.	that 15. 42.	traitor 9.
stone 2. 23. made of	support 50.	the — the 63.	tranquil = quiet.
91.	sure 30.	theatre 49.	transport = vessel.
stop 26.	surely 69. 91.	then 24. 52. 53. 70.	travel 4. 52.
storm 20.	surpass 23. 74. am	— at once 24.	treason 86.
stout 32.	surpassed 52.	thence 53. 72. 92.	treasure 22.
straight 42.	surrender 91.	there 37. 48. 91. am	treat 80.
straightway 84.	surround 51. — with	22. 26. from 53.	treated, am 24.
strain = song.	a wall = fortify.	72. 92.	treaty 62. make a
strait 10.	sway, have 27.	therefore 52. 70.	57.
straiten 24.	sweat falsely 62.	thereupon 53.	tree 3.
strange 11.	sweat 18.	thick 32. 84.	trench = ditch.
stranger 2.	sweet 32.	thickly set 32.	trial 31. make — of
strap 21. 91.	swift 32.	thin 32.	52.
stray 52.	swiftness 28.	thing 19. good 10.	tribe 12. 28.
stream 5. 80. = river.	sword 28.	think 9. 40. 50. 61.	tribute 21. 91.
strength 9. 28. 32.	symposium 35.	— fortunate 69.	trifling = small.
strengthen 62.	symptom = sign.	thinking, way of 58.	triple 14.
stretch 72. — forth	Table 36.	thirst 24.	tripod 19.
77. — out 82.	take 15. 85. 86. — a	thither 37.	trireme 30.
strike 18.	bath 51. — alive	thong 21.	troops 31. = army.
strike 24. — down	85. — along, up	thought 58. take	trophy 3.
75. — off 90.		41.	

trouble 19. 57. give 91.	untruthful 30.	walk 24.	wisdom 6.
troublesome 10.	unveil 58.	wall 28. — off 89.	wise 10. — man 7.
true 10. 30.	unwillingly 21.	surround w. a 46.	18.
trumpet 17.	unworthy 12.	wander 52.	wish 15. 18. 23. 40.
trust 1. 27. 59.	up 90. — to 1.	want 37. am in 77.	51. 53. 70.
trustworthy = trusty.	uphold = preserve.	war 2. make, wage 50.	withdraw 50. 62.
trusty 10. = faithful.	upper air 16.	ward off 71.	within 70. 89.
truth 7. in 91. speak the 26.	upright = just.	warfare = war.	withstand 62.
truthful 30.	urge 4. 84. — on 52.	warlike 17. 33.	witness 35.
truthfulness 7.	63.	warm 10.	woe 24. 28.
try 4. 52.	use 7. 80. am of 50.	wash 51.	wolf 17.
turn 15. — about 89. — off 44. — out 71.	— force 56. make — of = use.	watch 4. 49. 52. 89.	woman 35.
tusk 21.	useful 10. 12. 41.	watch-fires 35.	wonder 1.
tyranny 18.	useless 12.	water 19.	wonderful 14.
tyrant 11.		waterless 24.	wood 58. of 72.
Ugly = unsightly.	Valor = bravery.	way 2. 5. — of thinking 58. — out of 5. give 90. make 62.	wooden = of wood.
unacquainted 22.	valuable 12. 58. = clever. = prized.	weak 38.	woods = forest.
uncertain 12. 30.	valued = prized.	wealth 2. = riches.	woody dell 88.
uncover 58.	vanguard 89.	wealthy 20. = rich.	word 2. 28. bring 43.
under garment 20.	variety, a — of 11.	weapon 3.	work 3. 78. — hard 81.
undergo 85.	veil 58.	wear = carry.	world 8.
understanding 6. 31.	venerable 61.	weave 72.	worship 4.
undertake 50. —ing 31.	vengeance 46. 77. take 61.	wedding 37.	worsted, am = am inferior.
undeserving 12.	venture 49.	weep 13. — over 82.	worth 11. — much 58.
uneducated 60.	versed, not — in = unacquainted with.	weight 28. have 35.	worthy 10. 11. deem 51.
uneven 32.	very much 89.	welfare 10.	wound 16. 19.
unfortunate 30. 70. am 50.	vessel 3.	well, am 71.	wrap up 81.
ungodliness = impiety.	vices 7.	well-born 30.	wrath 3. 14. = anger.
ungodly 30. = impious.	victorious, am 49.	well-bred 35.	wreath 51.
ungrateful 42.	victory 6.	well-disposed, - minded 14. 30.	wretched = unfortunate, = in distress.
ungrudging 48.	victual the army 74.	when 15. 24. 44. 69.	write 1. — upon 23.
unhappy 30. 70. am 50.	vie 56. — with = rival.	72.	wrong 6. 50. am in the 50. do 50.
uniform 53.	view 70. = opinion.	whence 77.	84.
unintentionally 21.	village 43.	whenever 44. 59.	wrongdoing 6.
universe 8. = world.	vine 5.	where, from 77.	Year 15. 28.
unjust 12.	violence 46.	whether 44. — or 60.	yet 57.
unknown 12. 30.	violent 46.	while 72.	yield 62. 90.
unlawful 48. = unjust. by — means = unlawfully.	virgin = maiden.	whip 17. 51.	yoke 28. 91.
unluckiness 6.	virtue 6.	whole 13. 21.	yonder 48.
unlucky 30.	virtuous = worthy.	wholly 70.	young 9. 11. — man 9.
unreasonable 20.	visible 30. 82.	wicked 10.	your 12.
unseen 30. make 56.	voice 60.	wickedness 7.	yours 12.
unserviceable 12.	voluntarily 21.	wicker-shield 84.	youth 18. = young man.
unsightly 10.	vote 56.	wide 32.	Zeal 86.
unsuccessful 30. am 50.	votive offering 19.	width 28.	zealous 11. = earnest.
until 72.	vow 23.	wife 35.	zephyr = air.
untrue 30.	voyage 14.	wild 11. — animal 3. 16.	
untrustworthy 12.	vulture 17.	willing 21. 38. am 40.	
	Wage war 50.	win 49.	
	wages 3.	wind 2. 19.	
	wagon 7.	wine 5.	
	wait 35. 71. 90. — upon 4. 92.	wing 17. 19.	
		winter 20.	

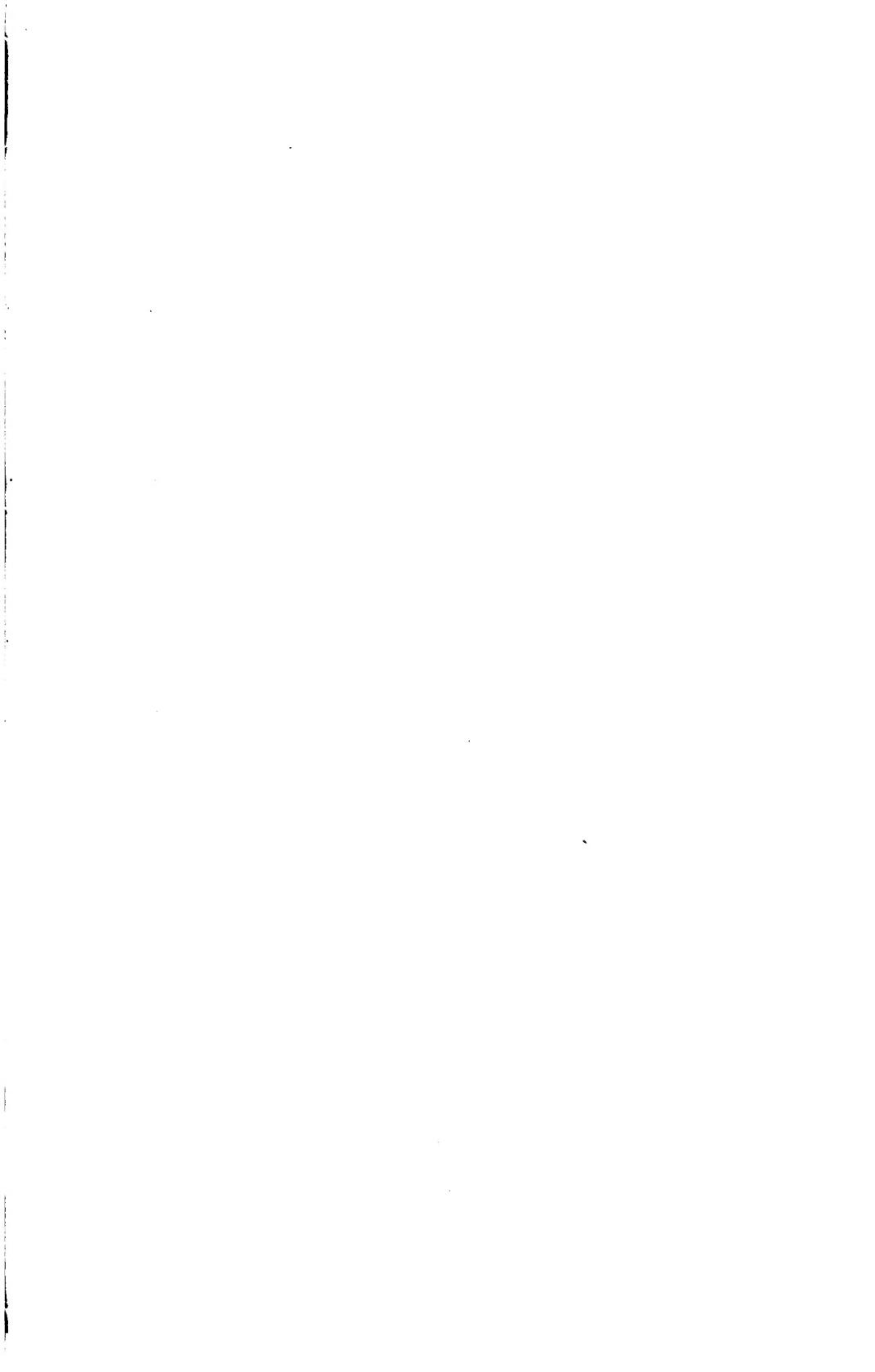


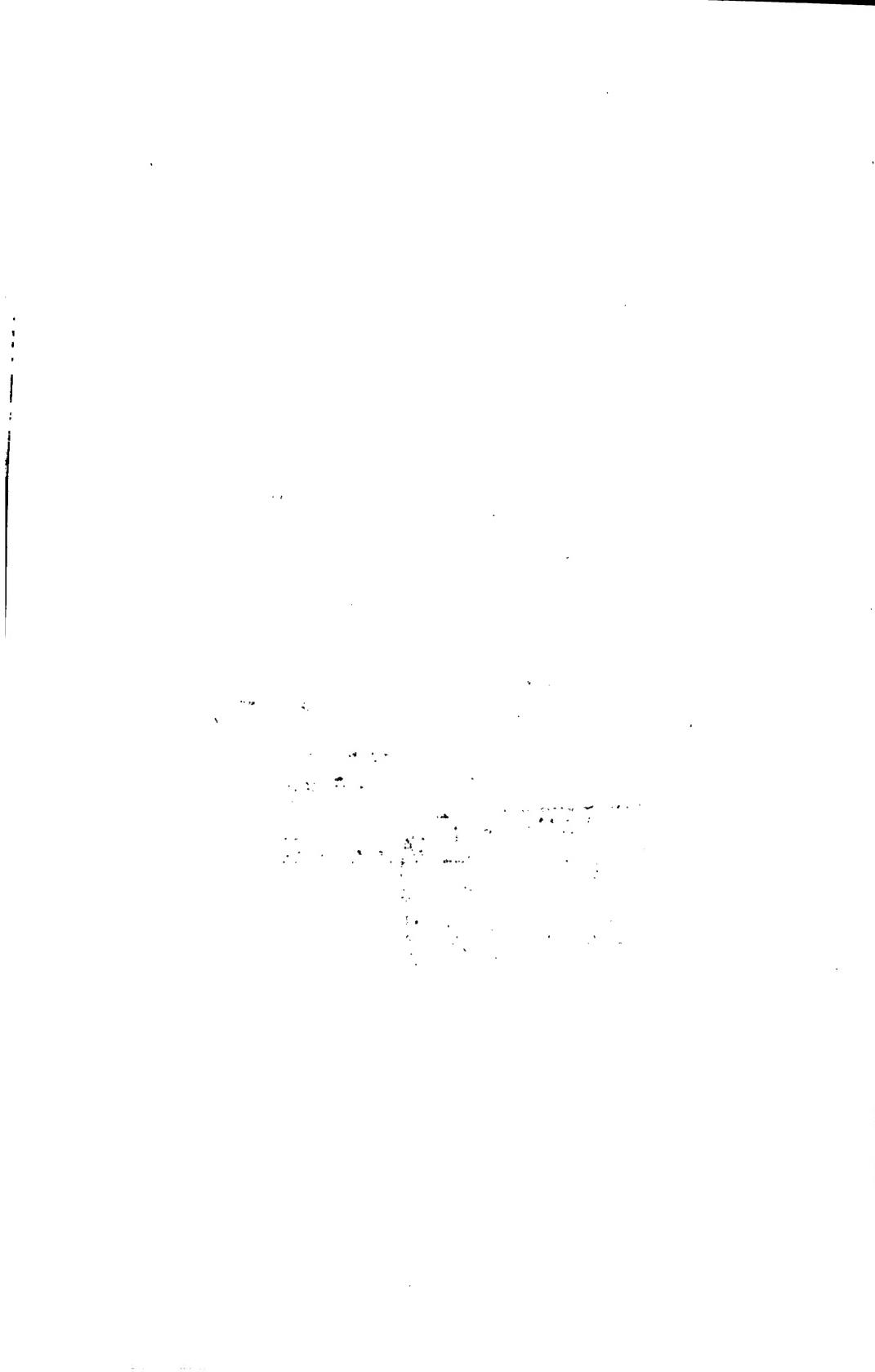


PB-37754-SB
734-41T

AC-2298-65
713-435
2







3 2044 019 415 256



This book should be returned to
the Library on or before the last date
stamped below.

A fine is incurred by retaining it
beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

